

# Whangarei District Council Tuesday, 16 April, 2019

2019-20 Annual Plan Submissions

# **Table Of Contents**

Agnew A	1
Agnew A 2	۳
A-Line Construction	۰۰۰۰۰۰۵
A-Line Construction.	
Allbon E	] 3
Anawhata Museum Trust	15
Apeldoorn J	
Askew J	21
Babe E	23
Balcanquall K	
Beuker H	27
Bigelow R	29
Bilyard K	31
Bobbette K	33
Bowey L	35
Bowler F	37
Bowler G	37
DOWIEI G	78
Bradley L	81
Browning K	83
Buckley D	85
Butcher J	87
Camera Obscura	
Camera Obscura 2	92
Cancer Society Auckland Northland	.128
Cawkwell I	131
Christian H	
Clement E	136
Climie J	138
Connop N	1 10
Controp N.	140
Cookson D	. 144
Cummins Family	.146
Daniela D	
DAnvers J	.151
Dawson R and J	.153
Dowsett A	.155
Dowsett A	.155 .157
Dowsett A DPA Northland - Disability Peoples Assembly NZ Inc	.157
Dowsett A	.157 .159
Dowsett A	.157 .159 .161
Dowsett A	.157 .159 .161 .163
Dowsett A	.157 .159 .161 .163 .164
Dowsett A	.157 .159 .161 .163 .164
Dowsett A	.157 .159 .161 .163 .164 .168
Dowsett A	.157 .159 .161 .163 .164 .168
Dowsett A	.157 .159 .161 .163 .164 .168 .171
Dowsett A	.157 .159 .161 .163 .164 .168 .171 .174
Dowsett A	.157 .159 .161 .163 .164 .168 .171 .174
Dowsett A	.157 .159 .161 .163 .164 .168 .171 .174 .177
Dowsett A	.157 .159 .161 .163 .164 .168 .171 .174 .177
Dowsett A	.157 .159 .161 .163 .164 .168 .171 .174 .180
Dowsett A	.157 .159 .161 .163 .164 .168 .171 .177 .182 .185
Dowsett A	.157 .159 .161 .163 .164 .168 .171 .174 .182 .185
Dowsett A	.157 .161 .163 .164 .168 .171 .177 .185 .185 .185 .185 .193
Dowsett A	.157 .159 .161 .163 .164 .166 .171 .177 .182 .185 .187 .189 .193
Dowsett A	.157 .159 .161 .163 .164 .166 .171 .177 .180 .182 .187 .189 .193 .197
Dowsett A	.157 .161 .163 .164 .168 .171 .174 .185 .185 .185 .193 .197 .199 .201
Dowsett A	.157 .161 .163 .164 .168 .171 .174 .187 .185 .187 .193 .197 .199 .201
Dowsett A	.157 .159 .161 .163 .164 .166 .168 .171 .177 .180 .182 .193 .193 .193 .201 .203
Dowsett A. DPA Northland - Disability Peoples Assembly NZ Inc. Drake K. Eilering B. Experiencing Marine Reserves. Farrant S. Faust-Heffner B. Federated Farmers of New Zealand. Fisher D. Foster S. Frances H Fredricsen L. Gilbert A and J. Gladcenko J. Goold A. Gordon J. Gordon J. Gwilliam T. Hadlee G. Hadlee P. Hall B. Hamlin B. Hart J and T. Hart J.	.157 .159 .161 .163 .164 .166 .171 .177 .180 .182 .185 .193 .193 .201 .203 .205 .208
Dowsett A. DPA Northland - Disability Peoples Assembly NZ Inc. Drake K. Eilering B. Experiencing Marine Reserves. Farrant S. Faust-Heffner B. Federated Farmers of New Zealand. Fisher D. Foster S. Frances H. Fredricsen L. Gilbert A and J. Gladcenko J. Goold A. Gordon J. Govilliam T. Hadlee G. Halle B. Hamlin B. Hamlin B. Hart J and T. Hart J. Healthy Hikurangi Trust.	.157 .159 .161 .163 .164 .166 .171 .177 .180 .185 .187 .199 .201 .203 .203 .203 .203
Dowsett A	.157 .159 .161 .163 .164 .166 .171 .177 .180 .185 .187 .193 .193 .201 .203 .203 .203 .203 .203 .203 .203 .203
Dowsett A	.157 .159 .161 .163 .164 .166 .171 .177 .180 .185 .187 .193 .193 .201 .203 .203 .203 .203 .203 .203 .203 .203
Dowsett A DPA Northland - Disability Peoples Assembly NZ Inc. Drake K. Eilering B. Experiencing Marine Reserves. Farrant S. Faust-Heffner B. Federated Farmers of New Zealand Fisher D. Foster S. Frances H. Fredricsen L. Gilbert A and J. Gladcenko J. Goold A. Gordon J. Gwilliam T. Hadlee G. Halle B. Hamlin B. Hart J and T. Hart J. Healthy Hikurangi Trust. Heappey T and B.	.157 .159 .161 .163 .164 .166 .171 .177 .180 .185 .187 .193 .193 .201 .203 .203 .203 .203 .211 .213
Dowsett A DPA Northland - Disability Peoples Assembly NZ Inc. Drake K. Eilering B. Experiencing Marine Reserves. Farrant S. Faust-Heffner B. Federated Farmers of New Zealand Fisher D. Foster S. Frances H. Fredricsen L Gilbert A and J Gladcenko J. Goold A. Gordon J. Gwilliam T. Hadlee G. Hadlee P. Hall B. Hamlin B. Hart J and T. Hart J. Heatty Hikurangi Trust. Heappey T and B 2 - corrugation photos. Heappey T and B 3	.157 .159 .161 .163 .164 .166 .171 .177 .180 .185 .187 .193 .197 .203 .203 .203 .203 .203 .203 .203 .203
Dowsett A DPA Northland - Disability Peoples Assembly NZ Inc. Drake K	.157 .159 .161 .163 .164 .166 .171 .177 .180 .187 .187 .193 .197 .203 .203 .203 .203 .203 .203 .203 .203
Dowsett A DPA Northland - Disability Peoples Assembly NZ Inc. Drake K. Eilering B. Experiencing Marine Reserves. Farrant S. Faust-Heffner B. Federated Farmers of New Zealand. Fisher D. Foster S. Frances H. Fredricsen L. Gilbert A and J. Gladcenko J. Goold A. Gordon J Govilliam T. Hadlee G. Hadlee G. Hadlee P. Hall B. Hamlin B. Hart J and T. Hart J J. Healthy Hikurangi Trust. Heappey T and B 2 - corrugation photos. Heappey T and B 3. Heappey T and B 4.	.157 .159 .161 .163 .164 .166 .171 .177 .180 .185 .187 .193 .193 .203 .203 .203 .203 .203 .203 .203 .20
Dowsett A DPA Northland - Disability Peoples Assembly NZ Inc. Drake K. Eilering B. Experiencing Marine Reserves. Farrant S. Faust-Heffner B. Federated Farmers of New Zealand. Fisher D. Foster S. Frances H. Fredricsen L. Gilbert A and J. Gladcenko J. Goold A. Gordon J. Gwilliam T. Hadlee G. Hadlee P. Hall B. Hamlin B. Hart J and T. Hart J. Healthy Hikurangi Trust. Heappey T and B 2 - corrugation photos. Heappey T and B 3. Heappey T and B 4. Heappey T and B 5. Heappey T and B 5. Heffner M.	.157 .159 .161 .163 .164 .166 .171 .177 .180 .185 .187 .193 .203 .203 .203 .203 .203 .203 .203 .20
Dowsett A DPA Northland - Disability Peoples Assembly NZ Inc. Drake K. Eilering B. Experiencing Marine Reserves. Farrant S. Faust-Heffner B Federated Farmers of New Zealand. Fisher D. Foster S. Frances H. Fredricsen L. Gilbert A and J. Gladcenko J. Goold A. Gordon J. Govern J. Gwilliam T. Hadlee G. Hadlee P. Hall B. Hamlin B. Hamlin B. Hart J and T. Hart J J. Healthy Hikurangi Trust. Heappey T and B 2 - corrugation photos. Heappey T and B 3. Heappey T and B 4. Heappey T and B 5. Heffner M. Heffner M. Heffner M. Heffner M.	.157 .159 .161 .163 .164 .166 .171 .177 .180 .187 .187 .193 .203 .203 .203 .203 .213 .223 .223 .234 .233
Dowsett A. DPA Northland - Disability Peoples Assembly NZ Inc. Drake K. Eilering B. Experiencing Marine Reserves. Farrant S. Faust-Heffner B. Federated Farmers of New Zealand. Fisher D. Foster S. Frances H. Fredricsen L. Gilbert A and J. Gladcenko J. Goold A. Gordon J. Gwilliam T. Hadlee G. Hall B. Hamlin B. Hart J and T. Hart J. Healthy Hikurangi Trust. Heappey T and B 2 - corrugation photos. Heappey T and B 3. Heappey T and B 4. Heappey T and B 5. Heffner M. Hegap V. Henare K.	.157 .159 .161 .163 .164 .166 .171 .177 .180 .187 .187 .193 .197 .203 .203 .203 .213 .222 .223 .234 .236 .236 .236 .236 .236 .236 .236 .237
Dowsett A DPA Northland - Disability Peoples Assembly NZ Inc. Drake K. Eilering B. Experiencing Marine Reserves. Farrant S. Faust-Heffner B Federated Farmers of New Zealand. Fisher D. Foster S. Frances H. Fredricsen L. Gilbert A and J. Gladcenko J. Goold A. Gordon J. Govern J. Gwilliam T. Hadlee G. Hadlee P. Hall B. Hamlin B. Hamlin B. Hart J and T. Hart J J. Healthy Hikurangi Trust. Heappey T and B 2 - corrugation photos. Heappey T and B 3. Heappey T and B 4. Heappey T and B 5. Heffner M. Heffner M. Heffner M. Heffner M.	.157 .159 .161 .163 .164 .166 .171 .177 .180 .187 .197 .199 .201 .203 .205 .205 .211 .213 .222 .233 .234 .236 .236 .236 .237 .237 .237 .238 .238 .238 .238 .238 .238 .238 .238

Hihiaua Cultural Centre Trust 2	
Hikurangi Business Assoication	252
Hikurangi Friendship Charitable Trust	255
Hitchens L	258
Hockey NorthlandHollis K	
Honetana M	203 265
Hopkins R and B	
Hurman S.	
Hyslop O	272
Jenkin K	
Jensen J	
Jessop B and C	278
Johnston M	
Jowitt D	282
Kamo Community Inc	284
Kerr K	285
Kim Feickert - 2019-04-01	287
King A	289
King J.	
King PKnoche M	292
Krauss I	
Krollmann O	
Lauterbach J.	
Lawrence J.	
Lee K.	
Lieffering R	308
Lourie D.	
Loynes J.	
Máckenzie B	318
Mackenzie G	
Mackey R	
MacLucas S	324
Marsden Maritime Holdings Ltd	326
Marshall Z	
Martin A H	
Massey Rd Group	332
McColl L	
McRae M	
Montgomery P	
Mullins B.	342
Mullins L	
Munro C	
Mussell C	348
Needham M and V	350
Newbold R	
Nga Marae O Whangaruru	354
Nga Uri O Honetana Te Ngahuru O Ngati Tu Hapu	356
Nga Uri O Honetana Te Ngahuru O Ngati Tu Hapu 2	358
Ngati Hau Trust BoardNgunguru Sandspit Protection Society Incorporated	360
Ngunguru Sandspit Protection Society Incorporated	362
Nicholas L	
Nicole J	
Nicole J 2 NorthAble	
NOTHANIA	
NorthChamber	279
NorthChamber	378
NorthChamber	378 380
NorthChamber	378 380 386
NorthChamber	378 380 386 388
NorthChamber	378 380 386 388 390
NorthChamber	378 380 386 388 390
NorthChamber Northern Branch - Royal Forest and Bird Society Northern Football Federation Northland District Health Board Northland Football Club Incorporated Northland Regional Council Northland Urban Rural Mission Oliver D and Goold A	378 380 386 388 390 395
NorthChamber Northern Branch - Royal Forest and Bird Society Northern Football Federation Northland District Health Board Northland Football Club Incorporated Northland Regional Council Northland Urban Rural Mission Oliver D and Goold A Onerahi Community Association Owen B.	378 380 386 390 395 398 399
NorthChamber	378 380 386 390 395 398 399 401

Parua Bay Residents and Ratepayers Assoc Inc 3	409
Parua Bay Residents and Ratepayers Assoc Inc 4	411
Parua Bay Residents and Ratepayers Association - Development sub-committee	
Pawson D	416
Peers-Adams A	418
Pincock JPipiwai Titoki Advocacy for Community Health and Safety Group	419
Pipiwai Titoki Advocacy for Community Health and Safety Group	421
Pirihi J	423
Pivac J	
Pivac J 2	
Plain J	
Plain J 2	
Plain P	
Positive Ageing Advisory Group	448
Puke Kopipi Restoration Group	453
Rawson C	455
Regional Elderly and Disabilty Action Forum in Northland	
Reilly R	
Renouf P	462
Revive Hikurangi Trust	477
Rickey G	479
Ruakaka Community Library Society Inc	482
Ruakaka Community Library doc 2	484
Ruakaka Economic Development Group.	489
Ruakaka Economic Development GroupRuakaka Parish Residents and Ratepayers Associations Inc	494
Ruakaka Surf Life Saving Patrol Inc	501
Skerton S	503
Smeatons Drive Committee	505
Stone B	
Stolle D	500
Te Orewai Hapu - Pipiwai community	
The Attwood Road Group	510
The Attwood Road Group 2	512
Thompson J and G	
Thomsen C	
Tikipunga Football Club	524
Tirini Solutions Ltd	
Trewartha C	527
Ussher V	529
van den Berg P	532
van den Berg S	534
Waetford H	
Waipu Caledonian Society Inc	538
Waipu Museum	
Whangarei Boys High School	554
Whangarei District Council Disability Advisory Group	556
Whangarai District Council Visability Advisory Group	550
Whangarei District Council Youth Advisory Group	501
What are Habour Mainle Reserve Advisory Committee	507
Whangarei Heads Citizens Association	508
Whangarei Heads Cycle-Walkway GroupWhangarei Native Bird Recovery Centre Inc	5/0
wriangarei native Bird Recovery Centre inc	5/4
Whangarei Public Dog Park - Tony GillWhangaruru South Residents and Ratepayers Association Incorporated	5/6
Whangaruru South Residents and Ratepayers Association Incorporated	579
Whitley J	582
Whittingham D and J	
Wilkin Ľ	
Woodward J	
Yovich P	
Yovich P 2	
Vovich W	

Sent: To: Subject:	2 Apr 2019 21:05:04 Mail Room Annual Plan 2019-2	4 +1300 020 Feedback - Alan Agnew - 2019-04-02
[Submitted by Anonymo Do not reply to this ema for your records.		ot monitored. This is a copy of information submitted
Your details:		
* Full Name(s):		Alan Agnew
* I am writing this s	ubmission:	as an individual
Name of Organisatio (Please provide an organisa		re making this submission on behalf of that organisation).
Postal Address:		Three Mile Bush RD 1 Kamo Whangarei (This box will automatically expand)
Work Phone:		
Mobile:		
Home Phone:		09 4350141
Email: (If you provide a valid ema	il address, a copy of this	alanandlesley@gmail.com s form will be sent to you).
* Do you wish to be (Your submission will be he		of your submission? Yes ing on 16 April 2019).
Your feedback:		
Do you think we are	on the right track	for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?
(This box will automatically	expand)	
Do you have any fur WDC Annual Plan 20  Annual Plan Fees and Char		
Alan Agnes		
Three Mile Bush RD 1 Kamo		

cms@wdc.govt.nz

From:

Whangarei

Tel: 09 4350141

Email: alanandlesley@gmail.com

I am writing this submission as an individual, ratepayer and farmer.

Yes, I wish to be heard in support of your submission please.

Annual Plan Feedback:

1.

PROPOSED REGIONAL COMMUNITY CENTRE MULTIPURPOSE RECREATION AND INDOOR SPORT S FACILITY FOR ELDERLY & DISABLED IN NORTHLAND

WDC needs to provide space, land and buildings for this Project. My continued campaign for a Community Regional multipurpose facility, complex, centre and obviously my first option is the (excountdown Building) for this Project as per my previous submissions to provide for the elderly a nd disabled and youth and mothers, grandparents have nowhere to go during the week, bad weather and during school holidays. Special Requirements and Facilities for more Disability Covered Carparking, Safe, Warm, Inviting Environment and in winter it is warm in summer it is cool and also that the seating is suitable for all elderly and disability people which is commonly overlooked by main stream facilities. No consultation for Elderly and disability people for new buildings for design and accessibility. Disappointed in the lack of consultation and no response to my letters, support letters and petition in 2014 with NRC & WDC in regard to the ex-

Countdown Land & Building -

the obvious extreme waste of ratepayers money with security, fencing and vacant building with maintenance and dangerous asbestos in roof for 4-

5 years. Grey Power supports this Project. DPA Northland supports this Project. Regional Elder ly & Disability Action Group in Northland supports this project and I have other letters of support for this Project. I believe that WDC Mayor and WDC current Councillors are seriously overlooking the concerns about future planning for Whangarei and Northland for the ever growing elderly and disabled population and the lack of facilities for public use in recreation, social and sports.

2. FIRES BANS

My opinion is and that of years with my farming experience is that fires need to be controlled an d lit in the summer time because of the wood material being dry and less pollution when burnt a nd it brings rain. WDC need to have training and workshops for unskilled people who do not know how to light and manage a fire (eg, where to light it, how to light, how to control it and how to plan if it gets out of control). That the Fire Permits are taking too long to issue as the environm ent can change quickly and then I can not use it and also WDC Staff can cancel fire permits with no explanation. I am concerned that the Fire Trucks are being used as emergency response for car accidents which are occurring too often and Councils and Government are not funding these resources so when we need as rural, urban, lifestyle blocks or farmers need this resource or ser vices they are not available.

### KAURI DIF BACK

I asked at a meeting about Kauri Die Back where is it? The location and where on a map but hav e also been ignored and concerned that the information and data collected is not made public. I

believe that the borer beetles because the kauri tree stick out above the bush and the tree is in the flight path of the beetle and they rest on the bark and branches and leave behind their eggs. Also I have seen this happening out in the farm where trees are dying and the beetles are killing other tree species as well this needs to be investigated as a real concern and could be the reason for Kauri Die Back.

### 4. ROADING

The WDC are currently doing road upgrading in the area but not sealing them which is waste time and ratepayers money as they quickly return to a worser state than before with more potholes and corrugated erosion. Concerned that Wrights Road, Pipiwai roadworks was a waste of time and money for dust control little bits and pieces when the entire road should been sealed at the same time.

### 5. WEEDS ON SIDE OF ROADS

I want to talk about weeds that are on the side of the road next to farm land. This is the responsibility of WDC to maintain road verges. Only when I complain does the WDC say it belongs to N RC and visa vera so someone needs to take responsibility. It is not the farm or land owner should be doing this and WDC should make this part of annual plan for management.

### 6. RUATANGATA COMMUNITY HALL

I asked for an extra street light on another pole which would shine for people with disability and elderly down the ramp -

health & safety issues. The light has been changed but the new light is useless and needs to be moved as it isn't working. I have brought this up at WDC Have your Say Meeting and have had no action. The WDC is refusing to give the Community Hall Committee funding there has been no explanation in writing and we need this need actioned for WDC to support our community and local hall. WDC staff have indicated that the community own the hall but WDC gives funding to other Halls in the same situation but refuses to help our Hall.

### 7. GUMTOWN ROAD – CULVERTS TOO NARROW

I have repeatly asked that the Gumtown Road is reviewed and accessed as the road is too narrow and there needs to be extra culverts. The Grader Driver blocks the culverts.

- 8. TREE SPECIES & SELECTION FOR FUTURE PLANTING ON ROAD VERGES AND AREAS
- I am concerned that the WDC is making unprofessional decisions about what species and type of trees are planted in public areas and near roads and buildings (eg, leaf fall blocking drains and c ausing flooding, kauri trees next to buildings, root bound trees pulling up footpaths & wastewate r, stormwater, powerlines & fences, etc)
- 9. RUBBISH DUMPED ON SIDE OF ROADS

I have concerns about Rubbish Truck having unsecured loads which is spread over the roads and into the water tables and then will pollute the rivers and our Harbours.

### 10. DOG PARK

I would like to say I support the Dog Park but I believe that the drainage is overly excessive and expensive I think this needs to be investigated. Also that WDC should provide wider footpaths for people in wheelchairs with dogs.

Fees and Charges 2019-2020 Consultation Feedback:

1. WDC TOO FOCUSED ON NEW COUNCIL BUILDING PROJECT & BRANDING

You were concerned about the amount of ratepayers money being spent and wasted on patching roads and not fully sealing them.

You are concerned about the amount of investment in the ex-

Countdown Building and waste of ratepayers money.

You are concerned about the amount of rates you have to pay for services provided.

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

From: Kristi Henare

**Sent:** 2 Apr 2019 21:08:35 +1300

To: Mail Room

**Cc:** alanandlesleya@gmail.com

**Subject:** WDC Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback

Annual Plan

• Fees and Charges 2019- 2020 Consultation

Alan Agnes Three Mile Bush RD 1 Kamo Whangarei

Tel: 09 4350141

Email: alanandlesleya@gmail.com

I am writing this submission as an individual, ratepayer and farmer.

Yes, I wish to be heard in support of your submission please.

### <u>Annual Plan Feedback</u>:

1. PROPOSED REGIONAL COMMUNITY CENTRE MULTIPURPOSE RECREATION AND INDOOR SPORTS FACILITY FOR ELDERLY & DISABLED IN NORTHLAND

WDC needs to provide space, land and buildings for this Project. My continued campaign for a Community Regional multipurpose facility, complex, centre and obviously my first option is the (ex-Countdown Building) for this Project as per my previous submissions to provide for the elderly and disabled and youth and mothers, grandparents have nowhere to go during the week, badweather and during school holidays. Special Requirements and Facilities for more Disability Covered Carparking, Safe, Warm, Inviting Environment and in winter it is warm in summer it is cool and alsothat the seating is suitable for all elderly and disability people which iscommonly overlooked by main stream facilities. No consultation for Elderly and disability people for new buildings for design and accessibility. Disappointed in the lack of consultation and no response to my letters, support letters and petition in 2014 with NRC & WDC in regard to the ex-Countdown Land & Building – the obvious extreme waste of ratepayers money with security, fencing and vacant building with maintenance and dangerous asbestos in roof for 4-5 years. Grey Power supports this Project. DPA Northland supports this Project. Regional Elderly & Disability Action Group in Northland supports this project and I have other letters of support for this Project. I believe that WDC Mayor and WDC current Councillors are seriously overlooking the concerns

about future planning for Whangarei and Northland for the ever growing elderly and disabled population and the lack of facilities for public use in recreation, social and sports.

#### 2. FIRES BANS

My opinion is and that of years with my farming experience is that fires need to be controlled and lit in the summer time because of the wood material being dry and less pollution when burnt and it brings rain. WDC need to have training and workshops for unskilled people who do not know how to light and manage a fire (eg, where to light it, how to light, how to control it and how to plan if it gets out of control). That the Fire Permits are taking too long to issue as the environment can change quickly and then I can not use it and also WDC Staff can cancel fire permits with no explanation. I am concerned that the Fire Trucks are being used as emergency response for car accidents which are occurring too often and Councils and Government are not funding these resources so when we need as rural, urban, lifestyle blocks or farmers need this resource or services they are not available.

### 3. KAURI DIE BACK

I asked at a meeting about Kauri Die Back where is it? The location and where on a map but have also been ignored and concerned that the information and data collected is not made public. I believe that the borer beetles because the kauri tree stick out above the bush and the tree is in the flight path of the beetle and they rest on the bark and branches and leave behind their eggs. Also I have seen this happening out in the farm where trees are dying and the beetles are killing other tree species as well this needs to be investigated as a real concern and could be the reason for Kauri Die Back.

### 4. ROADING

The WDC are currently doing road upgrading in the area but not sealing them which is waste time and ratepayers money as they quickly return to a worser state than before with more potholes and corrugated erosion. Concerned that Wrights Road, Pipiwai roadworks was a waste of time and money for dustcontrol little bits and pieces when the entire road should been sealed at the same time.

### 5. WEEDS ON SIDE OF ROADS

I want to talk about weeds that are on the side of the road next to farm land. This is the responsibility of WDC to maintain road verges. Only when I complain does the WDC say it belongs to NRC and visa vera so someone needs to take responsibility. It is not the farm or land owner should be doing this and WDC should make this part of annual plan for management.

### 6. RUATANGATA COMMUNITY HALL

I asked for an extra street light on another pole which would shine for people with disability and elderly down the ramp — health & safety issues. The light has been changed but the new light is useless and needs to be moved as it isn't working. I have brought this up at WDC Have your Say Meeting and have

had no action. The WDC is refusing to give the Community Hall Committee funding there has been no explanation in writing and we need this need actioned for WDC to support our community and local hall. WDC staff have indicated that the community own the hall but WDC gives funding to other Halls in the same situation but refuses to help our Hall.

### 7. GUMTOWN ROAD – CULVERTS TOO NARROW

I have repeatly asked that the Gumtown Road is reviewed and accessed as the road is too narrow and there needs to be extra culverts. The Grader Driver blocks the culverts.

### 8. TREE SPECIES & SELECTION FOR FUTURE PLANTING ON ROAD VERGES AND AREAS

I am concerned that the WDC is making unprofessional decisions about what species and type of trees are planted in public areas and near roads and buildings (eg, leaf fall blocking drains and causing flooding, kauri trees next to buildings, root bound trees pulling up footpaths & wastewater, stormwater, powerlines & fences, etc)

### 9. RUBBISH DUMPED ON SIDE OF ROADS

I have concerns about Rubbish Truck having unsecured loads which is spread over the roads and into the water tables and then will pollute the rivers and our Harbours.

### 10. DOG PARK

I would like to say I support the Dog Park but I believe that the drainage is overly excessive and expensive I think this needs to be investigated. Also that WDC should provide wider footpaths for people in wheelchairs withdogs.

11. Why can't we ask WDC Staff and WDC Councillors questions and hold them responsible for their decisions and actions that effect the way the WDC is managed for and on behalf of us as ratepayers.

### <u>Fees and Charges 2019-2020 Consultation Feedback</u>:

### 1. WDC TOO FOCUSED ON NEW COUNCIL BUILDING PROJECT & BRANDING

You were concerned about the amount of ratepayers money being spent and wasted on patching roads and not fully sealing them.

You are concerned about the amount of investment in the ex-Countdown Building and waste of ratepayers money.

You are concerned about the amount of rates you have to pay for services provided.

# Annual Plan 2019-20 feedback form

# The closing date for feedback is Thursday 4 April 2019

As you can see from this Annual Plan 2019-20 Consultation Document, we have had to make some decisions and changes to our plan. Let us know if you think we are on the right track.

## Points to remember when submitting your feedback

- · Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings
  Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 16 April, to speak to your submission. (Additional days will be 17-18 April if required.)

### How to get this form to us

Mail to: Annual Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangarei 0148

Fax to: 09 438 7632

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangarei or Ruakaka Service Centre, Takutai

Place, Ruakaka

### Your details

Name JERRY	Ciril2701	~4 .
I am making this subr	nission as:	O An individual On behalf of an organisation
Organisation name	A LINE (	Constructions.
Postal address		4480
··	KANCO	
	WHAWCARE!	
Work phone ವರ್ಣಕರ	01776	Mobile 0211-420063.
Home phone	- <u></u> - <del></del>	
Email +CV	gline ionstruc	ction 40, 192
Do you wish to be hear of your submission at hearing on 16 April 2	ırd in support	O Yes ⊘ No



# Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-20?

White	there	we_	www	quest	features,	to tr	u plan	it
		to b						
-		econ to						
		thou in						
		t source						
		Ránce.					N	
		jec(p						
		🗴 fd.			,			
Sewler	and	sto/m	Neder	improve.	wests o	<del>شو (</del>	ntital -	especiali
		Kano						
and	develop	ments	can been		ombleo	( fa-	The Do	ssiculture
1he_	lans	we n	und to	C(14	Vect	Prespercu	s resided	te how
Do you h	ave any furt	her comment	s?			<u>,</u>		# \$UC
Comm	ecial	anci	helust	nal	develo	paratt	0.74. \$ <del>00.0</del>	<del>~ 1</del>
		waited						
frec	up	and	speed	up	<u> </u>	tions is	2/0 cc65 e	<u>s a</u> nd
		quali	4.					
		urjent	,		•		KU ave	<u>aş'</u>
aroun	d the	town	lacoi	~ <u>1</u>	ev fa	endly	activitie	<u>s</u>
		<u>u #</u>						
		tour			,			
		! <del>-</del>		<u> </u>				
very_	<u> </u>	Cinting.	teat	tere_	Civic	Centre	orac	
ot -	the n	anian Ihangarei	Comn	-unity	are	upset_	about	This.
				/		1		

From: Sent: To: Subject:	cms@wdc.govt.nz 1 Apr 2019 14:40:09 Mail Room Annual Plan 2019-20	+1300 020 Feedback - Errol R Allbon - 2019-04-01
[Submitted by Anonymon Do not reply to this emails for your records.		ot monitored. This is a copy of information submitted
Your details:		
* Full Name(s):		Errol R Allbon
* I am writing this s	submission:	as an individual
Name of Organisatio		e making this submission on behalf of that organisation).
Postal Address:		232 Nook Rd Parua Bay 0174 (This box will automatically expand)
Work Phone:		
Mobile:		021 1048237
Home Phone:		
Email: (If you provide a valid ema	il address, a copy of this	nook@xtra.co.nz form will be sent to you).
* Do you wish to be (Your submission will be he		
Your feedback:		
Do you think we are	on the right track	for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?
(This box will automatically	expand)	
Do you have any fur	ther comments?	
I simply wish to mal	ke a submission in	support of lowering the speed limits from Onerahi through
out the Whangarei H	Heads district. Maxi	mum speeds should be 80kph EVERYWHERE. 50kph throu
		el roads. It is just common sense, but engineers are loathe
		he Parua Bay village is a complete failure -
		s a FULL pedestrian crossing! Why is this so difficult to ach
ieve when everyone (This box will automatically		
, zen maternatioan	,,	

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

**From:** cms@wdc.govt.nz

**Sent:** 3 Apr 2019 23:10:08 +1300

To: Mail Room

Subject: Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Geraldine Craw - 2019-04-03

[Submitted by Anonymous User]

Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records.

### Your details:

\* Full Name(s): Geraldine Craw

\* I am writing this submission: on behalf of an organisation

Name of Organisation: ANAWHATA MUSEUM TRUST

(Please provide an organisation name only if you are making this submission on behalf of that organisation).

Postal Address: 3773 Mangakahia Rd, RD 2 Whanagarei

Maungatapere Maungatapere

(This box will automatically expand)

Work Phone: 094348214

Mobile: 0276140445

Home Phone: 094331536

Email: fcraw@xtra.co.nz (If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this form will be sent to you).

\* Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? Yes (Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing on 16 April 2019).

### Your feedback:

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?

Submission from Geraldine Craw, Treasurer of the Packard Motor Museum.

I attended the consultation for the council's Annual Plan at the Mangakahia Sports Complex and one thing that stood out to me was the disparity in funding between community sports and community culture and heritage. Culture and heritage were pretty much not mentioned.

The reason I attended the meeting was -

I would like to see more funding allocated to the Packard Motor Museum (Anawhata Museum Trust).

However, I realised there is a bigger picture at stake here.

While I understand the importance of sport in the life of a community, culture and heritage is equally important especially given the following:

Tourism:

Places of culture such as art galleries and museums attract tourists and the tourist dollar.

When a visitor comes to Whangarei, they will tend to want to visit the local art venues and muse ums. A town that lacks this type of venue generally gets passed-

by fairly quickly. Although golf clubs can be available to the tourist, most sporting facilities are n ot.

The Baby Boomers:

Our population in New Zealand and many of the populations in Western countries are aging populations. Many baby boomers (ie over 60 years old) are travellers and as older travellers not particularly into Adventure Tourism such as Bungy Jumping or the like.

However, they are into visiting local art venues and heritage museums.

Over the last five years, the number of national travelers from outside Whangarei visiting the museum have increased as have the number of overseas visitors. This market is important for the museum and also important for Northland.

If travelers have lots of interesting and unique places to visit in an area they will plan to stay lon ger. This spins off into more hotel beds and meals purchased and more general souvenirs bough

A particularly unique asset to the WDC is the Packard Museum. This museum tells the story of the change in technology over the 20th century and has many rare and unique vehicles such as the 1873 Dubs steam train, one of the first of 12 brought into NZ for the purpose of being used in the laying of railway tracks around NZ.

Other unique vehicles are a New Zealand designed and manufactured Gnat, the NZ designed and manufactured Trekka, a rare Model D4 Airdrop Tournapull, the only one in Australasia, and the list goes on. Along with these vehicles is our world class collection of Packard Cars ranging from 1919 to 1958.

This museum deserves the financial support of council for the educational value of the collection, the rarity of the collection and the tourist dollars it already brings to Whangarei and will continue to bring in the future.

Prior to the final development of the WDC Long Term Plan the Anawhata Museum Trust put forw ard a submission/ request for on-

going funding from council for \$10,000. We were awarded \$7000 which we have been grateful for the second reduced that we be allocated \$10,000 in the one-going budget as this money helps to pay for one of our staff members.

However, we would like council to consider increasing their contribution to more than the \$10,00 0 to help with wages and allow more money for displays.

We also request that council have a look at the significance that culture and heritage play in the tourist industry in the Northland region and re-

align funding to support not just the Packard Museum but other similar venues.

Thank you

Geraldine Craw.

(This box will automatically expand)

Do you have any further comments?



Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

Annual Plan 2019-20 feedback form

Your details: Store owner at 41 King St: WholeyHealth! Co-operative Village Market

Name: Jocelyn Apeldoorn

I am making this submission as: X An Individual O On behalf of an organisation

Organisation name WholeyHealth! Co-operative Village Market

Postal address

37-41 King St, Hikurangi

Work phone Mobile 0211833747

Home phone

Email: wholeyhealth4u@gmail.com

Do you wish to be heard in support O Yes X No Of your submission at a traditional Hearing on 16 April?

Your feedback

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-20?

Yes

Do you have any further comments?

As a store owner in Hikurangi I have collected signatures from other local businesses, customers and workers, over the last 24 hours, who all support the need for Spatial Planning for Hikurangi.

Our community is growing and changing and many of us are concerned that there is a risk of losing our special character.

Also, as Hikurangi services a large area including the coast, we see the need for the village to function as a safe, pleasant and relaxed hub, which allows businesses to thrive - large vehicles, speeding vehicles and poor parking facilities are becoming more of an issue.

We are very aware that other districts already do spatial plans

and are having/or want them reviewed. We feel this is not fair and would appreciate our Spatial Plan being given some priority.

Signatories to this submission:

Signatures are attached seperately (no scanner available)

NAME ADDRESS SIGNATURE



From: Sent: To: Subject:	cms@wdc.govt.nz 1 Apr 2019 14:55:41 Mail Room Annual Plan 2019-20	. +1300 020 Feedback - Janet Minson Askew - 2019-04-01
[Submitted by Anonymo Do not reply to this ema for your records.		ot monitored. This is a copy of information submitted
Your details:		
* Full Name(s):		Janet Minson Askew
* I am writing this s	ubmission:	as an individual
Name of Organisatio (Please provide an organisa		e making this submission on behalf of that organisation).
Postal Address:		(This box will automatically expand)
Work Phone:		
Mobile:		
Home Phone:		4362996
Email: (If you provide a valid ema	il address, a copy of this	janetminson@gmail.com form will be sent to you).
* Do you wish to be (Your submission will be he	• •	of your submission? Yes ng on 16 April 2019).
Your feedback:		
Do you think we are	on the right track	for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?
(This box will automatically	expand)	
Do you have any fur Safety by Parua Bay		
		and provided for pedestrians.  f the building opposite the tavern should not open onto the
I have been caught		und that blind corner by cars slowing, stopping and illegall d hope no one was following and was about to crash into m
e.		

I have also been caught and had to brake sharply by a slow vehicle exiting Crisp Road. On both occasions I've been travelling at 50 or less as I'm aware of the pedestrian hazards there.

Safety at Parua Bay village

Urgent need for Refuge island and /or pedestrian crossings by the Community Centre and the shops/school.

Safety on the Whangarei Heads Road

Urgent need for well maintained seal on the few possible pull off areas, with adequate warning for visitors of the approach of such areas. eg opposite the rest home, both sides of the road at the golf club entrance, at Waikaraka several spots on both sides of road, by the Adventure Heads Up entrance, by the cemetery, the loop at the Marina, at Tamatarau etc.

More Share the Road signs and 70 kph limit from the Tavern to Parua Bay village where the road is particularly narrow and winding.

For cyclists the frequent corners make for hazardous travel made worse by speed, especially by thoughtless car drivers cornering at speed. In addition cyclists with low visibity gear and no rear flashing lights do not help themselves.

Finally entering and exiting the golf club is very difficult with poor visibility and cars from both directions travelling at 80 kph plus.

It is my opinion as a daily commuter that there are very few stretches of the Whangarei Heads R oad where even 80 kph is safe.

I would support a reduction to 70 kph from Onerahi to east of Parua Bay village.

Thank you for the opportunity to comment.

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

# Annual Plan 2019-20 feedback form

-2 APR 2019

WHANGAREI DISTRICT COUNCIL

# The closing date for feedback is Thursday 4 April 2019

As you can see from this Annual Plan 2019-20 Consultation Document, we have had to make some decisions and changes to our plan. Let us know if you think we are on the right track.

## Points to remember when submitting your feedback

- · Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 16 April, to speak to your submission. (Additional days will be 17-18 April if required.)

## How to get this form to us

Mail to: Annual Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangarei 0148

Fax to: 09 438 7632

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangarei or Ruakaka Service Centre, Takutai

Place, Ruakaka

### Your details

I am making thi	s submission as:	O An individual	On behalf of an organisation
Organisation na	ame		
Postal address	2 Vera Hero	ints	
	Maungakara	mea	
Work phone	438 1001	Mobile	
Home phone	4322040		
Email	elaneegens	onnclean co	.72
	be heard in support sion at a traditional pril?	O Yes O No	

# Your feedback

Do you have any fu	rther comments?
Do you have any fu	
_	rther comments? gakaramea area would benefit tom
The Mauni	gakaramea area would benefit from
The Mauni	gakaramea area would benefit from thildren's playground built at the loca
The Mauni	gakaramea area would benefit from children's playground built at the local and . There are usually young children with
The Mauni naving a consports grown upporters at	gakaramea area would benefit from thildren's playground built at the local and . There are usually young children with warrois sports games. There are also
The Mauni naving a consports grown	gakaramea area would benefit from children's playground built at the local and . There are usually young children with
The Mauni naving a consports grown supporters at	gakaramea area would benefit from children's playground built at the local ands. There are usually young children with various sports games. There are also school children brought for walks around
The Mauni naving a consports grown supporters at young pres the sports	gakaramea area would benefit from children's playground built at the local ands. There are usually young children with various sports games. There are also school children brought for walks around grounds during the day. A playground
The Mauni naving a consports grown supporters at young pres the sports	gakaramea area would benefit from children's playground built at the local ands. There are usually young children with various sports games. There are also school children brought for walks around grounds during the day. A playground a big asset to the area.
The Mauni naving a consports grown supporters at young pres the sports	gakaramea area would benefit from children's playground built at the local ands. There are usually young children with various sports games. There are also school children brought for walks around grounds during the day. A playground
The Mauni naving a consisports grown upporters at young pres the sports sould be	gakaramea area would benefit from children's playground built at the local ands. There are usually young children with various sports games. There are also school children brought for walks around grounds during the day. A playground a big asset to the area.
The Mauning a comporters at apporters at app	gakaramea area would benefit from children's playground built at the local ands. There are usually young children with various sports games. There are also school children brought for walks around grounds during the day. A playground a big asset to the area.

**From:** cms@wdc.govt.nz

**Sent:** 9 Mar 2019 20:31:01 +1300

To: Mail Room

Subject: Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Kerry Balcanquall - 2019-03-09

[Submitted by Anonymous User]

Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records.

Your details:  * Full Name(s):	Kerry Balcanquall
* I am writing this submission:	as an individual
Name of Organisation: (Please provide an organisation name only if you are	making this submission on behalf of that organisation).
Postal Address:	16 Kotare Cresent, Maunu (This box will automatically expand)
Work Phone:	4702400
Mobile:	0274197631
Home Phone:	094380827
Email: (If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this f	balcanquall@xtra.co.nz form will be sent to you).
* Do you wish to be heard in support of	f your submission? No

### Your feedback:

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?

(Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing on 16 April 2019).

Yes, I think you have many good ideas which will benefit the City. I particularly like that you are planning to attempt to improve the safety of our roads and parks. Your commitment to keeping open spaces and streets to be places where nature thrives and public areas to feel and are safe. Having places for people to be outside and active is very important to me. Upgrading our sport sfields is also important so we can keep our young people involved in sport is also good. I find y our commitment to the upgrading of the Town Basin/Loop area very important as it is a real asset to downtown Whangarei.

(This box will automatically expand)

Do you have any further comments?

Because of my above comments and your promises to make Whangarei a better place to live, I would like to say I find it totally out of kilter with your "caring for the environment" and of the p eople in it, that you would even consider allowing the Puriri Park Road HNZ State Housing development to proceed. Not only would you be allowing a green space to be destroyed along with the loss of a large number of mature trees -

your Council would be taking a much used and appreciated hub of a community away. It is also noted in your 10 Year District Plan that there is an undersupply of public space which could be detrimental to the wider community, particularly in urban areas. You acknowledge that our park s provide opportunities for people to be active and healthy. Although it is admirable that you ar e creating wonderful green spaces elsewhere in Whangarei, it is not great that you are diminishing the green spaces elsewhere in Whangarei. I am tired of being told that our park is not being taken away, that it was never a park, that we will still have a large enough area for our activities. That is simply not true, especially if the population of the area is expanded by at least another 100 people. Please do the right thing and keep our green spaces for future generations.

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

# Submission for the WDC Annual Plan 2019-2020 (Closing date Thurs 4 April 2019)

Legislation needed for the management of stray/abandoned cats/kittens in our community.

I am a Tenancy Manager for Housing NZ, Whangarei. I frequently see stray/abandoned cats/kittens when I visit my clients' homes.

Our clients frequently complain to us about the numbers of stray cats on their properties and the problems the cats create for them. The residents are concerned and frustrated as the number of cats is growing rapidly in all the suburbs of Whangarei. These stray cats do not belong to the residents. In Whangarei there is currently no organisation that is able to help them with this problem. The SPCA is not obligated to take in stray cats - their priority is vulnerable, sick and injured animals, and medical emergencies.

These stray cats cause a lot of distress for our clients. A few people respond with kindness, others are cruel and get rid of them any way they can. The majority of caring clients do not like seeing these animals suffer and find it distressing to see skinny, starving cats and kittens in their gardens and on their doorstep all year round. They complain about stray cats coming into their homes, spraying on their carpets and furniture, breeding and fighting under their homes, breeding in their garages and garden sheds, and leaving faeces in their gardens. Stray cats also eat their pet cat and dogs' food, and fight with their pet cats and can cause them serious injury. A higher proportion of stray cats carry diseases such as cat flu and feline aids, which spreads to our clients' pet cats. Sadly, some clients do not take their sick or injured pets to the vet for treatment, because they cannot afford the vet bills.

Stray cats cause damage to our properties. They sometimes damage insulation under houses when using it as a safe place to keep their young kittens.

Most of our tenants are beneficiaries or have low incomes. They often have limited resources, support and money, so are unable to resolve the problem themselves. They are dependent on community organisations to help them.

I would like the WDC to take responsibility for this solvable problem:

- Introduce legislation mandating that all companion cats are desexed, microchipped and registered by 3 months of age a once only cost. Over time, this would help reduce the number of stray cats in our community.
- 2. Financially contribute to 'Snip and Chip' programmes each year, involving the Whangarei SPCA and local vets, which would provide subsidised de-sexing, microchipping and registering of cats for people on low incomes. This is already available in other areas of NZ.

I would also like the WDC to begin the conversation with the community on how to manage the existing stray cat population.

### Options include:

1. Establishing a WDC run facility to hold stray cats.

Benke

 Financially contributing to the Whangarei SPCA each year so they can reffectively deal with stray cats.

Hannah Beuker

02/04/2019

From: cms@wdc.govt.nz

**Sent:** 4 Apr 2019 08:45:42 +1300

To: Mail Room

Subject: Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Robyn Bigelow - 2019-04-04

[Submitted by Anonymous User]

Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records.

Your details:  * Full Name(s):	Robyn Bigelow
* I am writing this submission:	as an individual
Name of Organisation: (Please provide an organisation name only if you are	e making this submission on behalf of that organisation).
Postal Address:	1113 Whangarei Heads Road Rd4, Whangarei (This box will automatically expand)
Work Phone:	
Mobile:	0274776116
Home Phone:	09 4361552
Email: (If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this	robyn_clare@xtra.co.nz form will be sent to you).
* Do you wish to be heard in support o (Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing)	

### Your feedback:

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?

In some areas

(This box will automatically expand)

Do you have any further comments?

Whangarei Heads Road - Safety issues

- 1. Frequent car crashes between Owhiwa Road, and Wharf Road. We have a farm and conservation land on the left hand side going down Darkies Hill. In the past 2 years, 2 cars have—gone over the bank on our property and 5 have crashed into mangroves on the corner of Wharf Road. Cars drive too fast down this hill and speed needs to be reduced significantly.
- 2. There is no safe pedestrian or bike path between the Parua Bay pub and Wharf Road beachAc

cess between the pub and the beach particularly across the bridge are needed to prevent potential pedestrian fatalities.

3. A pedestrian and bike path linking Wharf Road with Parua Bay needs to be considered as child ren need to walk along the road with no pathway to catch buses to highschool or primary school.

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

From: cms@wdc.govt.nz Sent: 1 Apr 2019 10:42:40 +1300 To: Mail Room Subject: Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Ken Bilyard - 2019-04-01 [Submitted by Anonymous User] Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records. Your details: Ken Bilyard \* Full Name(s): \* I am writing this submission: as an individual Name of Organisation: (Please provide an organisation name only if you are making this submission on behalf of that organisation). Postal Address: 38 Ritchie Rd Parua Bay (This box will automatically expand) 4360754 Work Phone: Mobile: 4360754 Home Phone: Email: Rawkosfab@slingshot.co.nz (If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this form will be sent to you). \* Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? No (Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing on 16 April 2019). Your feedback: Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020? NO. The continual push by council on behalf of developers and business to increase population of beautiful Whangarei Heads is causing the problems that this Annual plan is trying to overcome. I do agree that sport resources should be better utilised and shared. Example: The majority trailer yachts and boats parked in the compound at Parua Bay are seldo m used. Some vessels are a mess and un sea worthy with trailers that are that are not road w

Page 31 of 594

great that the rubbish collection has moved from the centre o a fun park.

Also the OBC is a great facility with a poor utilisation.

e junk.

orthy. This is a waste of a valuable resource and a eyesore. This area should not be used to stor

this whole area should be looked to provide a hub for all water recreation . Not just two select	
Groups.	
(This box will automatically expand)	

Do you have any further comments?

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

Sent: 2 Apr 2019 19:48:00 +1300 Mail Room To: **Subject:** Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Kelsey Bobbette - 2019-04-02 [Submitted by Anonymous User] Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records. Your details: Kelsey Bobbette \* Full Name(s): \* I am writing this submission: as an individual Name of Organisation: (Please provide an organisation name only if you are making this submission on behalf of that organisation). Postal Address: 243 Waiotoi Road Ngunguru (This box will automatically expand) 274507992 Work Phone: Mobile: Home Phone: Email: (If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this form will be sent to you). \* Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? Yes (Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing on 16 April 2019). Your feedback: Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020? (This box will automatically expand) Do you have any further comments? I am so frustrated at the state of Waiotoi Road, my vehicle is covered in scratches, dust in every crack and lime splatter is causing rust on a 3 year old vehicle. (This box will automatically expand)

From:

cms@wdc.govt.nz

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once

you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

From: cms@wdc.govt.nz Sent: 3 Apr 2019 20:52:57 +1300 To: Mail Room Subject: Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Lucy Bowey - 2019-04-03 [Submitted by Anonymous User] Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records. Your details: Lucy Bowey \* Full Name(s): \* I am writing this submission: as an individual Name of Organisation: (Please provide an organisation name only if you are making this submission on behalf of that organisation). Postal Address: 216 Massey road, Waipu (This box will automatically expand) 0274147061 Work Phone: 0274147061 Mobile: Home Phone: Email: luubee@yahoo.co.nz (If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this form will be sent to you). \* Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? No (Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing on 16 April 2019). Your feedback: Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020? Great things listed in the annual plan but there is a lack of mention of rural areas like Waipu. (This box will automatically expand) Do you have any further comments? I have found as mum returning to the district a real lack of usable footpaths and walkways. The bike trail is fantastic and finished will be a real asset to the community, however it is not suitabl e for pushchairs. There is also a lack of spaces that families, mothers, kids and young people ca n gather - eg parks, skate park, shared space.

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

All submissions are considered official information under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, and may be published and/or made available to elected members and the public.





4 - APR 2019

#### The closing date for feedback is Thursday 4 April 2019

As you can see from this Annual Plan 2019-20 Consultation Document, we have had to make some decisions and changes to our plan. Let us know if you think we are on the right track.

#### Points to remember when submitting your feedback

- · Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 16 April, to speak to your submission. (Additional days will be 17-18 April if required.)

#### How to get this form to us

Mail to: Annual Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangarei 0148

Fax to: 09 438 7632

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangarei or Ruakaka Service Centre, Takutai

Place, Ruakaka

Your details

I am making this submission as: OAn individual O On behalf of an organisation		
Organisation na	ne	
Postal address	220 MASSEY ROAD WAIPY	
Work phone	Mobile 02 11314655	
W.C. 14	0211314655	_
Home phone		
Email	whytelillieseyanoo.co.nz e heard in support Oxes O No	
25 25000000	e heard in support Oves O No	

Your annual plan concentrates on central Whangvei and touches on the needs of Waipu. We are ratepayers contributing towards NOTHING that benefits us. My Council agenda for is lifestule residentual. Koad and side roads have become busier ratepaying residents has substantially Maintenance of the road is POOR! coviligation, trually complain about he heard safety matter Do you have any further comments? Vehicle and "taker out may boxes were Heavy eaving on alongside he roa mrough he Resut/Heanmodation hipped Massey

Contination- Francie Bowler. Attached are photos taken of massey road on 4 April 2019. (39) in total. I have phoned twice and submitted a form on Wednesday 27 march to have works commerce on mis road. Todate I have not received any acknowledgement or communication as to what is being done. So according to your 2019/20 Plan. "Our community outcomes are based on what The public tell us is most important to them" To date massey Road ratepayers are not important to you. Secondly.

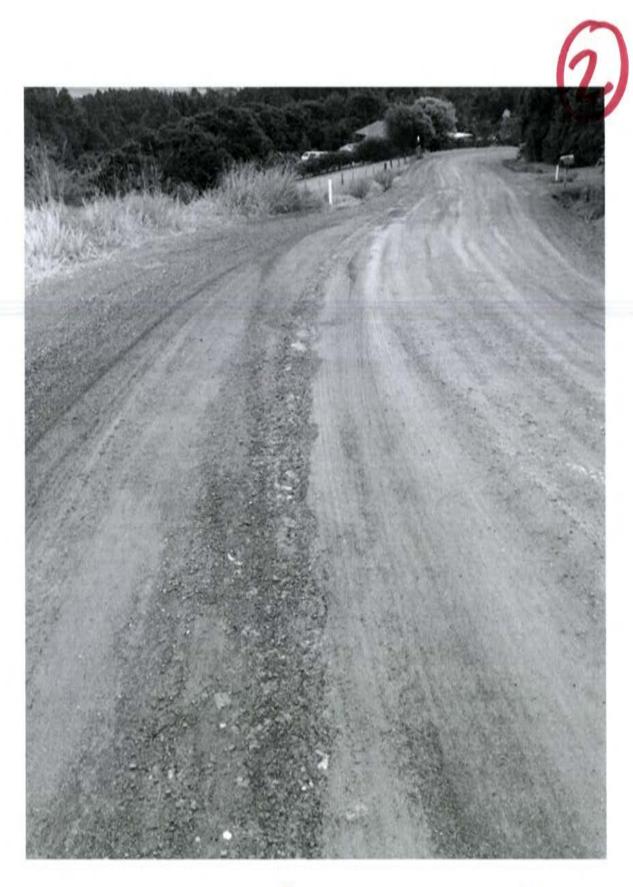
Secondly.

Towel around our district. NOT SO IF YOU LIVE IN MASSEY (COAD)

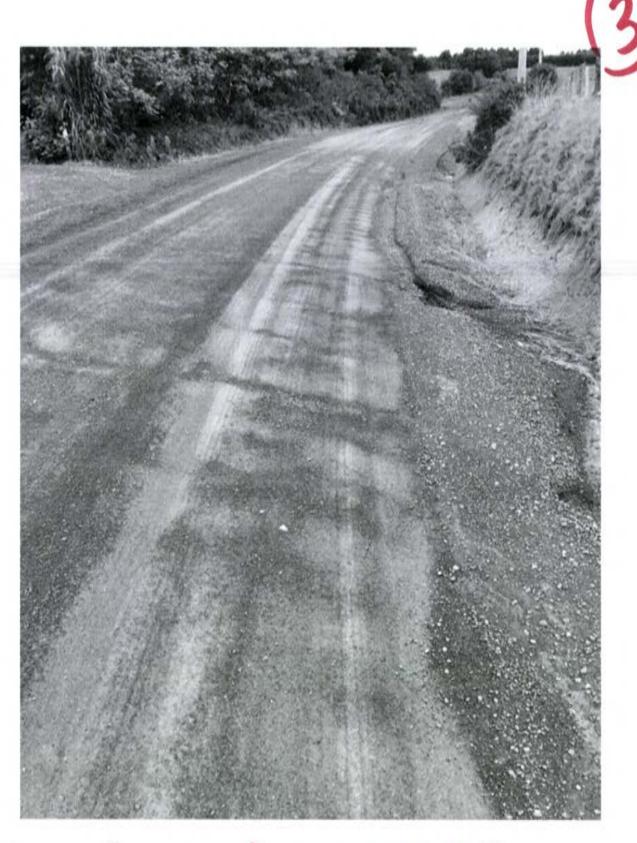


Pot holes!

Evidence to support Francie Bowler's Submission



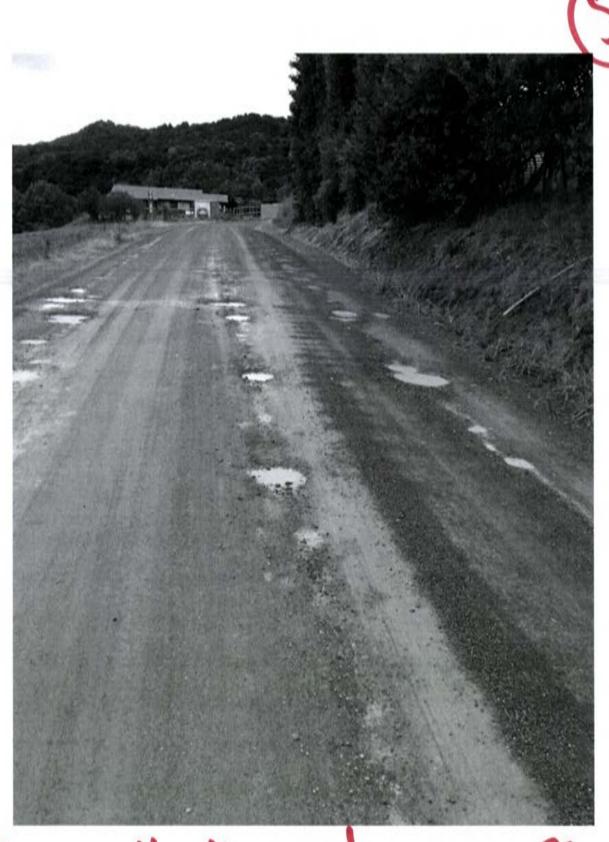
Water da mage



Water damage



Corrugation of mud

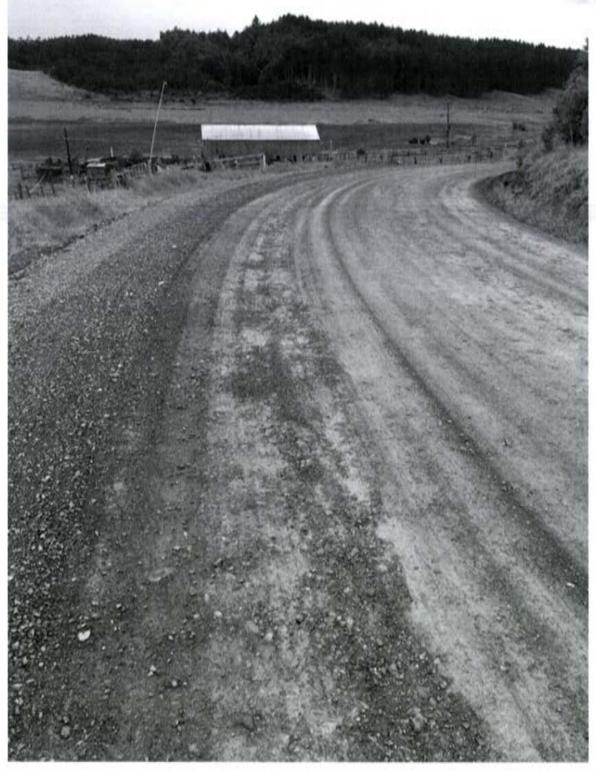


But wait, there's more.



## Corrugations

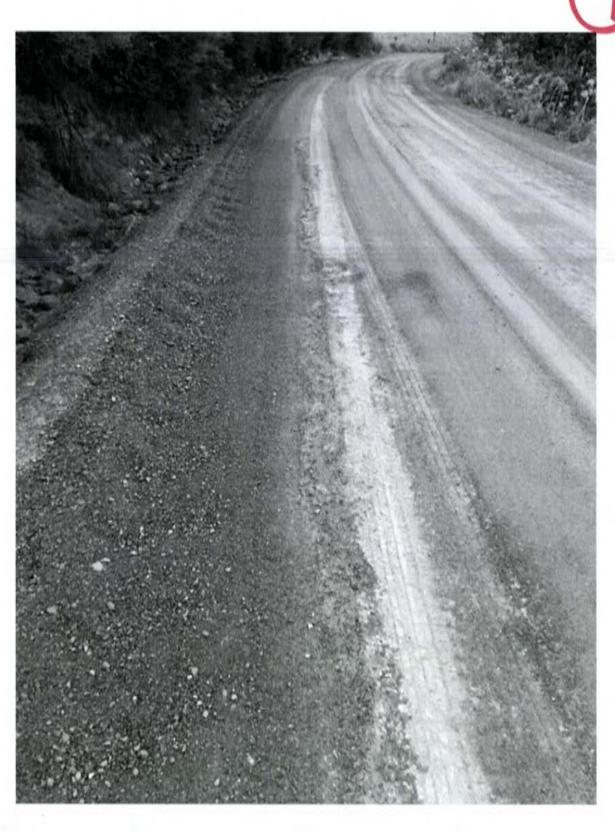




Bove rock & mud

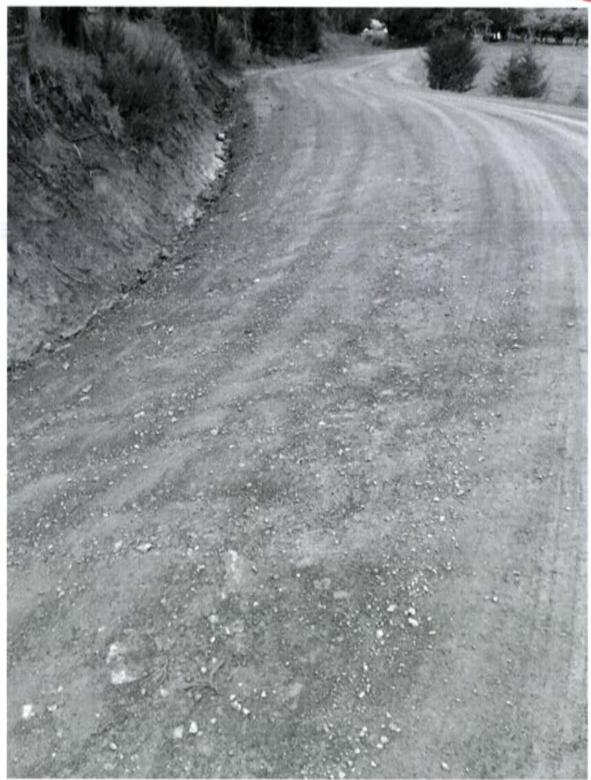


Potholes, corrugation



Mud, water damage





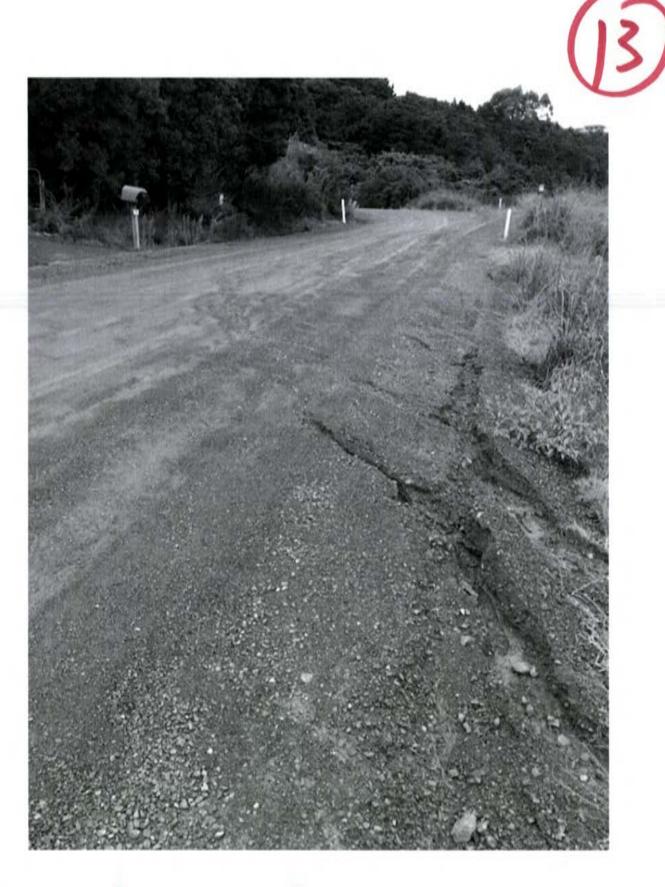
### Bare Rock



#### Bare rock



### Pot holes, Corrugation



### Water damage



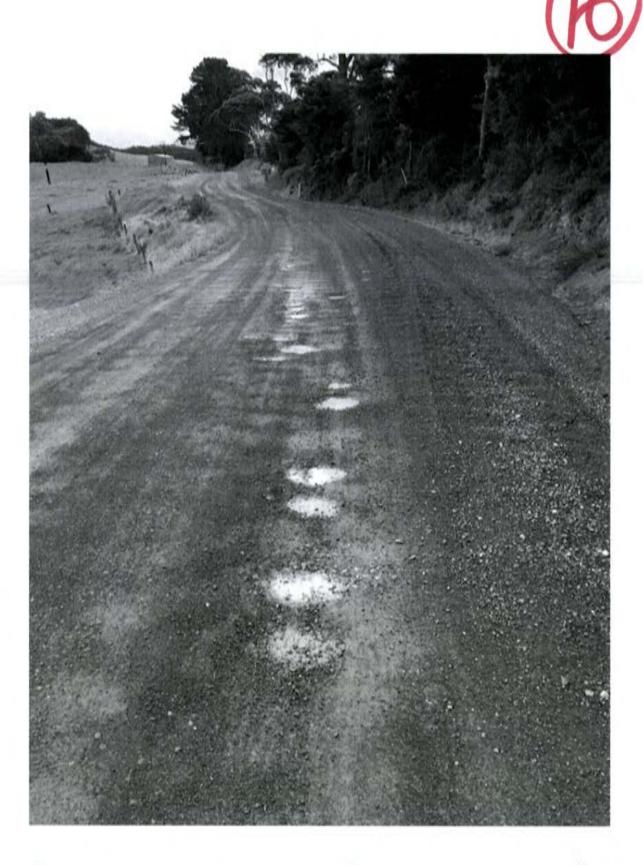
Pothole, corrugation



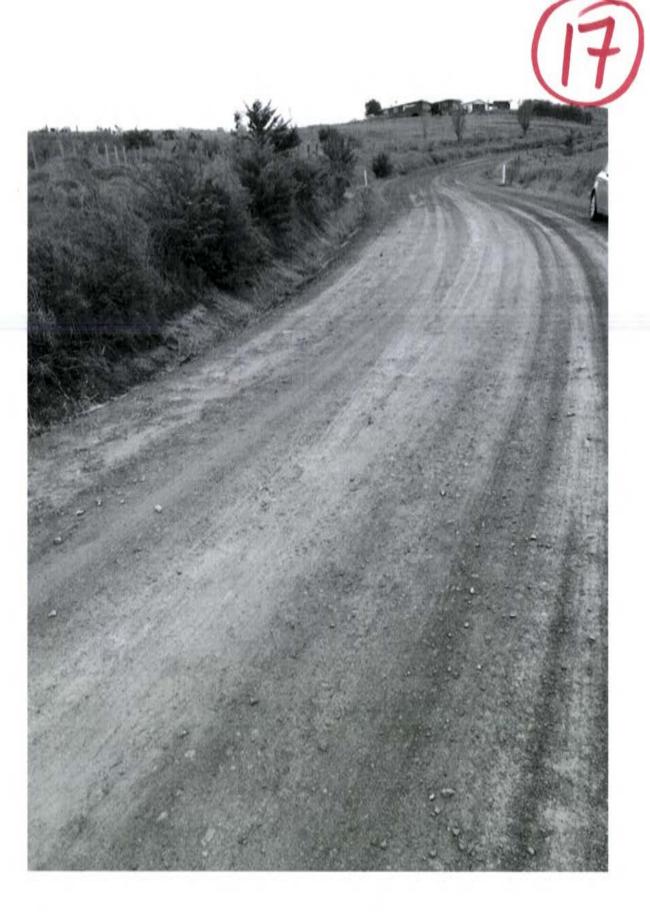


It's like this the length Of the road!!!!

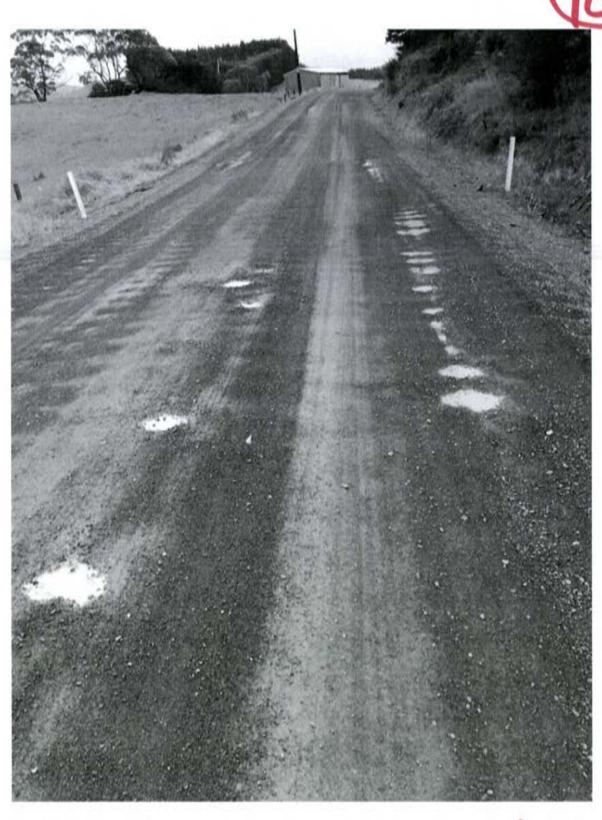
Page 54 of 594



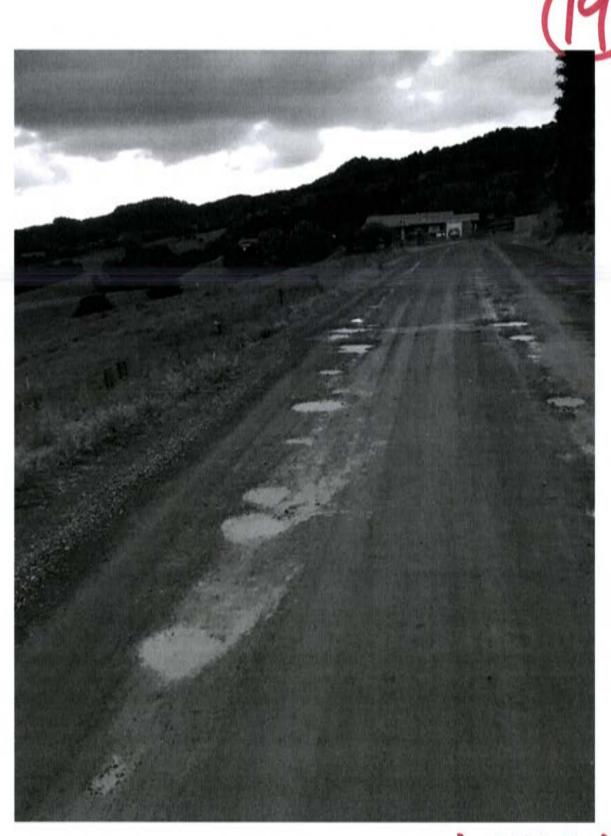
#### Potholes, Corrugation



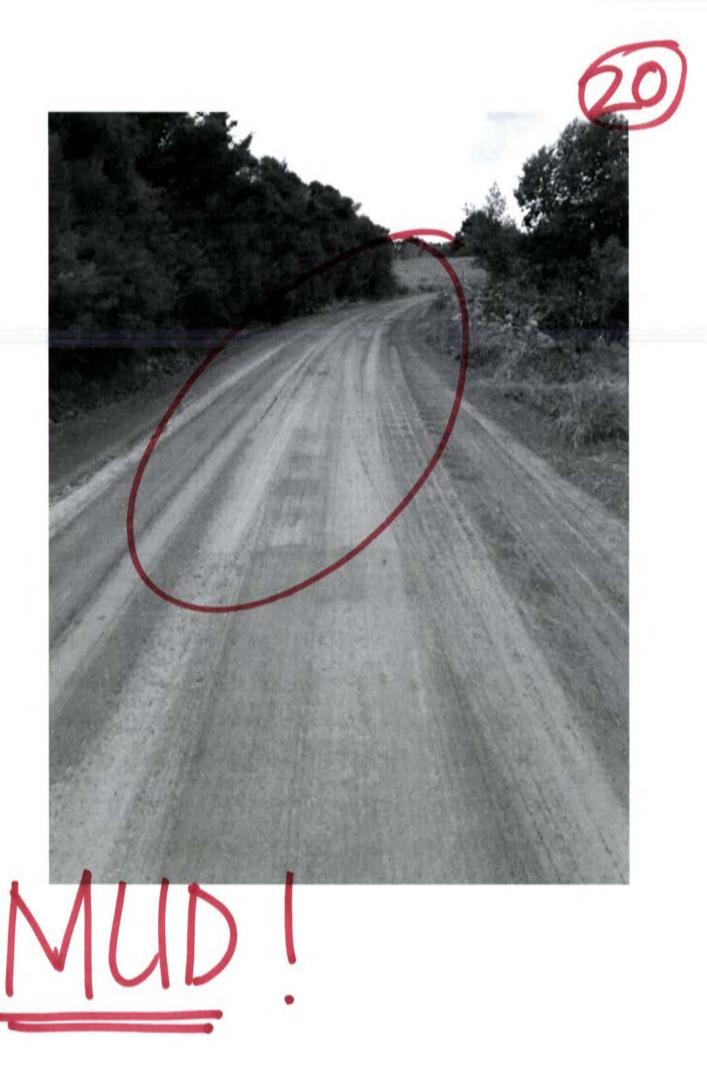
#### Bare rock!



Potholes, Convugation



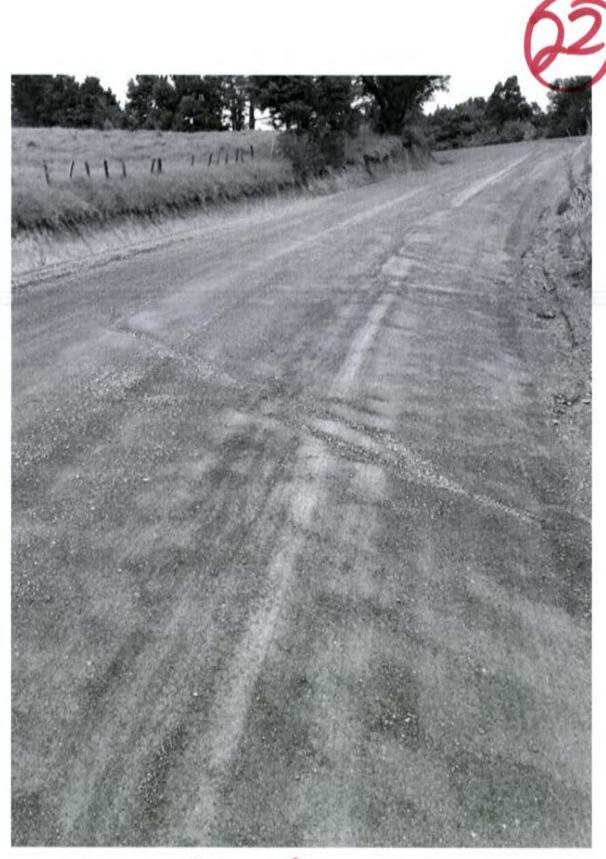
POTHOLES! PUT UP WITH
Page 58 of 594





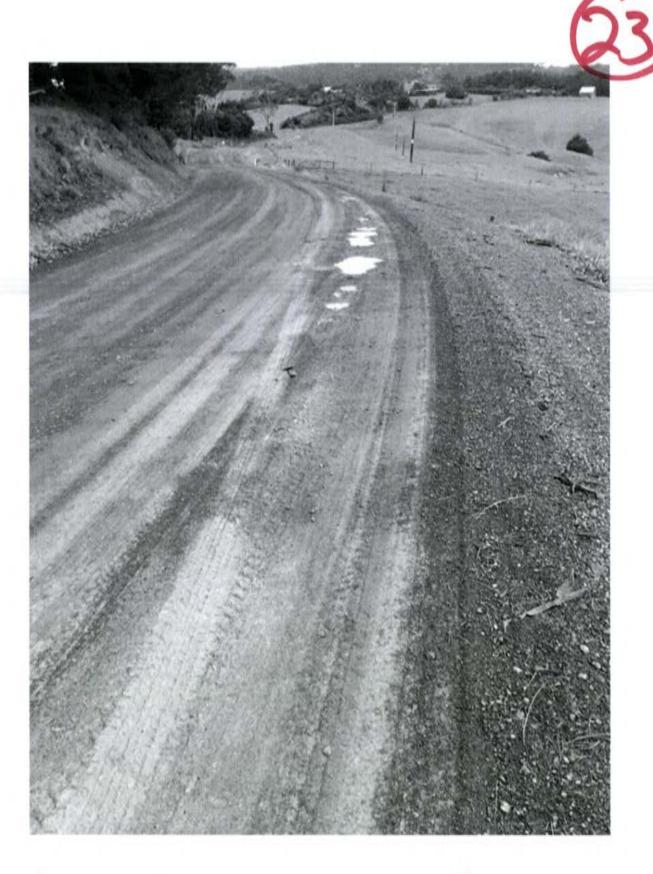


Corrugations
Page 60 of 594

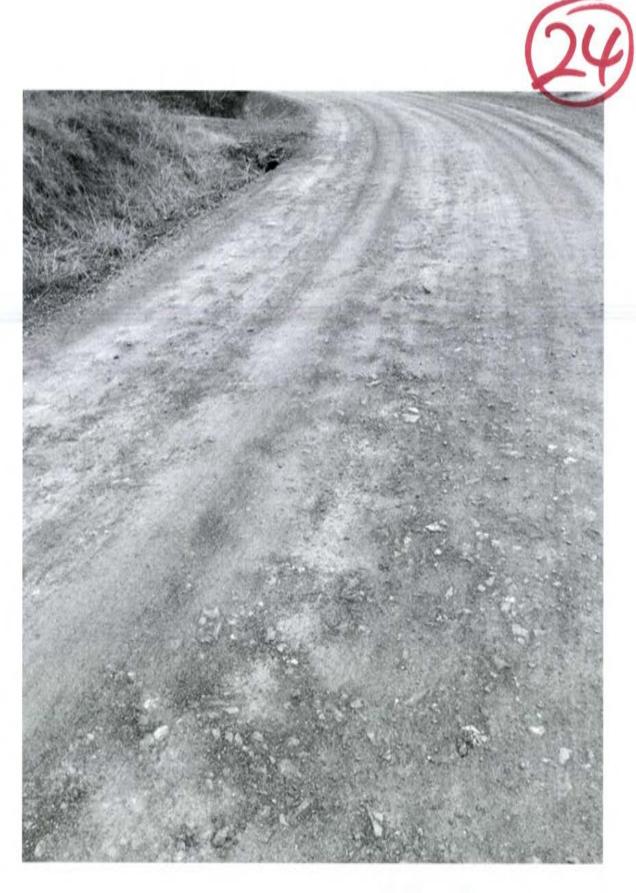


Channels from poor drainage

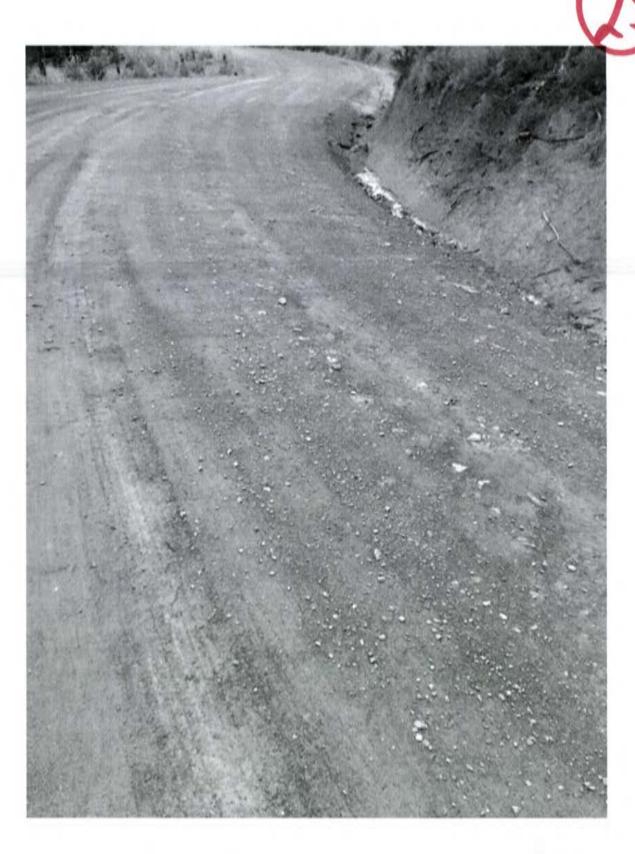
Page 61 of 594



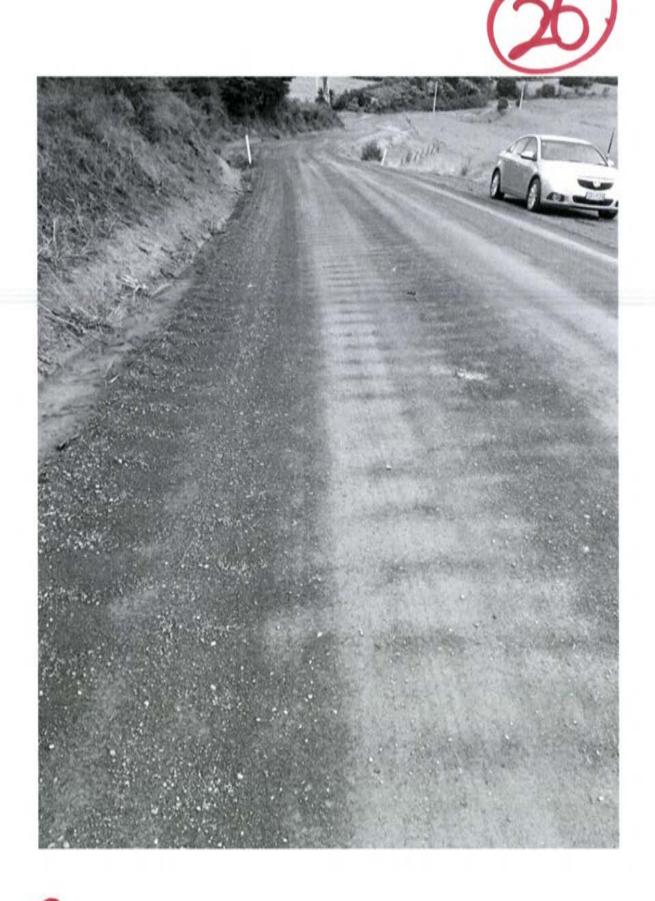
Potholes, Mud



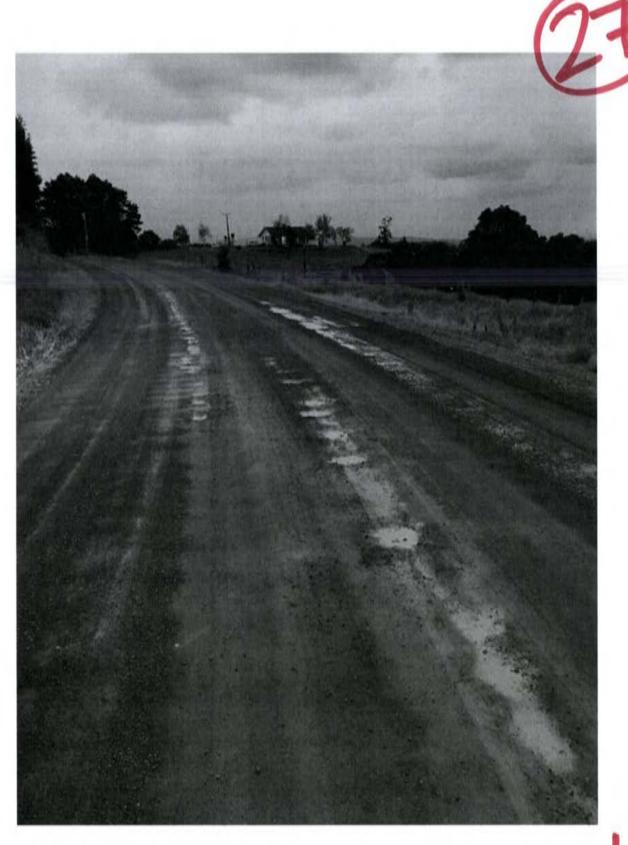
Bare rock?!\*\*(8!!



#### Down to bare rock



## Corrugations

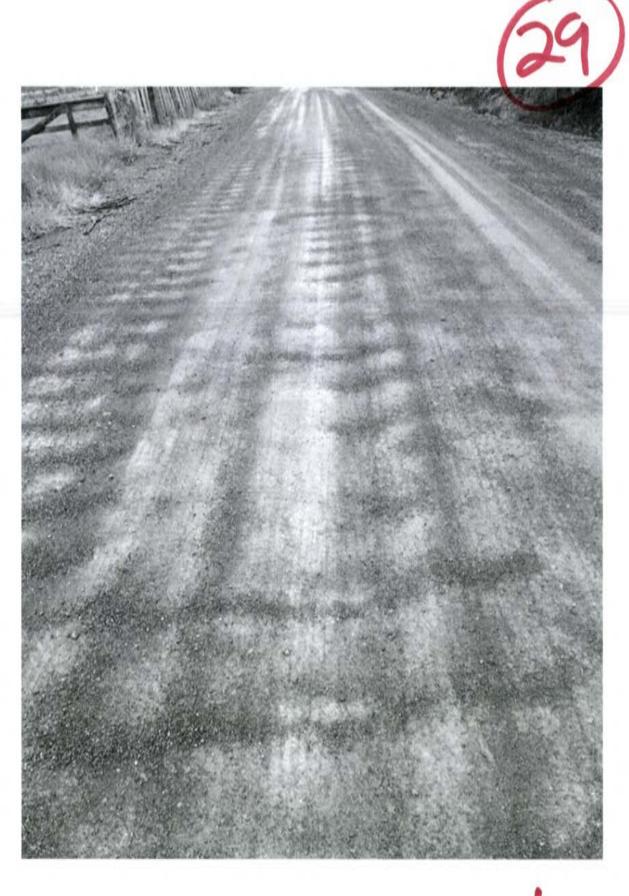


# POTholes!

Page 66 of 594



#### Mud, channels, corrogation



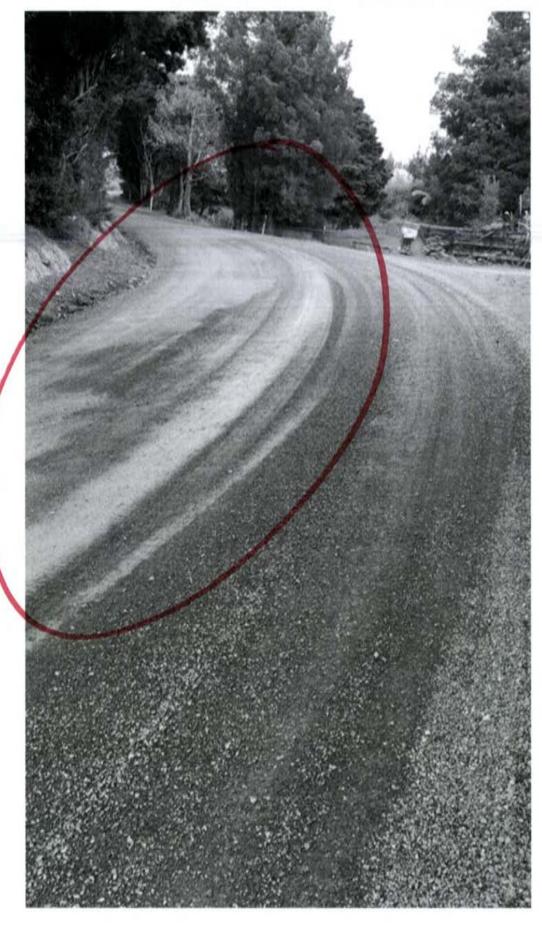
Corrugations!

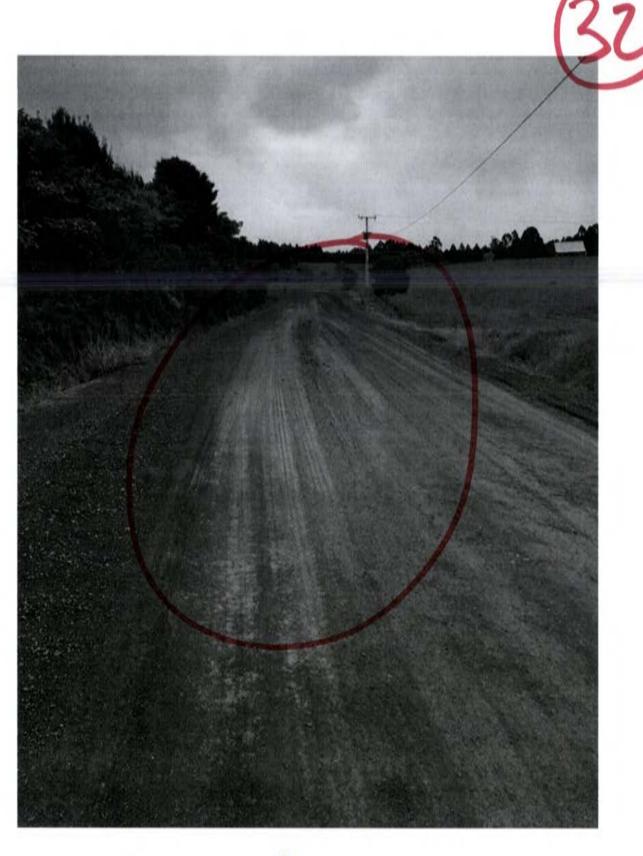


2nd incident in a week!
4 letters + sign post. A result
of losing control of vehicles.
Page 69 of 594

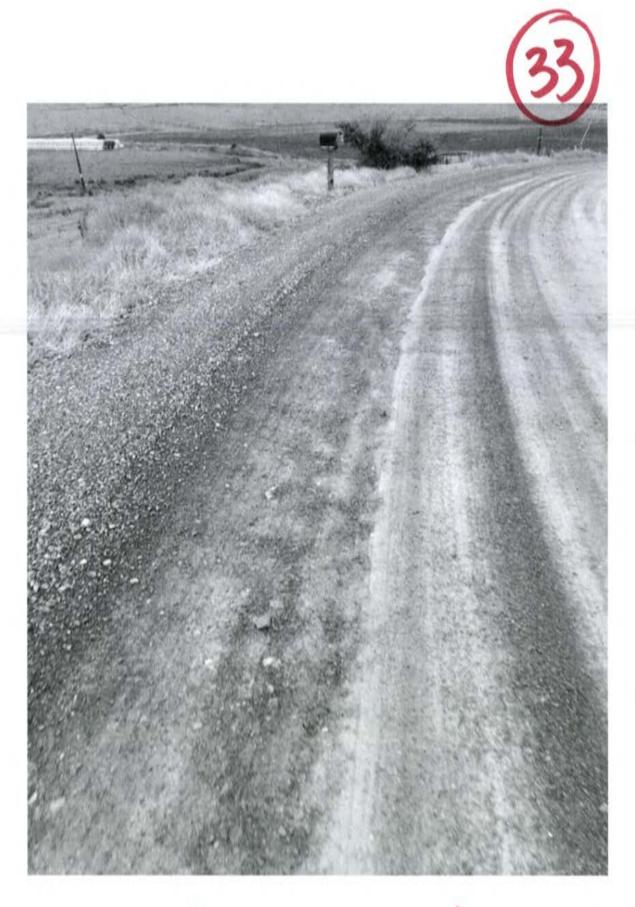
Bare Road!



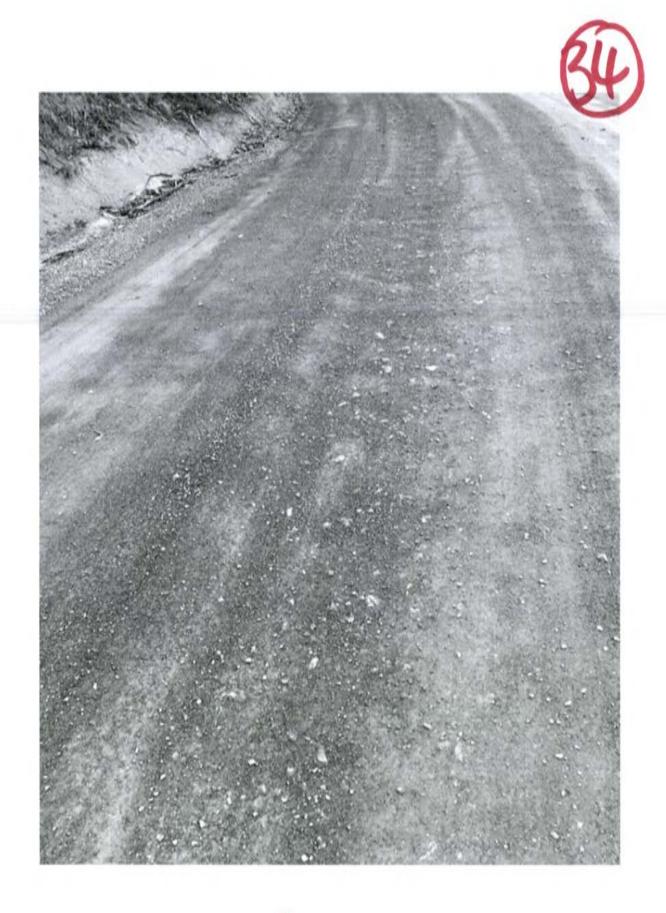




mub!

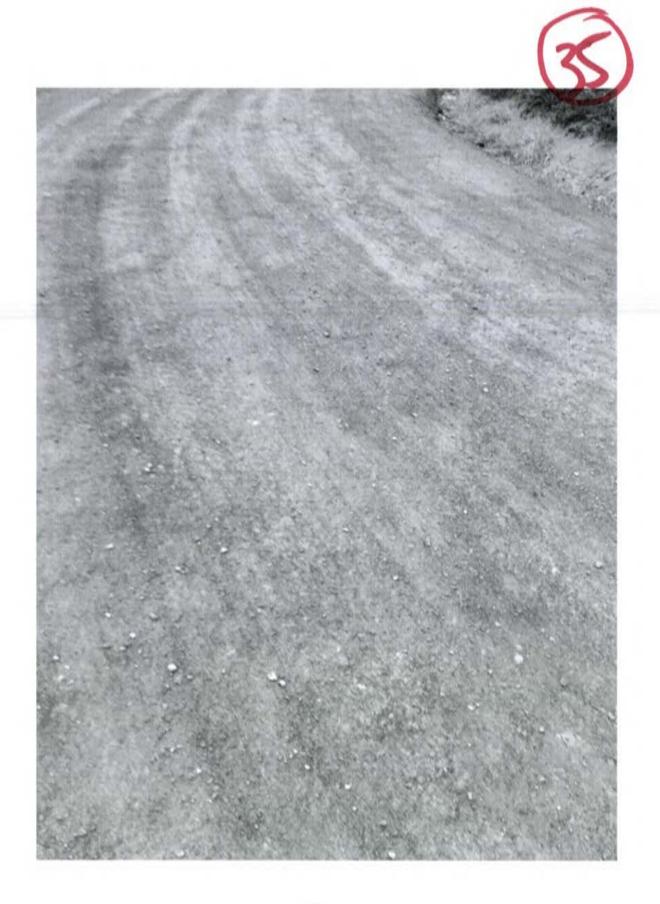


and on & on





Page 73 of 594

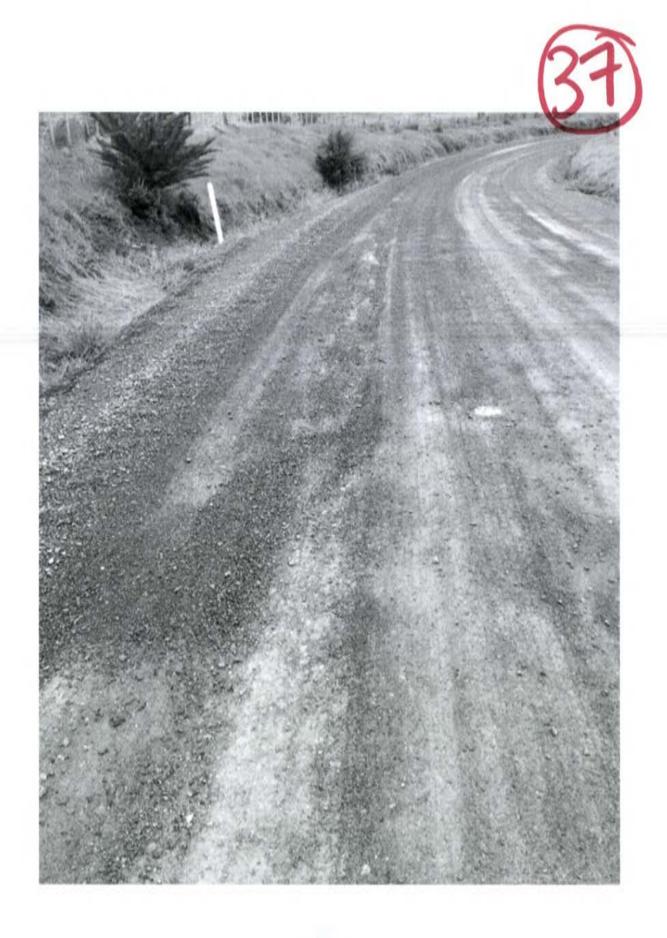




Page 74 of 594



\$ on



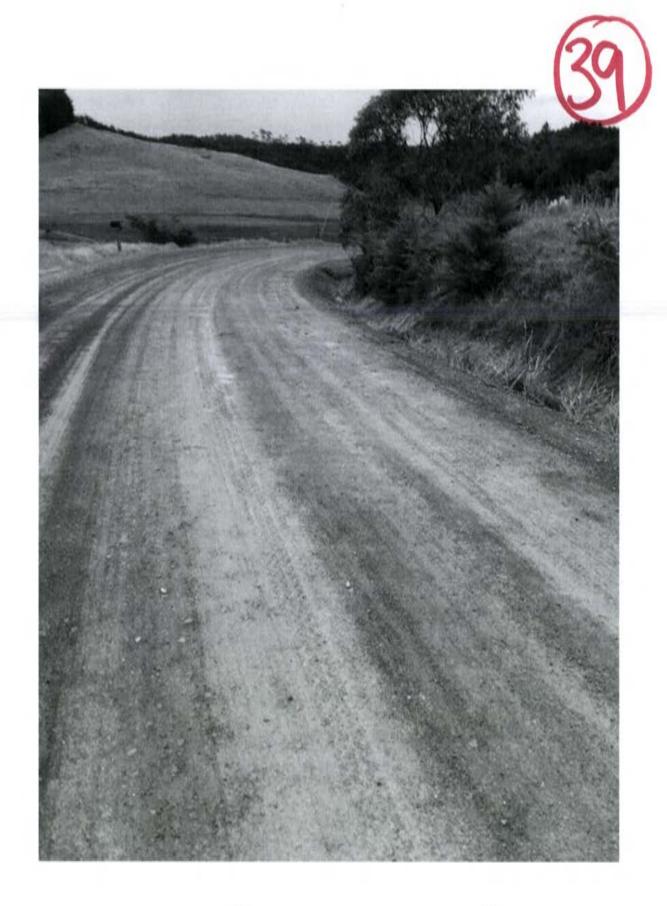


Page 76 of 594





Page 77 of 594



Page 78 of 594



# Annual Plan 2019-20 feedback form

4 - APR 2019
WHANGAREI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

## The closing date for feedback is Thursday 4 April 2019

As you can see from this Annual Plan 2019-20 Consultation Document, we have had to make some decisions and changes to our plan. Let us know if you think we are on the right track.

## Points to remember when submitting your feedback

- · Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 16 April, to speak to your submission. (Additional days will be 17-18 April if required.)

## How to get this form to us

Mail to: Annual Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangarei 0148

Fax to: 09 438 7632

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangarei or Ruakaka Service Centre, Takutai

Place, Ruakaka

## Your details

Name Graeme I am making this submission	n as:   An individual O On behalf of an organisation
	Tas. G All Individual C On benati of all organisation
Organisation name	
Postal address 220	Massey Rd
	Waiper
Work phone	Mobile 0212610615
Home phone	
Email grayd 28	Chotmail.com
Do you wish to be heard in s of your submission at a trad hearing on 16 April?	support O Yes Ø No

## Your feedback

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-20? Do you have any further comments? driving

From: cms@wdc.govt.nz Sent: 14 Mar 2019 12:32:09 +1300 Mail Room To: Subject: Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Liz Bradley - 2019-03-14 [Submitted by Anonymous User] Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records. Your details: Liz Bradley \* Full Name(s): \* I am writing this submission: as an individual Name of Organisation: (Please provide an organisation name only if you are making this submission on behalf of that organisation). Postal Address: 14 Commins Road, Onerahi (This box will automatically expand) n/a Work Phone: 0274225525 Mobile: 095533723 Home Phone: Email: eabradley25@gmail.com (If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this form will be sent to you). \* Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? No (Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing on 16 April 2019). Your feedback: Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020? (This box will automatically expand) Do you have any further comments? Regarding a submission on the subject of legislation on desexing, microchipping and registering of all cats 12 weeks and older. I would like to strongly put

Page 81 of 594

rified to find that there are so many stray cats proliferating my neighbourhood -

my feelings forward on this situation and feel that it can no longer be put onto the shoulders of the SPCA and a few voluntary organisations. This is a situation that the Council needs to address before it gets any further out of hand. I have recently moved here from Auckland and I was hor

Onerahi. Not only is it a health risk as they defacate all over my garden and many nearby, but also it should be dealt with humanely rather than ignoring it and letting them carry on multiplyin g and therefore at risk from disease and being attacked by both dogs and humans. I have recently taken two adult cats and four tiny kittens to the SPCA who are so overwhelmed by the numbers that they are unable to cope. There are still at least four small stray cats needing to be caught but the SPCA cannot take them due to numbers there already.

The Council needs to take action, make it mandatory that owners microchip and desex their pets and instead of letting the SPCA deal with everything, open another council run facility that addresses the situation on a short term basis and deals with strays and allows the SPCA to get on with the most pressing situations of animal abuse and medical issues.

Regards,
Liz Bradley
fashionistaliz@gmail.com
(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

All submissions are considered official information under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, and may be published and/or made available to elected members and the public.

From: Karl Browning
To: Mail Room
Subject: Annual Plan 2019

**Date:** Wednesday, 3 April 2019 11:30:50 AM

Please find attached review of Annual Plan report.

### Regards Karl Browning

This email may contain information that is privileged or confidential.

The sending of this email to any person other than the intended recipient is not a waiver of the privilege or confidentiality that attaches to it.

If you are not the intended recipient you must not copy, distribute or keep this email, but contact us immediately. Thank you.

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-20?

- WHY THERE ARE A NUMBER OF PROJECTS THAT HAVE BEING PUT ON HOLD. FOR WHAT EVER REASONS MOST OF THESE PROJECTS ARE REQ NOW AS THE DEMAND HAS INCHERSED. OF THESE PROJECTS WILL ONLY INCREASE But wait WE HAVE MONEY FOR A 3 CICIC CENTRE ?? WHAT ABOUT THE WATER TREATMEN PLANT, FOOT PATHS, ROADS, COMMUNTER PARKS. I FIND IT INTERESTING THE AMOUNT OF MONEY EACH YEAR BEING SPEND ON 9 AROUND THE HETER WOOP SHARED PATH COMPARED TO OTHER PARTS OF THE DISTRICT THE BYPASS OF RONERAHI NEEDS TO BE DEVELOP AND PROGRES NOW. Do you have any further comments? FROM RIVERSIDE TO WHIS HEADS RAINER STILL NO STORM WATER IMPRODEMENTS TO FARM TAINUI & HINEMOA ST ONERAHI WHICH IS CAUSEING HEACTH & SAFETY ISSUES.

THERE NEEDS TO BE MORE CENTRE GOVERNMENT FUNDING.
APPLIED FOR TO HELP THE DISTRICT GROW.
THERE NEEDS TO BE A REVIEW OF COST STRUCTURERS
ACROSS THE BOARD. - COUNCIL'S OPRATING COSTS ??
ARE TO HIGH

THERE IS A NEED FOR BIKE STANDS AND AREA'S OUT SIDE SHOPS TO LOCK BIKES UP WITHIN THE SHARED PATH NETWORK ALL COUNCIL MEETING'S TO BE LIKE STROAMED. **From:** cms@wdc.govt.nz

**Sent:** 4 Apr 2019 13:48:39 +1300

To: Mail Room

Subject: Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Darlene Buckley - 2019-04-04

[Submitted by Anonymous User]

Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records.

Your details:  * Full Name(s):	Darlene Buckley	
* I am writing this submission:	as an individual	
Name of Organisation: (Please provide an organisation name only if you are	e making this submission on behalf of that organisation).	
Postal Address:	70 Motel Road RD 3 Whangarei 0173 (This box will automatically expand)	
Work Phone:		
Mobile:	0274955392	
Home Phone:	434-4268	
Email: dbuckleynz@gmail.com (If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this form will be sent to you).		
* Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? No (Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing on 16 April 2019).		

#### Your feedback:

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?

A lot of work has been done in recent years to improve Whangarei town area with things such as walkways, sculptures, open spaces etc. We don't see the same sort of efforts in the districts. There is not enough consultation with local people in the districts before plans are made and actioned. Whangarei District, a community of many parts, is much more than just the 'city' and the drive for the tourist dollar. For example: A listed 'major project' is to seal 2km of unsealed rural road. Unsealed roads are a major issue for non-

city dwellers. Open space is continually being gobbled up by residential housing and many of tho se houses are only accessed by unsealed roads. Almost all of the major council projects listed ar

e focused on Whangarei city.

Seawalls and Coastal Erosion. The Ngunguru Seawall project has not adequately involved the community (Ngunguru, Tutukaka, Matapouri and interested parties). Construction of a new seawal will dramatically affect the wider coastal community. There is serious concern about potential changes to the Ngunguru coastal natural character and sense of place. The community wants to have input into the project before it's presented as a 'done deed'. How does the proposed seawall: comply with expected sea level rise; what effect will it have on the hydrodynamics of the low er estuary; how will it affect the Ngunguru Sandspit; can the design include a seaside recreation strip for picnics, walking and estuary access; will the new seawall remove recreational space for the purpose of parking space?

Walkways and Tracks. Again, all these tracks are 'in town'; what about the outlying areas? (This box will automatically expand)

Do you have any further comments?

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

All submissions are considered official information under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, and may be published and/or made available to elected members and the public.

From: Sent:	cms@wdc.govt.nz 3 Apr 2019 18:11:54 +1300	
To:	Mail Room	
Subject:	Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Jennifer Butcher - 2019-04-03	
[Submitted by A Do not reply to t for your records.	this email - This mailbox i	is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted
Your detai	ls:	
* Full Name(s	):	Jennifer Butcher
* I am writing	this submission:	as an individual
Name of Orga		u are making this submission on behalf of that aggregation)
(Please provide an	organisation name only if yo	u are making this submission on behalf of that organisation).
Postal Address	S:	Parua Bay (This box will automatically expand)
Work Phone:		
Mobile:		
Home Phone:		
Email: (If you provide a v	ralid email address, a copy of	this form will be sent to you).
•	n to be heard in suppo will be heard at a traditional h	rt of your submission? No nearing on 16 April 2019).
Your feedba		
		ack for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?
		Annual Plan documentation are to be applauded e.g. "Easy and the District" and "Planning for the Future managing growth"
	<u> </u>	ome of the current community issues, it feels like these state
ments are not	t being taken seriously	by the Council for the following reasons:
1. On-		
	nity requests / lobbyir	ng for the speed limit along Whangarei Heads Road to be redu
	•	another car gone off the road (near Wharf Road) this week du
		s were seen up and down banks near Timperley Road and nea
r Cemetery Ro	oad late last year. The	e road is too windy to have a 100k designation and be safe fo

#### r road users.

2. Entering Parua Bay village from 100k to 50k is dangerous and many cars never slow to 50k.T he Council is already aware of the pedestrian / school children / buses / vehicle / speed issues at peak times through the day. Data has been gathered; several Councillors and Council employe es have been to visit at key times and agree there is a problem -

but we need some action. Will it take a death before the residents concerns are acted upon?

3. The recent approval by Council to allow subdivision within Parua Bay village down to 500squa re m sections against residents wishes, is going to increase the traffic on Whangarei Heads Road even more in the future. Where is the plan for improved infrastructure to support this decision? Currently the traffic jams into Onerahi off Whangarei Heads Road in the mornings can be horrendous and cause serious delays for commuters.

(This box will automatically expand)

#### Do you have any further comments?

Are Council doing any future planning to take the pressure off the single carriageway of Whangar ei Heads Road? E.g. bypasses through Parua Bay Village and Onerahi? What planning is in place for the expected increase in visitors once Hundertwasser is open? The Annual Plan discusses in mprovements in the city centre - which are great -

but nothing about other areas of the wider district that are lauded as tourist venues e.g. Mt Man aia, Mt Aubrey and Bream Head as celebrated walks.

I trust that the new Council elected in November will be considering wider issues raised by the public in this current consultation phase of the Annual Plan. I acknowledge that the Council had to be wise in spending ratepayers dollars, but ratepayers also appreciate their views being respected.

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

All submissions are considered official information under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, and may be published and/or made available to elected members and the public.

Sent: To: Subject:	4 Apr 2019 13:58:56 Mail Room Annual Plan 2019-2	5 +1300 020 Feedback - Diane Stoppard - 2019-04-04	
[Submitted by Anonymous User] Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records.			
Your details:			
* Full Name(s):		Diane Stoppard	
* I am writing this s	submission:	on behalf of an organisation	
Name of Organisation:  (Please provide an organisation name only if you are making this submission on behalf of that organisation).			
Postal Address:		PO Box 3223, Onerahi, Whangarei 0142 (This box will automatically expand)	
Work Phone:			
Mobile:		021 340 946	
Home Phone:		09 434 0946	
Email: (If you provide a valid ema	ail address, a copy of this	info@cameraobscura.nz form will be sent to you).	

#### Your feedback:

From:

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?

\* Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? Yes

(Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing on 16 April 2019).

cms@wdc.govt.nz

We wish to add the balance of construction for the Camera Obscura sculpture to be added to the WDC annual plan 2019-20.

This project has huge public support with 50% of the full project cost being generated by the Northland community, including over 100 businesses giving their financial support.

The team have tirelessly applied for funding for the remaining funds but have found the project, through its innovative design, does not align neatly with any of New Zealand's main funding bodies. Not fitting the traditional categories of a structure plus the ownership by the WDC has resulted in unsuccessful funding applications.

This sculpture is a dramatic spiral steel sculpture 8 x 8m with a fully consented obscura room

within. This project offers tourism (international obscura enjoy 12,000 visitors a month).

Also a celebration of Te Matau & Pohe and a meeting place on the vibrant Hatea Loop.

The Camera Obscura integrates with STEAM, which is an educational approach to learning that uses Science, Technology, Engineering, the Arts and Mathematics as access points for guiding student inquiry, dialogue, and critical thinking.

Sited at Te Matau å Pohe, the Camera Obscura is perfectly positioned to lure locals and visitors around the loop via the Hundertwasser, Hihiaua Cultural Centre and the Rolling Ball Clock.

Groups consulted with:

WDC, Local Iwi, Deaf Te Tai Tokerau, Disabilities, Education sector (including Te Kapephu Whetu as Kaitiaki of Sculpture), International Camera Obscura community, Local and Regional Arts Organisations, Aged community, Theatre Community and a variety of community groups through 20 public talks.

The full cost of project (stage 4) is \$983,653.54 which Includes \$157,607.53 of contingency and inflation adjustment that may be reimbursed.

See Summary of cost, donations, contingency and inflation adjustment

This project has been run in 4 stages:

Completed Stages 1 (Preliminary design, feasibility, socialise the concept with the community)

& 2 (Detailed design, engineering and costing –

Community consultation, initial fund raising and contractor discussions) (Fully funded) \$98,8980

Stage 3 (fund raising).

Stage 4 (construction).

Total Project costs (Stages1-4) \$991,100.79 (excluding inflation adjustment) with 53.7% raised.

Groups consulted with:

WDC, Local Iwi, Deaf Te Taitokerau, Disabilities, Education sector (inclding Te Kapephu Whetu as Kaitiaki of Sculpture), International Camera Obscura community, Local and Regional Arts Organisations, Aged community, Theater Community and a variety of community groups through 2 0 public talks.

See Strategic Plan for full project details.

This project is fully consented and ready for construction.

(This box will automatically expand)

#### Do you have any further comments?

Sent to the Mail room are attachments. 1. Camera Obscura Strategic Plan, 2. Full Costings of Camera Obscura 3. Summary of Inflation costs.

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

All submissions are considered official information under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, and may be published and/or made available to elected members and the public.

From: Diane Stoppard
To: Mail Room

Subject: Submission to Annual Plan

Date: Thursday, 4 April 2019 2:09:10 PM

Attachments: WDC Annual Plan 2\_cameraobscura\_Costing\_2018\_.pdf

WDC Annual Plan for Camera Obscura Summary of Inflation\_Contingency.pdf

WDC Annual Plan 12\_Strategic Plan\_Camera Obscura\_Sept2018.pdf

#### Kia ora,

Have just submitted the feedback form online to the 2019/20 Annual Plan. Could you please forward the following attachments to the person who is collating all the feedback as this supports our submission.

Kind regards,

Team Camera Obscura.







\$3,300.00

\$12,275.00

\$4,290.00

\$24,000.00

\$2,800.00

\$9,000.00



architecturally designed housing • alterations • commercial 4/09/18 **Donations** Camera Obscura United Civil \$8,695.65 \$8,695.65 Preloading Winstones Aggregate \$1,194.00 \$1,194.00 Drainage \$2,974.00 \$654.00 **Foundations** Steve Bowling contracting \$38,779.00 \$20,000.00 Classic Builders sub-contractor \$5,000.00 Structural engineer Richardson Stevens \$3,500.00 \$1,500.00 Steelwork Construction **Culham Engineering** \$308,628.00 \$46,000.00 **Avon Industries** \$5,000.00 Vulcan Steel TBC \$5,000.00 CCTV design/install Intergrated Consulting Ltd \$12,041.00 \$2,500.00 Screen Supplier Barrells 100% TV screen 51" LCD \$1,000.00 **Electrical Works** McKay Electrical \$52,300.00 \$28,152.00 \$52,148.00 **Specialist Coatings** Rudolphs \$10,000.00 Coating supplier Wynn Fraser \$9,171.00 \$9,171.00 powder coat Aulimium roof detail Donovan Group \$2,000.00 \$2,000.00 Membrane roofing SC waterproofing \$7,750.00 \$3,478.26 Ventilation Hubands \$2,597.00 \$2,597.00 Interior Plastering Eric Allen Plastering \$17,650.00 \$1,000.00 Sto \$2,500.00 Gas Monitoring Entec NZ \$4,269.00 **Block Layer** Mark Haines \$6,558.00 \$2,500.00 Concrete Plinth Clay's Concrete \$2,500.00 \$1,040.00 Scaffolding & shrink wrap Northland Scaffolding \$11,030.00 \$4,300.00 Carpentry Materials ITM /Rosvalls \$7,792.67 \$7,792.67 **Busck** \$1,506.30 \$1,506.30 Firth \$7,969.01 \$7,969.01 \$42,050.00 Carpentry Labour

. ,	Contracting Sub-total	\$603,102.63	\$180,549.89
Preliminary and General			
Temporary fences	Cowleys Hire	\$3,000.0	0 \$3,000.00
Temporary electrical		\$500.0	0
Toilet facilities		\$500.0	0
Rubbish removal		\$1,000.0	0
Site mangement		\$5,200.0	0
Office administration		\$1,000.0	0
PPE/ Health and Safety		\$500.0	0
Hire equipment		\$1,000.0	0
Contract works insurance		\$1,400.0	0 \$1,400.00
Cartage		\$500.0	0
	Subtotal	\$14,600.00	\$4,400.00
Other Elements			

100 stainless steel plaques

Stainless steel design/CAD drawings

Photography and video of construction

Stainless steel bollard wrap x 10

Subtotal		\$43,865.00	\$11,800.00
	<b>Building Sub Total</b>	\$661,567.63	\$196,749.89
Main contractor margin 5%		\$33,078.38	\$33,078.38
Contingency 10%		\$66,156.75	
Contract Administration fee		\$14,400.00	
Project Administration fee		\$10,000.00	
		\$123,635.13	\$33,078.38
Total HH Contract Price		\$785,202.76	\$229,828.27
Total Project Cost (excluding	g Landscaping)	\$785,202.76	\$229,828.27
Landscape Contract by Others			
Landscaping & mangrove removal- Whangarei District Council		\$107,000.00	\$107,000.00
	Sub Total	\$892,202.76	\$336,828.27
	GST	\$133,830.41	\$50,524.24
Total Project Cost (including	g Landscaping)	\$1,026,033.18	\$387,352.51

PO Box 10167, Te Mai, Whangarei, 0143. Phone: (09 438 3467) Fax: (09 438 3464)

Email: howard@harnettbuilders.co.nz Mobile: 021 273 6303

## Updated cost/donation with inflation adjustments January, 2019

all ex gst

full contract price	785,202.76
plus landscaping	107,000
Total cost	892,203

plus 5% 2018 inflation

adjustment 44,610.14 subtotal 936,812.90

plus 5% 2019 inflation

adjustment 46,840.64

Includes \$66,156.75 contingency & \$91,450.78 inflation

inflation adjustment 983,653.54 adjustment

Summary of donations

Total cost including

WDC 107,000 contractors 229,828.27 \$116,500 cash ex gst 101,304.35

total donations 438,133

Total balance required

ex gst

Includes \$157,607.53
of contingency and
inflation adjustment
that may be
reimbursed



# THE CAMERA OBSCURA SCULPTURE

(Timatatanga Hou)

**STRATEGIC PLAN 2017** 



## OUR **VISION**

To bring an internationally recognised interactive and innovative tourist/art experience to the people of Whangarei that is accessible to all. It will be an iconic sculpture and tourist destination on the Hatea Loop (Huarahi o te Whai).

## OUR **MISSION**

To construct a Camera Obscura Sculpture that reflects the cultural and maritime history of Whangarei, its people and celebrates the bascule bridge Te Matau a Pohe.

## OUR OBJECTIVES

To create a tourist destination that brings inspiration, educational opportunities, an interactive art experience and sense of community pride.

The Camera Obscura becomes a place of regional significance and makes a valuable contribution towards the cultural and educational fabric of the Northland region.

To generate social inclusion and participation through a free to view, fully accessible internationally recognised interactive experience.

## **CONTENTS**

- 2 Our Vision
- 2 Our Mission
- 2 Our Objectives
- 4 Project Team
- 4 Background
- 6 Executive Summary
- 8 Camera Obscura Concept
- 10 Research and Community Consultation
- 12 Marketing and Communication Plan
- 15 Financial Planning
- 17 Ownership, construction and Management Plan
- 18 Camera Obscura Outcomes Tourism
- 19 Social Inclusion
- 20 Education / Art
- 21 Goal and Event Opportunities
- 22 Process, Progress and Outcomes
  - Stage One (Feb 2015 Feb 2017)
  - Stage Two (Feb 2017 Sept 2017)
  - Stage Three (Sept 2017 Sept 2018)
  - Stage Four

## **Background**

In 2011 Diane Stoppard and Felicity Christian submitted a sketch design idea for a Sculpture Competition for the Whangarei Sculpture Park in the form of an artistic Camera Obscura Sculpture. Whilst not successful in having the design implemented at that time, they were urged by the WDC to continue with the idea of Whangarei having a beautiful sculptural and interactive Camera Obscura structure for the inhabitants of Whangarei and visitors. It is a unique experience to be in an obscura viewing the simple and wonderful phenomena of light projection which also celebrates the award winning Te Matau ā Pohe bascule bridge.



## **Project Team**

**Diane Stoppard**Photographer and Team Leader
www.stoppard.co.nz

Felicity Christian
Architect
www.twoarchitects.co.nz

Trish Clarke
Designer and Sculptor
www.trishclarke.co.nz



The Camera Obscura Sculpture project is community driven, for the community.



## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The vision and concept for this project has been the foresight of three individual women who are art practitioners based in Whangarei.

The project is to build an 8m spiral steel sculpture, within which is a Camera Obscura, to be sited on Pohe Island (Whangarei) viewing Te Matau ā Pohe Bascule Bridge.

A Camera Obscura offers the individual an internal and external art experience incorporating technology (live web-cam) with the oldest form of photography the 'pinhole'. This art experience is to be located on Whangarei's Hatea Loop (Hurarahi o te Whai) and has been gifted the Maori name 'Timatatanga Hou' (new beginnings).

This iconic public sculpture joins the Hundertwasser Wairoa Arts Centre, the Hihiaua Cultural Centre and the Riverside Hotel development to create a thriving tourism sector for Whangarei and Northland.

The aim is to build social cohesion and participation by bringing communities together, making arts accessible and visible to a wider community and ensuring different user groups can access the arts. The project offers tourism, educational opportunities, promotes health and wellbeing while being an innovative and interactive art experience.

To create this art experience, a design lead thinking process has been necessary to validate our connection with the community and local government to ensure the longevity, accessibility and necessary infrastructure required.

This document details the four phases of this community led project including the concepts, development, promotion fund-raising and process to date.

Stage One: Presentation to WDC 20/20 Planning committee which included community consultation and preparation of a feasibility study funded by Creative Northland and Whangarei District Council.

Stage Two: To complete the detailed design, engineering and costing funded by Oxford Sports Trust and donated services from many local businesses.

Stage Three: Fundraising through community and philanthropic donations, crowding funding campaign and funding applications.

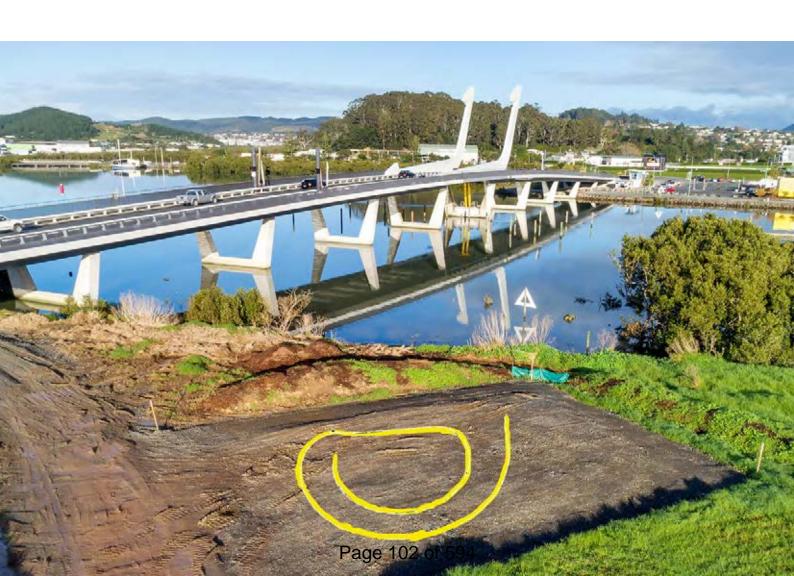
Stage Four: Construction of the structure when full funds are secured.

The Camera Obscura Team are responsible for the design, planning and fundraising elements of this project through to final completion.

As part of the strategic delivery, Creative Northland - the regional arts organization, provided advice and advocacy to local government on our behalf and as we move to build the Camera Obscura will umbrella our applications.

The WDC have agreed to receive this structure as a gift for the people of Whangarei, and have accepted ongoing maintenance for the lifetime of the sculpture.

As of August 2018, the Camera Obscura Sculpture project is fully designed, engineered, consented and costed ready for construction.



# THE CAMERA OBSCURA CONCEPT

#### Why a Camera Obscura?

Camera Obscura structures typically sat on the water's edge offering the public a 'modern' view of the scene in the early 1800's in Europe. First discovered in 470 BCE by a Chinese Philosopher, camera obscura rooms have seemed magical to the viewer for generations. This analogue experience (the view outside is projected all over the walls, floors and ceilings) through the science of light, offers a new way to view our iconic Te Matau ā Pohe bascule bridge while surprising our tech savvy generation with its simplicity. The addition of CCTV cameras create an interactive art experience as the public can stand outside the sculpture and see themselves on the exterior TV screen projected inside on the wall upside-down. Children who we have taken into the mockup obscura room automatically lie on the floor in the clouds and look up at the scene. The addition of the CCTV cameras not only offers security for the public, but makes comment on our surveillance society as all within the view of the obscura become performers in that space. Engineers have designed a mechanism which allows for the public to view the room with a simple lens and a moving aperture. This offers the viewer an understanding of how an eye and camera lens work.

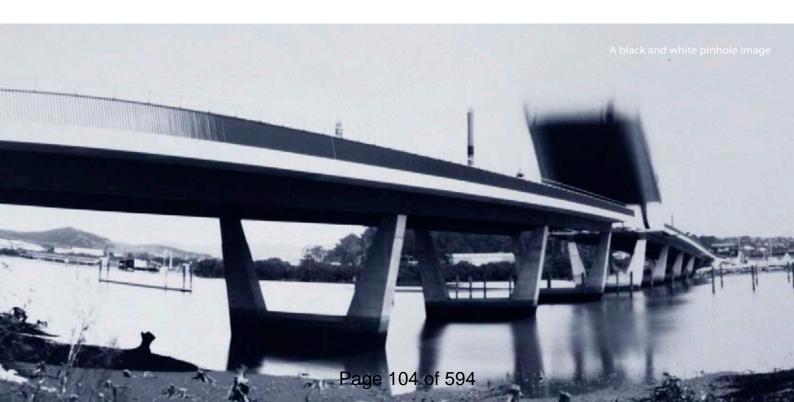
Sited on the Pohe Island walkway, as part of Whangarei's Hatea Loop (Huarahi o Whai), the Camera Obscura is encased in an 8m weathering steel Spiral Sculpture.



The Camera Obscura will be an additional 'activity node' on the walkway which is free for all users to enjoy. This Sculpture aims to be a project of regional significance which encourages and enhances community participation in the area, offering a destination, meeting place and as an interactive arts experience. The Camera Obscura is accessible for all the community to enjoy. International Obscura enjoy 12,000+ visitors in their summer season. They having paying visitors who queue to enter. Whangarei's Camera Obscura will be free to enter through the support of the Whangarei Distric Council.

The sculpture's design reflects the Hatea river and Whangarei-te-rerenga-parāoa maritime history. The exterior reflects the towering ship's hull, the stainless steel wrap is a interpretive design connecting maori and european stories of the river. The snail shaped spiral of the external roof refers to the naming of the Town Basin area. (The story of Ihenga - Te Ahipūpūrangi-A-Ihenga, The fires of Ihenga which cooked the kauri snails) and the aperture of a lens.

The Camera Obscura is a project that works towards the Whangarei District's mission of "creating the ultimate living environment" through the vision of being a vibrant, attractive and thriving District. 'He Whenua Rangitira' – A District of Sustainable Prosperity and Wellbeing. In the 2017 'Jewel of the City' survey noted there were no national or international visitors recorded on the Pohe Island walkway. The Camera Obscura, a proven tourist attraction, will attract visitors to this undeveloped location and encourage visitors to walk the entire loop, enjoying coffee and hospitality.



## **RESEARCH** & COMMUNITY CONSULTATION

Whangarei District Council 20/20 Plan 2012, identified the need for additional activities or areas of significance on Pohe Island Walk as part of the Hatea Loop. The Camera Obscura Sculpture meets the resource consent for that specific development area.

Since 2013, The WDC Community Services Dept compiled annual data for "The Jewel of the City" Report; Hatea Loop (Huarahi o te Whai) Identified were;

"More art/cultural projects, more rest stops, family meeting places, widened path for all users, (the Camera Obscura is fully accessible for disabled users meeting the building code requirement). A big consideration for users was free activities, as many had the opinion that the area did not cater well to visitors/locals of all socio-economic backgrounds."

Consultation was held with a variety of community groups (lwi, disability/deaf, creative, business, youth/aged etc.), via meetings, public engagements & presentations. Also, a full-sized camera obscura room has been constructed with over 150 people through.

Through consultation & engagement, the Camera Obscura project has shown that there is a need for innovative, interactive & free projects in Whangarei/Northland. This is also evident by the number of positive press articles from regional newspapers and the cover of a widely circulated national photography magazine. Social media engagement has shown large public support of the project.

## Summary of findings through community consultation:

- Initial proposal to create the sculpture in response for a call from WDC for more sculptural pieces in Whangarei.
- Identified the needs from the community for more free, interactive activities, more art & cultural works and development of Pohe Island.
- Feedback from the disabilities & deaf community for the Camera Obscura as a "barrier free, fully accessible attraction".
- Creative sector consultation included design refinement. Other creative disciplines

initiated a multi-use venue for 'cutting edge' theatre, 3D projection, and a digital indoor gallery.

- The Regional Economic Development Agency (Northland Inc) outlined a need for 'must-see' new interactive art destinations for the Twin Coast Discovery tourism route.
- Other art & cultural attractions, including Hundertwasser, Hihiaua and the Riverside Hotel developments, have shown support for Camera Obscura adding to the overall national visibility of Whangarei's cultural precinct.
- Support from local iwi, celebrating the area's natural, historic and cultural history.
- There are no significant Camera Obscura projects in NZ. Similar international projects have shown high visitor numbers and engagement.

"We have chosen to endorse this undertaking, as it is a barrier-free, fully accessible attraction that can also be enjoyed by members of the Deaf community; it is something we can do without needing to hear, as there is no audio content."

Alana Best – Te Tai Tokerau Deaf Society

"This design of the Camera Obscura Sculpture goes above and beyond the standards of wheelchair accessibility. This means that people using wheelchairs, walking frames, prams and mobility scooters can take part in fully utilise the installation."

Jonny Wilkinson CEO – Taiho Trust

"The Camera Obscura Sculpture - Te Timatatanga Hou design incorporates both European and Maori elements & will be complementary to the visitor experience reflecting the cultural and maritime history of Whangarei TerengaParaoa. From our indigenous perspective, it maybe seen as yet another reflection of creation, like the rivers, mountains, forests, sky and sea...also seen when imagination, inspiration and resources are devoted to enhance the natural, the built & the cultural landscape".

Janet Hetaraka, Hihiaua Cultural Centre

## MARKETING & COMMUNICATION PLAN

We operate in a contemporary world with social media tools and mobile technology driving communication between young people and communities. The Camera Obscura Sculpture has already positioned itself strongly in this field. We will continue to embrace social media and other emerging technologies to communicate with our target audience and community. One of the innovative and key features of the Camera Obscura Sculpture is it's CCTV cameras and the feed being streamed to the web.

We have identified five key strategic objectives to implement over the coming 18 months.

## Engage fully with the community groups, donors and sponsors of Camera Obscura.

We want to engage with members and the people around them to foster loyalty, pride and ownership of the project. We will achieve this through:

- Active Social Media, Facebook, Instagram, You Tube, and website.
- (Aug 2018 Social media for Camera Obscura Sculpture is currently active and engaged, 1460 LIKES, with over 6500 reach per post, website created in 2016)

#### Engage strongly with special interest groups and the school community.

We understand the time and resource pressures faced by community groups and schools. We want the wider community to understand the innovative art, science and technology the Camera Obscura offers. We will achieve this by:

- Interpretive signage at the Camera Obscura Sculpture.
- Downloadable information packs about the science of Camera Obscura, how to build your own Camera Obscura.
- Invitations to special events, theatre and art activities centered around the Camera Obscura Sculpture.

#### Strengthen and develop partnerships and stakeholder relationships.

Partnerships with stakeholders (such as funding bodies, artistic collaborators, community agencies, and those groups situated in the cultural precinct of the Whangarei Town Basin) are fundamental to a successful build and life of the Camera Obscura Sculpture. We recognise the importance of strong, healthy relationships with all partners and are committed to fostering and supporting these relationships. We will achieve this through:

- Active communication with partners and stakeholders throughout the life cycle of the build and further events.
- Collaboration to develop and implement shared marketing plans for mutually beneficial promotion.
- Site visits and attendance at industry events.

#### Attract media and promotional sponsorships.

With no marketing budget to draw on, the Camera Obscura Team actively seeks media and marketing support. We have been successful in large media support and will continue to do so by:

- Investing in relationships with the local media by face-to-face visits and invitations to promotional events and writing press releases.
- Directly approaching media outlets to provide free or discounted promotional opportunities.
- Utilising free media services wherever possible.
- Since the start of the project, we have had numerous press articles, printed marketing collateral supplied for awareness and for seeking sponsors and donors. Logo design and a professional website designed and hosted for free, including TV via Channel North.
- Creating Camera Obscura events such as the Te Kāpehu Whētu School students forming the human sculpture of the Camera Obscura koru footprint.

#### Develop the innovative streaming of the CCTV cameras to be accessible on the web with opportunities for digital art to be included.

A key component of the Camera Obscura, is the creation of an interactive art and visual experience for the people and visitors of Whangarei. With images from the obscura posted to the web, people from around the world can view the activity of Bridge and the Camera Obscura through the web. We will achieve this by:

- Continuing to engage with WDC, requesting them to 'host' the digital streaming of the bridge activities.
- Engage with contemporary theatre and digital artists to be able to create works that actively use the innovative space of the Camera Obscura as a 'canvas' for inclusive and exciting artworks. Camera Obscura aims to encourage and develop these artists creatively and professionally.



# FINANCIAL **PLANNING**

#### **Fundraising Objectives**

The intention of the fund-raising as a mechanism to connect the project with a diverse segment of our District.

#### **Project Costs**

The Project concept is developed and a firm brief is prepared.

The objective for the Camera Obscura Sculpture is to be fully designed and engineered by August 2017, Final construction costs to be confirmed November 2017.

#### Cost of the project includes

Capital construction costs, Equipment costs, Soft costs; including engineering fees, architect fees, permits, surveys, administration fees, opening costs etc. Landscaping and Contingency.

Stage 1 and 2 \$98,898.00 ex gst (fully funded)

#### Stage four construction cost \$892,202.77 + gst

Total cost of project \$991,100.79 ex gst - with 53.7% community funded

#### Fundraising and Sponsorship from the Community

The Camera Obscura project has enormous community support. One funding objective is to gain 5-10% in cash donations from the community. PledgeMe Crowd Fund to be run November 2016 with further cash contributions sought from 2016 -2018.

**Total cash raised \$111,500 (at 1st Sept 2018)** 

#### Sponsorships and In-Kind Support from the Contractors & Community

Objective is to raise 20-30% by way of donations of materials and construction costs. Total contribution \$229,828 + gst

#### **Local Council Financial Support**

Objective is to have stake holder financial commitment from the WDC. \$107,000 + gst for landscaping

#### Operational Support for Maintaining the Camera Obscura

Objective is to confirm siting & for maintenance of the Camera Obscura on Pohe Island.

- WDC have accepted the Camera Obscura into their long term plan with WDC committing to maintain the Camera Obscura and costs associated with it.
- Estimated maintenance cost by WDC \$9090 per annum. (\$218,964 over 20 years at 1.8% inflation rate).

#### Funding Agencies / Grant Makers

Objective is to gain the balance of funds through Funding Agencies, Philanthropy and Private Trusts.

- Apply to Community Funding Agency Foundation North to match WDC, community and contractor contributions. Approx \$295,000. Places Grant November 2017. Application lodged 28th November 2017
- Apply to other funders Nov 2017 Sept 2018 for the balance of funds.

#### Case study

#### Crowd Funding Campaign for the Community for The Camera Obscura Sculpture

As part of our financial planning, we have identified that a crowd funding campaign was the best way to get buy-in from our local Community.

PledgeMe was chosen as our Crowd fund vehicle as their ethos is about:

"helping Kiwis turn their plans into reality with crowd funding. Crowd funding is a new and fun way of raising money. Think up a goal you want to achieve. Turn to your crowd of friends, family, customers and fans. Ask them to pledge to your campaign. If all that support equals more than your goal, you've made it!"

Through the PledgeMe campaign, it allowed us to offer tangible branded rewards to the community which were donated by the business community.

New Zealand based, PledgeMe was an accessible business model which allowed us to discuss the benefits with the CEO of PledgeMe. The CEO and PledgeMe crew also offered strategic direction on our crowd fund, also support towards creating a video campaign towards a successful campaign.

We wanted community to understand our vision, mission and objectives of why this project was so important and let them be part of this developing Art Experience.

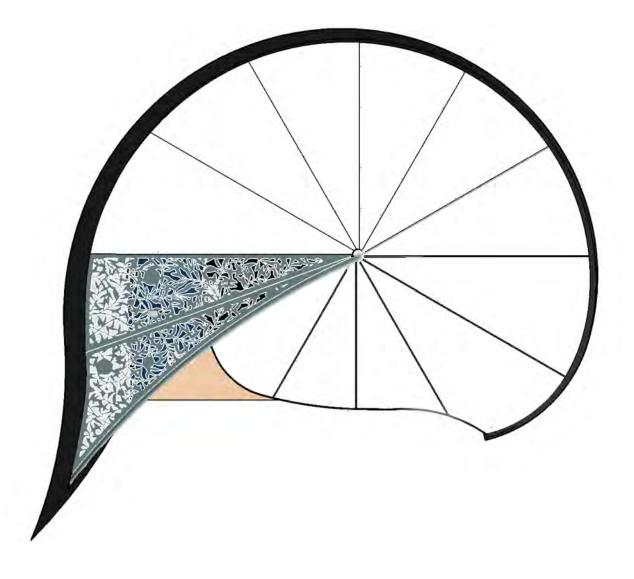
#### We had some first's as a project and a Pledge Me project:

- The Camera Obscura Sculpture Video was the first time PledgeMe have had a fully signed video for the Deaf community.
- Target was \$25,000 / raised: \$30,025 in 30 days
- Total Pledge: 350+ individuals donated money during the 30 day campaign
- Partnered with Channel North TV to create the video
- Partnered with Creative Northland to host the launch

# OWNERSHIP & **MANAGEMENT PLAN**

Creative Northland is the umbrella organisation for funding applications and will be responsible for overseeing the administration of this project i.e., paying of bills, reporting etc.

WDC have allocated the land and accepted the Camera Obscura into their long term plan with WDC committing to maintain the Camera Obscura and costs associated with it.



# **CAMERA OBSCURA** OUTCOMES

## **TOURISM**

Increased visitation levels on the Hatea Loop with the use of the Camera Obscura Sculpture by a range of different user groups; Local customers (general public using the Hatea walk, disabled, whanau, school educational groups, photography students and other special groups). Visitors to Whangarei, international and domestic.

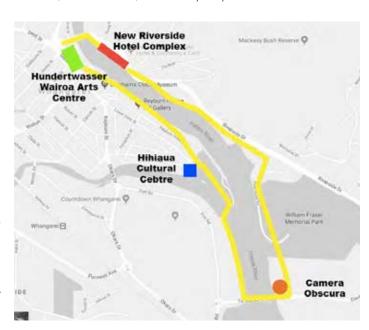
- This is a proven tourism destination with international Camera obscura enjoying 12,000+ visitors a month in their high season
- Trip advisor lists:
  - Edinburgh Obscura is no 5 of 451 'things to do'
  - Lisbon, Portugal Obscura is no 6 of 492 'things to do'
  - -Havana, Cuba Obscura is no.20 of 280 'things to do'
- Joins the Hundertwasser and Hihiaua projects to create a compelling tourism sector for Whangarei at the un-developed end of the Hatea Loop Walkway.
- This tourism attraction will still attract visitors in the off-season as it is effective all year as a visual experience.
- Encourages visitors to Whangarei to stay longer than one night
- Additional node attraction on the Twin Coasts Highway
- Will attract visitors, reflecting the needs highlighted in the 'Jewel of the City' report 2017 where no national or international visitors were recorded in the Pohe Island walkway area
- The Te Tai Tokerau Northland Growth Study (2015) references 'Developing new experiences leads to increased visitor numbers'
- This free-to-view experience offers locals a unique interactive art experience and promoted the full walking of the Hatea Loop.
- Attracts the international 'Obscura' tourist.
- The largest and only publicly owned Camera Obscura Sculpture currently using CCTV technology in the world.
- Will promote the iconic Te Matau a Pohe Bascule Bridge via the CCTV and web. The most unique webcam in the world showing off the beautiful Whangarei weather on the TV news.
- Offers a 'real life' example of the science of light, thus creating a National educational destination for all schools.

# **SOCIAL INCLUSION**

The Camera Obscura Sculpture also aims to improve social cohesion by building links within and between communities:

The Camera Obscura leverages the arts focus by proximity to Hundertwasser Wairau Arts Centre and the Hihiaua Cultural development and other community driven developments in the same area.

- Connects with the Aged sector as Obscura room has built in seating (for resting and reflecting) and CCTV offering security.
- This interactive art experience offers an internationally unique visual experience to all visitors.
- The interior view created by the Obscura entices repeat visits and the light, season and weather are constantly changing.
- With huge community support (53.7% of full cost donated by the community) this project has engaged fully with the Whangarei community.
- The Whangarei District Council have agreed to own, site and and cover maintenance costs of this structure for the people of Whangarei.
- Through social media the project has connected 1460 Facebook likes and most recent post having a natural reach (un-boosted) of 6389 people.
- We have had wonderful support from the design community with our website and all promotional printing donated 100%
- Sited at the un-developed end of The Hatea Loop Walkway, this dramatic attraction will entice more walkers to complete the Loop.
- This is a fully accessible for disabled users



# **EDUCATION / ART**

- Te Kāpehu Whētu School have agreed to be the Kaitiaki (Guardians) of the Sculpture
  - The Obscura is located in their extensive 'Playground'
  - The School will be involved in creating the educational elements for the Obscura
- The Obscura creates an eagerly awaited 'Teaching destination' for all Northland and New Zealand Schools
- The optic phenomenon the obscura creates is a 'real life' example of how light travels in straight lines The Science of light
- High res CCTV cameras cover every internal area and these images are projected on to a screen on the exterior of the Sculpture
- The camera showing Te Matau ā Pohe bridge will be linked to the web so internationally viewers can see our celebrated bridge, river and sky.
- Anyone one who enters the view of the Obscura becomes a 'performer in the space' due to the CCTV Cameras.
- The CCTV cameras offer security all visitors can see who is within any space in the structure and decide if they want to enter.
- The CCTV camera offer an interactive experience. Visitors on the exterior of the sculpture can see themselves interacting with visitors in the interior of the Sculpture through the exterior screen.
- Through the educationally programe, low-decile students can experience the obscura and bring their whanau to visit this free experience in the weekends. This will entice visitors from all socio-ecomnomic levels to enjoy the Hatea Loop.



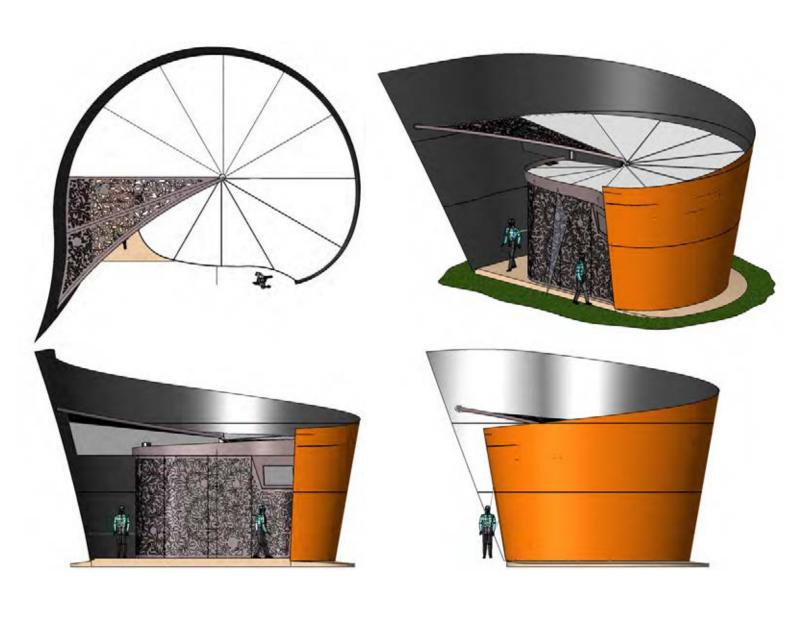
# OUR GOAL & EVENT OPPORTUNITIES

Our goal is to create an iconic sculptural destination that is internationally acclaimed as a 'must see' attraction for both local, domestic and international visitors. A place of pride for the people of Whangarei and Northland, with repeat visits, a place for families and groups to gather.

We also aim to create a unique interactive art and cultural experience, and generate exciting opportunities that other community groups can use. For example, theatre groups have expressed interest in using the interactive space for innovative theatre and film. The internal space can also be used as a living gallery, with the potential for digital and light artists to show in the internal gallery, all the while having cutting edge technology which delivers the performances and images to the world via web feed. The external shell of the building also lends itself to 3D projection mapping and / or stenciled sand-blasting by guest artists as a further extension of a public art project.

Through links with education, students will bring their whanau to experience this 'light wonder' in the weekends. This free to view experience offers visitors of all socio-economic levels a chance to discover a new experience as a family.

Ultimately, the Camera Obscura is a space for all to enjoy. Using the latest technology, seen through the oldest camera it creates direct engagement with the wider community and a wider global audience through design, creativity and technology.



# PROCESS, PROGRESS & OUTCOMES

# STAGE ONE

(Feb 2015 - Feb 2017)

To complete preliminary design, feasibility study and socialise the concept with the community.

#### 1. Introduction to the Project Design Concept:

In 2015 Camera Obscura Design Team was formed to initiate a proposal to present to the 20/20 Planning Committee at WDC. The Team comprises of Diane Stoppard, Photographer, Trish Clarke, Sculptor and Felicity Christian, Architect.

A presentation of the Camera Obscura Sculpture Proposal was made to the 20/20 planning members and WDC staff in July 2015. The initial response was extremely positive as the sculpture met the resource consent for that specific special development area and the vision of the wider Town Basin area. The Design Team were encouraged to prepare a Preliminary Design and costings to bring to a 20/20 committee meeting in 2016.

Some Preliminary design funding was realised through Creative Northland and WDC. The level of Preliminary Design funding only covered a small portion of the hours spent preparing the Preliminary Design so much of the work has been carried out on a voluntary basis.

#### 2. Research and Preliminary Design:

The Design Team researched the historic and cultural heritage of Whangarei and in particular the Town Basin. Design evolved with the outer steel shell reflecting the steel ship building history, the stainless steel wrap linking the rivers story from Maori and European settler perspectives, the roof informed by the kauri shell with segments suggesting the aperture of a camera. The spiral entrance removed the need for doors, creating a light proof room. The black hallway soaks up the ambient light and the obscura room, painted in reflective white cinema paint, has organic soft corners and seating which all reflect the image projected.

Note: Images used in this report of the external stainless steel wrap of the Camera Obscura Sculpture design for placeholder only. Full design, a collaboration between Maori and Pakeha artists, will be finalised on confirmation of full funding.

#### 3. The Tested Concept:

An important part in the process of the Preliminary Design was to test the concept of the Camera Obscura in real form.

Diane Stoppard negotiated with WDC staff and obtained approval to make a life-size mock-up of a Camera Obscura inside the vacant Harbourside Building on the first floor. The benefits of the mockup was that the Team could test the access route, camera room size and digital imaging recording equipment. The space was specifically selected because it had the same orientation to the south-west as the preferred chosen site.

The Design Team was also able to experiment with different camera hole sizes to see the effect they would have on the image projected through the hole. Depending on the light levels and atmospheric conditions outside, the projected image varied satisfactorily. This was important as the Design Team can verify that even with low light level outside the image still could be seen inside.

In addition to the technical aspects the mock-up was a very useful tool to illustrate the experience of the obscura to the wider community who the Design Team collaborated with to develop the concept. For example, members of the Disability and Deaf community came and experienced the obscura and were able to offer suggestions to make the experience more friendly to a wider community.

See video: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OL8ic9X5Mos

#### 4. Community Consultation:

Research: Since 2013, The WDC Community Services Department have commissioned The Youth Advisory Group to compile annual data for: "The Jewel of the City" Report - Hatea Loop (Huarahi o te Whai). As part of this community consultation, there has been an identified need for; more art and cultural pieces, free activities, more rest stops, paths to suit a variety of uses (disability access etc.), and in particular more interest on the Pohe Island site. All of which the Camera Obscura Sculpture can provide to the users of the Hatea Loop.

- The Camera Obscura NZ Youtube and Facebook accounts were created to promote the idea of the sculpture. A successful 'time-lapse' of the construction of the mock-up obscura created enormous interest in the community and a strong Facebook following (1.4K) was established. Educators and the deaf community made contact to support the project. See Youtube account: https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC3AbD8EH2dTSjSiRfLqX0tQ
- Consultation with WDC lwi liaison resulted with the gifting of the maori name 'Timatatanga Hou' (meaning 'new beginnings because of the koru design and the new way of viewing our environment the obscura offers).
- Public slide presentations were made by Diane Stoppard to a broad selection of community groups informing of the sculpture and requesting feedback. Pecha Kucha public talk, U3A (University of the third age), the New Zealand Institute of Professional Photographers (Auckland branch), and other special interest groups. (19 public talks)
- Local Arts groups were shown the mock-up obscura and asked for their input. Significantly The Quarry Arts Centre, Trent Morgan (artist), the Northtec Arts Tutors, The Shutter Room Collective, The Whangarei Art Museum and the Hundertwasser Museum team.
- Te Warihi Hetaraka (Hihiaua Cultural Centre) was shown the mock-up obscura and taken to the sculpture's site for his reflection. Discussion of what Camera Obscura means from a Maori perspective - "a reflection of creation".
- Consulted with Jonny Wilkinson from the Disabilities sector for feedback on the design. Sculpture has full wheelchair and mobility scooter access and a handrail added to the design.
- Full consultation with The WDC CEO, Mayor, Deputy Mayor and Group Manager District Living in regards to location, public experience, safety and creating a Sculpture of Regional significance. To be added as another "Jewel of the City" Activity Node on the Pohe Island walkway. All current WDC councillors have been invited to the Camera Obscura Trial.
  - Support is also provided by Northland Inc, the Regional Economic Development Agency encompassing the Regional Tourism Organisation (RTO).

• Consultation with WDC CCTV specialists and industry specialists to investigate and trial best CCTV option for the Obscura interior with consideration to public safety and the 'surveillance interactive art experience'.

#### **STAGE ONE - Funding**

Successful application to Creative Northland and WDC to develop preliminary designs:

with average rate of \$130/ hr + gst	
*note all team members are working professionals	
Hours donated by Design Team 215.5 @\$50 per hour	10,775.00
Placemakers Donation of materials	275.00
WDC	2500.00
Creative Northland	4770.00

**STAGE ONE** completed with a presentation to the full WDC who accepted the Camera Obscura Sculpture to be sited on Council land and maintained by the WDC for the people of Whangarei.

# STAGE TWO

(Feb 2017 - Sept 2017)

Detailed design, engineering and costing. Research national and regional significance of the Sculpture with continued community collaboration. Initial fund-raising and contractor discussions.

#### 1. Final Design and Engineering towards final costing.

Funding was received from Oxford Sports Trust (Under the Creative Northland funding umbrella) for detailed design and engineering to obtain accurate costing. Many contractors have also donated their services part/or full to obtain the full engineering report/s. The full design is modeled in 3D and engineered.

#### 2. Site Survey

Geo Civil and Cooke Costello Surveyors offer their services to do geotech drilling and site survey at no charge.

#### 3. Promotional

Donation from local designers for free logo design, printing, signage and a website. www.cameraobscura.nz

Promotional drone footage, video services were donated.

Public awareness through Radio NZ, More FM, editorial and feature articles in local and National newspapers and magazines.

#### 4. Further iwi liaison

WDC Iwi liaison meetings with Richard Sheppard for Ngati Kahu, Mira Norris of Te Parawhau.

Introducing the project to Richard and Mira by experiencing the obscura mock-up, we were excited to receive a letter of support from Te Parawhau hapu. Design meetings to contract local Maori designer for collaborative design works for stainless steel wrap elements.

#### 5. Contact with significant international Camera Obscura, and research international designs and community impact.

There are sculptural obscura open to the public in Greece, Greenport USA, Nova Scotia and Norway. All of these are small in size but feature as key tourism destinations in their local promotional material ('must see' destinations). The most famous Obscura are in buildings in Edinburgh (UK), Bristol (UK) and Lisbon (Portugal). Contact has been made with these Obscura enquiring about visitor experience and numbers.



#### **Edinburgh Camera Obscura**

We do much to promote Edinburgh with our attraction, and I understand your proposed Camera Obscura and CCTV will showcase your celebrated bridge, the Matau ā Pohe, to a world audience on a Website and through social media. Good luck with it all – it is very exciting! "

#### **Lisbon Castle of S. Jorge obscura** - Visitors average 13,309 / month

"In a place full of History, like the Castle of S. Jorge, it is a privilege to be able to offer an experience in an equipment whose principle was fundamental for the development of areas as diverse as the History of the Art, Geometry, Optics or Photography, and that at the moment it continues to provoke a positive impact on people."

#### **Bristol Camera Obscura** - Visitors 12,500 in summer season.

"Our experience is that an obscura is a unique experience - offering a new way to see a view with old technology. Ours in particular is a celebration of the Clifton Suspension Bridge. The obscura is a key drawcard to bringing tourists to Bristol and a must-see experience. We are excited that a 'sister' obscura will be sited in Whangarei, New Zealand also celebrating a unique city bridge."

#### 6. Fundraising Campaign / Pledge Me

November 2016. The team worked collaboratively with Channel North (local TV crew) to create a compelling crowd fund video which involved interviewing a variety of the community and contractors supporting the project. The crowd fund successfully reached its \$25,000 goal with a final count at \$30,000 and was the lead project on the PledgeMe site for November. Promotional talks, newspaper articles and a strong social media campaign were used. The video was the first crowd fund in New Zealand to have NZ sign language translation.

See video: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=d6\_kn6BNI\_c&t=20s

#### 7. Administration

The Design Team were joined by Kathy Palmer who volunteers as database and account manager for the project.

#### **STAGE TWO - Funding**

Donated services from (all ex gst):

**Total donated for Stage TWO** 

GFM Branding Solutions	3779.40
Level	2,500.00
Printing.com	2850.50
Fast Signz x 2 billboards	750.00
Channel North	2,700.00
Snap Above Drone	1,300.00
Geo Civil	4592.20
Felicity Christian	1170.00
Trish Clarke	1200.00
Cooke Costello	6,750.92
Formable Fire report	1,250.00
Culham Engineering (3D design)	4,000.00
Richardson Stevens donated element	1900.00
Oxford Trust application (engineering)	23,135.00
<ul> <li>Culhams \$8605+gst</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Two Architects \$6630+gst</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Richardson Stevens \$5600+gst</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Trish Clarke \$2300+gst</li> </ul>	
Teams hours donated 454 @ \$57.50 (\$50 +gst)	22,700.00
*note all team members are working professionals with average rate of $$130/hr + gst$	

**STAGE TWO** completed the Camera Obscura Sculpture design, engineering and costing - fully funded.

80,578.00 ex gst

# STAGE THREE

(Sept 2017 - Sept 2018)

To seek final donations of service and materials from the business. community, cash contributions from the public and apply to Funding agencies and philanthropists for the balance. Our philosophy is to have the community have a sense of ownership - they have built the Sculpture! Continued Iwi liaison, interpretative design and blessing.

- 1. The Design Team are supported by The Whangarei Sunrise Rotary Club in promoting the \$200 etched name plaques.
- 2. Continued community interaction with Diane Stoppard speaking to local interest groups. Significantly The Freemasons, The Science Technician Conference and Senior Citizen groups.
- 3. Harnett Builders named as Main Contractor.
- 4. Significant time spent meeting contractors to introduce the project and give them the experience that the mock-up obscura continues to offer. Discussions about potential donations with suppliers and contractors.
- 5. Grant Applications, Fundraising.
- 6. Te Kāpehu Whētu School have agreed to be the kaitiaki (guardian) of the sculpture and will support in creating the educational material. To celebrate this the students of the school created a human sculpture of the koru footprint on the site.



# STAGE FOUR

With funds secured, the Construction process (5 - 6 month) begins. Project commencement date: February 2019

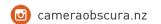
#### Initial groundworks & preloading have been completed as contractors donated 100%.

- Site blessing. Prior to carrying out any work the site will be blessed appropriately.
- Spraying out of the Contract Works area
- Site surveyed for accurate placement in relation to boundaries.
- Contractors to scrape topsoil and stock-pile on the site for later landscape contouring
- 600-800 Blue/brown base metal to be placed in 10 x 12m area in compacted layers for pre-loading / ground settling purposes. Settlement monitored by Engineers.
- Contract documents prepared and signed by the Principal and Contractor. All insurances set in place, Health and Safety Policies checked.
- Slab / foundations and below ground work February
- Steel work fabrication (off site) February / March
- Onsite fabrication of masonry and timber walls March
- Installation of steelwork on site March
- Construction of roof structure March / April
- Installation of services and finishes April / May
- Installation of Landscaping June JulyPractical Completion July
- Testing and Commissioning July
- Handover of Operational and Procedure Manuals to Client July
- Opening July 2019



WHANGARE











To: Subject:	Mail Room Annual Plan 2019-20	20 Feedback - Rebecca Gilbert - 2019-04-04
[Submitted by Anonymous User] Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records.		
Your details:		
* Full Name(s):		Rebecca Gilbert
* I am writing this s	ubmission:	on behalf of an organisation
Name of Organisation (Please provide an organisation)		Cancer Society Auckland Northland making this submission on behalf of that organisation).
Postal Address:		73 Kamo Road Kensington Whangarei 0112 (This box will automatically expand)
Work Phone:		09 4375593
Mobile:		0272084413
Home Phone:		
Email: (If you provide a valid ema	il address, a copy of this	rgilbert@outlook.com form will be sent to you).
* Do you wish to be (Your submission will be he		f your submission? No ng on 16 April 2019).
Your feedback:		
		for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?
	continues to work t	ict Council on a progressive and forward- oward "A Vibrant attractive and thriving District" as outlin
Cancer Society Auck	kland/Northland (CS	SAN) would like to thank the Mayor and her Councillors fo
r the opportunity ex	press our feedback	that strengthens our commitment to:
Improving communi	ty well-being by red	ducing the incidence and impact of cancer.

cms@wdc.govt.nz

4 Apr 2019 13:26:39 +1300

From:

Sent:

Cancer is the 'Single biggest cause of death in Aotearoa" and the citizens of Whangarei are no ex

ception and CSAN intends to continue to outline key messages of promotion and protection of our fellow citizens by reviewing and giving feedback on the 2019/2020 Annual Plan as follows:

#### SunSmart:

Whangarei has existing and planned walkways, tracks and children's parks, and the Annual Plan proposes to upgrade or install new areas for the enjoyment of its citizens; it is timely to be mindful that;

"Skin Cancer is the most common form of cancer in NZ" and that "The NZ mortality rate from Sk in cancer is among the highest in the world"

#### Our concern is that:

- Existing and planned walkways have open areas with maximum sun exposure, limited shade cover and no sun smart protection signage
- Existing and planned play grounds have little to no adequate coverage over seating areas when visiting playgrounds/children's play area
- Picnic tables and seating areas have little sun shade cover

In light of the high UVI rates that Tai Tokerau experiences, our aging populations' exposure to sun when out walking, accessing beach use, the frequency of grandparent excursions with their grandchildren partaking of outdoor activities, and general use of the parks/ walkways and playgrounds etc;

It is vital that careful and cost-

effective ways of producing adequate shaded areas for our citizens are considered.

#### Possible options;

- Picnic tables and seating be placed under natural shade where natural cover is available
- •

Playgrounds be installed where future natural coverage will be established for the seated areas

- Have intermittent seat stops along the new and existing walkways with maximum coverage for walkers or cyclist to rest during their excursions
- Future natural shade cover be established with the planting of appropriate trees around the proposed Skate Parks, Sports field improvements and Pohe Island development (Cancer Society's Sun Smart Councils and workplaces guide available on https://www.sunsmart.

org.nz/sites/default/files/documents/SunSmartCouncilsGuide\_0.pdf

#### A Smokefree Whangarei:

Whilst there is no specific reference to a smoke free project in the Annual Plan, CSAN maintains it key message that

"Smoking kills more that 5000 New Zealanders every year"

The adoption of the Whangarei District Councils Smokefree policy in 2018 is underwritten in the Annual plan and includes the Alfresco Outdoor Smokefree dining

However, CSAN suggests that this plan be inclusive of its suburban areas and include in the

soon to be established Implementation Plan for the WDC Smokefree policy;

)

Installing smokefree/vape free signage on council owned footpaths/pathways within the suburban shopping centres be included as part of stage two of the smokefree policy.

**1** 

Establish an education plan to promote a smokefree outdoor dining project as part of the Fresh Air Project designed to include the suburban areas that have cafes or eateries as part of stage three of the smokefree policy.

(This box will automatically expand)

#### Do you have any further comments?

CSAN advocates to stop cancer before it starts, and the intention of this feedback is to recommend that the Council;

- 1. Provide an adequate operational budget allocation for the Smokefree Policy Implementation Plan to include Suburban areas.
- 2. Allocate an adequate budget plan for shade provision particularly at children's playgrounds/upgraded parks, proposed new skate parks and the shared path network. (This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

All submissions are considered official information under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, and may be published and/or made available to elected members and the public.

Sent: To: Subject:	3 Apr 2019 23:09:00 +0000  Mail Room  FW: Resource Consent Submission - Information Submitted			
Sent: Tuesday, 2 April To: Mail Room <mailr< th=""><th></th><th></th><th>nitted</th><th></th></mailr<>			nitted	
[Submitted by Anonym Do not reply to this em your records.	nous User] nail - This mailbox is not m	onitored. T	his is a copy of informat	tion submitted for
Details of persor	n(s) or organisation	(s) mak	ing submission:	
*Full Name:	Ian Cawkwell			
*Postal Address:	385 ford road maungat	turoto		
*Telephone:	094318804	Fax:		
Email:				
(If you enter an email add	lress in the above field, a copy	of the form v	will be emailed to the addres	ss).
Details for corre	spondence (if differ	ent from	n above):	
Full Name:				
Postal Address:				
Telephone:		Fax:		
Email:				

From:

Meredith Earles

I / We are making a submission on the application described below:

* Name of Applicant:
Ian Cawkwell
* 0
* Council References:
285 Massey road
* Proposed Activity: (or the relevant condition and any proposed change)  Seal road
Seal Toda
* Location:
Massey road waipu
*The specific parts of the application that my / our submission relates to are
sealing of Massey Road
* I / We: (Please select appropriate option)
Support the specific parts of the application listed above
* The research for my / our views are:
* The reasons for my / our views are:
Safety of school busses and children
* I / We seek the following decision from the Whangarei District Council:  (Please check appropriate box and give precise details, including the general nature of any conditions sought)  Openie the Application
To have Massey road sealed
Appearance at Council Hearing in support of submission: (Please check appropriate box)
OI / We do wish to be heard in support of my / our submission (This means that you can speak at the hearing)
<b>⊙</b> I / We do not wish to be heard in support of my / our submission ( <i>This means that you cannot speak at the hearing</i> )
Additional Information:
☐Select if you have served a copy of your submission on the applicant.
$\square$ If others make a similar submission, I / we will consider presenting a joint case with then

#### Notes on Council Hearings:

- A hearing may not be held on this application in accordance with Section 100 of the Resource Management Act 1991 if the consent authority does not consider it necessary and/or the applicant and the submitters do not wish to be heard.
- In accordance with Section 101 of the Resource Management Act 1991, if a hearing is to be held on the application persons who have made a submission will be notified 10 working days before the date of the hearing of the date, time and place of the hearing.
- Pre-hearing meetings are provided for by Section 99 of the Resource Management Act 1991 for the purpose of clarifying, mediating or facilitating resolution of any matter or issue relating to the application. Persons who have made a submission on the application may be invited to such a meeting if held.

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit] button the form cannot be changed. If you have supplied a valid email address a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you, otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window. Submit Form - This button will become active when all required information is completed (fields marked \*)

All submissions are considered official information under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, and may be published and/or made available to elected members and the public.



# Annual Plan 2019-20 feedback form



Z APR 2019

DISTRICT COUNCIL

# The closing date for feedback is Thursday 4 April 2019

As you can see from this Annual Plan 2019-20 Consultation Document, we have had to make some decisions and changes to our plan. Let us know if you think we are on the right track.

## Points to remember when submitting your feedback

- · Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 16 April, to speak to your submission. (Additional days will be 17-18 April if required.)

## How to get this form to us

Mail to: Annual Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangarei 0148

Fax to: 09 438 7632

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangarei or Ruakaka Service Centre, Takutai

Place, Ruakaka

#### Your details

I am making this submission as:	An individual O On behalf of an organisation
Organisation name	
Postal address 115 MASSE	TY ROAD
R. O. 2, WI	PIPU 0582
	<b>'</b>
Work phone	Mobile 02102516634
Work phone  Home phone	Mobile 02102516634
The state of the s	Mobile 02102516634

## Your feedback

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-20? MASSEY ROAD, WALPU MUST BE SEAKED NOW BECAUSE THE DUST FROM VEHICLES USING THE ROAD IS A HEACTH HAZARD WHICH HAS RAPIOLY WORSENED PURING THE 23 YEARS I HAVE BEEN LIVING AT 115 MASSEY ROAD WAIRU THE DUST IS ALSO A SAFETY HAZARD FOR VEHICLES FOLLDWING OTHER TRANSPORT AS ARE "OLINDED" BY THE PUST. THIS HAS INCREASED ONE TO MULTI SUB QUISIONS APPING TO VEHICLEAR TRAFFIC THE DUST COVERS THE STUFF IN MY HOUSE AND MY CAR, I HAVE TO COVER MY NOSE AND HOUTH & CLOSE MY EYES IF A VEHICLE GOES PAST WHILE F AM CHECKING MY MAILBOX. MASSEY ROAD PRONE TO ACCIDENTS DUE TO VEHICES "LOOSING" IT IN THE COOSE METAL. Do you have any further comments? THERE IS AN ABUNDANCE OF CORPUGATIONS AND VEHICLES GO ON THE WRONG SIDE OF THE ROAD TO ANDIO THEN-ESPECIALLY PANGEROUS ON MANY POTHOLES, WEAR AND TEAR ON VEHICES IS FAR GREATER THAN FOR THOSE USING SEALED ROADS SEALING MASSEX ROOD WOULD SAVE PRESENT COSTS PLUG LOSS OF METALINTO PRAINS AND PADROCKS WHICH CONTRABUTES TO BLOCKING EULUERTS MASSEY ROAD IN ITS PRESENT CONDITION IS NOT CREATING THE UCTIMATE LIVING ENVIRONMENT, " W. D.C. ARE INCREASING RATES EVERY YEAR-BUT NOTHING GOUEN TO MASSEY ROAD COUNCIL CARES MORE ABOUT PROJECTS LIKE HUNDERWASSER THAN PEOPLE ON MASSEX ROAD

# Annual Plan 2019-20 feedback form





# The closing date for feedback is Thursday 4 April 2019

As you can see from this Annual Plan 2019-20 Consultation Document, we have had to make some decisions and changes to our plan. Let us know if you think we are on the right track.

### Points to remember when submitting your feedback

- · Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 16 April, to speak to your submission. (Additional days will be 17-18 April if required.)

### How to get this form to us

Mail to: Annual Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangarei 0148

Fax to: 09 438 7632

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangarei or Ruakaka Service Centre, Takutai

Place, Ruakaka

#### Your details

I am making this submission as:	An individual O On behalf of an organisation
Organisation name	
Postal address 289 Massa	ey rd, RDZ WAIPY 0582
Work phone	Mobile 0212312315.
Home phone 01) 4320197	
Email ellaj mailegmai	il-com
Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional	O Yes Ø No

## Your feedback

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-20? Do you have any further comments?

From: Sent: To: Subject: 01	cms@wdc.govt.nz 1 Apr 2019 15:21:59 +1300 Mail Room Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - JAMES ANTHONY CLIMIE - 2019-04-	
[Submitted by Anonyr Do not reply to this er for your records.		s not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted
Your details:		
* Full Name(s):		JAMES ANTHONY CLIMIE
* I am writing this	submission:	as an individual
Name of Organisat (Please provide an organ		u are making this submission on behalf of that organisation).
Postal Address:		24A KITEONE ROAD, RD4. WHANGAREI 0174 (This box will automatically expand)
Work Phone:		
Mobile:		021720227
Home Phone:		
Email: (If you provide a valid en	nail address, a copy of t	anthonyclimie@gmail.com this form will be sent to you).
* Do you wish to b (Your submission will be		et of your submission? No earing on 16 April 2019).
Your feedback:		
		ck for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?
		ds to be done in terms of road safety. The Whangarei Heads uction in speed zone-
no need to wait for	or bureaucratic pro	ocess, bring it down now to 80 kph and fine-
tune later. Work w (This box will automatica		ce road laws and save lives.
Do you have any fu	urther comments?	,
		c calming are desperately needed at Parua Bay connecting so
hool to Village (This box will automatica	lly expand)	
,	J /	

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

All submissions are considered official information under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, and may be published and/or made available to elected members and the public.

From: Sent:	cms@wdc.govt.nz 4 Apr 2019 23:47:57 +1300		
To:	4 Apr 2019 23.47.57 +1300 Mail Room		
Subject:	Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Nicholas Connop - 2019-04-04		
[Submitted by Anonymo Do not reply to this ema for your records.		ot monitored. This is a copy of information submitted	
Your details:			
* Full Name(s):		Nicholas Connop	
* I am writing this so	ubmission:	as an individual	
Name of Organisatio (Please provide an organisa		e making this submission on behalf of that organisation).	
Postal Address:		18 Nixon street Kensington (This box will automatically expand)	
Work Phone:			
Mobile:		021436575	
Home Phone:			
Email: (If you provide a valid emai	il address, a copy of this	nconnop@hotmail.com form will be sent to you).	
* Do you wish to be (Your submission will be he		f your submission? No ng on 16 April 2019).	
Your feedback:			
Do you think we are Mostly (This box will automatically	-	for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?	
Do you have any fur New Town Basin Par	k		
	he provision of a pa	ark for public events, I see a major issue with its location.	
Parking This new park will re	move a large num	ber of car parks from the Town Basin/ CBD.	
		ross Riverside Road does not solve this issue. It is difficult	
to access and will no			
With the other carpa	rk that is on Pohe	island as well, claiming that it will be parking for town, is	

a far stretch. People circle carparks to get the closest park to the gym let alone walk to the shop s.

People want their independence, and pushing them out of the area will hurt the area, further than it currently is. Just as the expensive parking has done to the CBD and minimal parking.

This area is already used, which is also very difficult to turn into if you are coming from anywher e but down Hatea Drive.

The parking area is great for the Pohe island Sports fields, but it is also a fair distance from the Okara Stadium.

A location closer to the stadium would be much more beneficial, as Okara shopping center, Te M atau a Pohe, side streets and road berms are where people will go instead.

What if it is raining, what if you have large or irregular items, what if you have children,

If there is a shuttle, how often will it run, how much will they charge you when you could have parked closer for just as much, or potentially cheaper.

The cost of the other parking available in the area is a restricting factor for some rate payers as well as visitors.

How will the Hatea Drive parking be connected to the Town Basin? If the plan is for an over brid ge will this be accessible for people with prams, wheel chairs, walking frame etc? The accessibility for those who are differently able needs to be considered.

There is also a lack of bike parking to support cycling into the CBD and town basin.

With the increased attractions in the area there needs to be more parking not less.

The Community outcomes state that "it is easy and safe for everyone to travel around the Distric t", "there are opportunities to walk and cycle" and "there are opportunities for people of all abilities, ages and life stages to be active"

With the Congestion from the morning and afternoon traffic, school, work, shopping. If there wer e more parking areas rather than less, would mean that there was a quicker chance to find a parking space and not hold so many others in the traffic up while awaiting to drive past.

Merging two main lines of traffic into one is a difficult issue, but another that is a large cause of the traffic.

#### Town basin traffic.

With looking to make the area more user friendly, over bridges, clear tunnels, welcoming spaces and even traffic flow issues.

Trying to go to the Town basin, if you come from Hatea drive way, you have plenty of safe options to pull into the town basin, with the regards to the other way, there is no way to cross over to the other side safely, without going over the bridges, up Dent street hill, or somewhere along Hatea drive. The traffic islands, and traffic flow causes disruption.

#### Recycling/Rubbish

It is fantastic to see that Council has adopted a sustainability strategy and is looking at ways to increase recycling and reduce waste to landfill.

I would like to ensure that my voice is heard alongside those who oppose a single bigger bin for all curb side recycling. It has been shown that these bins can lead to more contamination of recycling due to glass breaking as it is dropped into the bigger bin.

I would like to encourage Council to look at ways to encourage community recycling centres like the one in Raglan. Their model is diverting 80% of waste from landfill through composting, sorti

#### ng, remaking and selling waste.

Regarding the situations throughout the town as well, it would be a good idea to implement sepa rated rubbish bins, recycling, food waste and composting packaging to reduce what is actually disposed of, and what can be reused. That will actually be properly disposed.

This could also be an idea to look into larger bins, which do not need to have plastic bags. The large green wheel bins that can use a lifter truck to remove the waste.

Freedom campers do not have need for large bins often, and usually have smaller bags of rubbis h, facilities for helping these tourists and even local vehicle dwellers would benefit the communit y with facilities that can be easily accessed and used.

#### Storm water upgrades

It is good to see that the WDC are putting money into the storm water system.

Regarding the possible options of a catchment with the drains. Realistically it would be a huge burden to actually maintain. In this situation it would be best to catch the rubbish before it gets to the end of the drains. I am aware of the catchers, but I have seen some of the locations with old er ones, are in need of repair to do the job effectively. Making sure that the rubbish is not bulked up with all sorts of other debris and potentially animals.

Ensuring that there is education around the storm water following directly to the sea and the effects of cigarette butts and other waste on the environment.

#### Footpaths fit for purpose

There are a number of footpaths around the district that are not fit for purpose. With the Community outcomes stating that "it is easy and safe for everyone to travel around the District", "there are opportunities to walk and cycle" and "there are opportunities for people of all abilities, ages a nd life stages to be active" this is a well below the expectation of service that the rate payers pay for.

The footpath from Tauroa Street along SH1 toward town is one area that is truly unsafe.

I am aware that NZTA plan to widen the state highway and therefore do not want to invest in up grading the current foot path only to replace it.

However, the work may not commence for another 10 years and the community have been askin g the Council to fix this issue for over 10 years. This is an issue that needs to be addressed now! Many of the community members in the south end of Raumanga have a lack of transport options and rely on waking and cycling to travel around the District. By failing to provide a footpath that is fit for purpose the Council is not meeting the community outcomes set in the Long Term Plan.

#### Parks structures/ history

With our parks, we have a lot of history in the area, and with these locations, come information and also interesting knowledge. For example the old Mair Park entry way, was a huge structure a nd one that would have cost some a lot of money to build. Currently this is being covered up with trees and a drain running into it, badly made. As much as this is no longer the main entry, It would be fantastic to remaster it and fix it up to be a hidden treasure.

Mairs landing on lower Hatea drive is another hidden treasure, this would be wonderful to ensure it is not lost and the area surrounding it would be a spectacular bite of history for the area with another hidden treasure reclaimed. Even the further historic raised stone gardens, up from this location.

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

All submissions are considered official information under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, and may be published and/or made available to elected members and the public.

From: cms@wdc.govt.nz

**Sent:** 4 Apr 2019 16:51:59 +1300

To: Mail Room

Subject: Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Dana Marie Cookson - 2019-04-04

[Submitted by Anonymous User]

Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records.

#### Your details:

\* Full Name(s): Dana Marie Cookson

\* I am writing this submission: as an individual

Name of Organisation:

(Please provide an organisation name only if you are making this submission on behalf of that organisation).

Postal Address: 287 Massey Road Waipu

(This box will automatically expand)

Work Phone: 094321362

Mobile: 0274321362

Home Phone: 094321362

Email: zeb.dana@xtra.co.nz

(If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this form will be sent to you).

\* Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? No (Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing on 16 April 2019).

#### Your feedback:

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?

No - we need our road sealed. - Massey Road, Waipu

(This box will automatically expand)

Do you have any further comments?

Please seal Massey Road, or at least put a realistic time line for which it is to be sealed by. e.g 5 yr plan

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

4 - APR 2019

Whangarei
District Council

# Statement of Proposal Draft Fees and Charges 2019-20 feedback form

## The closing date for feedback is Thursday 4 April 2019

As you can see from this Annual Plan 2019-20 Consultation Document, we have had to make some decisions and changes to our plan. Let us know if you think we are on the right track.

#### Points to remember when submitting your feedback

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 16 April, to speak to your submission. (Additional days will be 17-18 April if required.)

#### How to get this form to us

Mail to: Statement of Proposal Draft Fees and Charges 2019-20 feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangarei 0148

Fax to: 09 438 7632

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North,
Rust Ave, Whangārei or Ruakaka Service
Centre, Takutai Place, Ruakaka

#### Your details

hearing on 16 April?

I am making this subr	mission as:	O An individu	al On b	ehalf of an organisation
Organisation name	CUMMINS	FAMILY		
Postal address 22	4 MASSEY	ROAD	RD2	WAIPU
Work phone		Mobile		
Work phone Home phone 43:2	1510	Mobile		
Work phone  Home phone 432  Email PIZZIE I				

## Your feedback

Please give us your feedback on the Statement of Proposal Draft Fees and Charges 2019-20.

WE WOULD LOVE MASSEY ROAD TO BE TARGEALED WE TRIED ISYEARS AGO TO NO AVAIL WOWDAYS THERE MUST BE BO RESIDENTS LIVING ON THIS ROAD (APPROX) AND WHEN IN SUMMER PARADISE (LODGE) VIEWS HAVE A FUNCTION THERE ARE A LOT OF VEHICLES COMING AND CLOING BACK AND FORTH, WE LOK AFTER OUR SICK DAUGHTER WHOSE HAD UPPER LOBE LUNG SURGERY AND HAS ACOTE AS ASHMA. AND THE ROAD DUST IS AUTUL (DIABOLICAL) THE ENVIRONMENTAL DEPARTMENT ERECTED A DUST HETER A FEW YEARS AGO, WE NEVER HEARD RACK ABOUT THE RESULTS. OPPOSITE TED AND JAN HARTS ROAD IS A VERTICAL CLIFE, ITS A WONDER NOBODY HAS CRECHED OVER IT ACOS MY DETERHOUS HAVE THAD THEIR MAIL BOXES WIRED OUT DUE TO A VEHICLE LOSING TRACTION AND MY NEXT DOOR DEHROORS HAS TWO LOVELY YOUNG CHILDREN IT MUST BE QUITE FRIGHTENING FOR THEM OUTSIDE THISE HOUSE.  ACTURE CUMBING 224 MASSEY ROAD		
NOWDAYS THERE MUST BE GO RESIDENTS LIVING ON THIS ROAD (APPROX) AND WHEN IN SUMMER PARADISE (LODGE) VIEWS HAVE A FUNCTION THERE ARE A LOT OF VEHICLES COMING AND GOING BACK AND FORTH.  WE LOOK AFTER OUR SICK DAUGHTER WHOSE HAD UPPER LOBE LUNG SURGERY AND HAS ACUTE AS ASHMA. AND THE ROAD DUST IS AWFUL (DIABOLICAL)  THE EUVIRONEUTAL DEPARTMENT ERROTED A DUST METER A FEW YEARS AGO, WE NEVER HEARD RACK ABOUT THE RESULTS.  OPPOSITE TED AND JAN HARTS ROAD IS A VERTICAL CLIFF, ITS A WONDER NOODY HAS CROCHED OVER IT ASD MY DEIBHOUSS HADE THAD THEIR MAIL BOXES WHEN DUT DUST TO A VEHICLE LOSING TRACTION AND MY NEXT DOOR DEHROUSES HAS TWO LOVERY YOUNG CHILDREN, IT MUST BE QUITE FRIGHTENING. FOR THEM OUTSIDE THIER HOUSE.  A SO PLEASE STAL OUR ROAD!	WE WOUD	LOVE MASSEY ROAD TO BE TARSEALED
THIS ROAD (APPROX) AND WHEN IN SUMMER PARADISE (LODGE) VIEWS HAVE A FONCTION THERE ARE A LOT OF VEHICLES COMING AND GOING BACK AND FORTH.  WE LOOK AFTER OUR SICK DAUGHTER WHOSE HAD UPPER LOBE LUNG SURGERY AND HAS ACOTE AS ASHMA. AND THE ROAD DUST IS AUTUL (DIABOLICAL) THE EUVIROMENTAL DEPARTMENT ERECTED A  DUST METER A FEW YEARS AGO, WE NEVER HEARD RACK ABOUT THE RESULTS.  OPPOSITE TED AND JAN HARTS ROAD IS A VERTICAL CLIFT, ITS A WONDER NOSDLY HAS CROCHED OVER IT ASD MY VETCHOURS HAVE HAD THEIR MAIL BOXES WIRED DUT DUE TO A VEHICLE LIGING TRACTION AND MY NEXT DOOR NETHENDERS HAS TWO LOVELY YOUNG CHILDREN, IT MUST BE QUITE FRIGHTENING FOR THEM OUTSIDE THEEP HOUSE.  (ALSO EXCUSE THE SPELLING MIGTAKES)	WE TRIED	) 15/EARS AGD TO NO AVAIL
PARADISE (LODGE) VIEWS HAVE A FUNCTION  THERE ARE A LOT OF VEHICLES COMING AND GOING  BACK AND FORTH.  WE LOOK AFTER OUR SICK DAUGHTER  WHOSE HAD UPPER LOBE LUNG SURGERY  AND HAS ACUTE AS ASHMA. AND THE ROAD  DUST IS AWFUL (DIABOLICAL)  THE EUVIROMENTAL DEPARTMENT EPECTED A  DUST WETER A FEW YEARS AGO, WE NEVER  HEARD RACK ABOUT THE RESULTS.  OPPOSITE TED AND JAN HARTS ROAD IS A VERTICAL  CLIFE, ITS A WONDER NOODY HAS CROCHED OVER IT  ALSO MY NETBHOURS HADE THAN THEIR MAIL BOXES  WIRED OUT DUE TO A VEHICLE LOSING TRACTION  AND MY NEXT DOOR NEHBURRS HAS TWO LOVELY  YOUNG CHILDREN IT MUST BE QUITE FRIGHTENING  FOR THEM OUTSIDE THEED HOUSE.  AGO PLEASE STAL OUR ROAD!	NOWDAYS -	THERE MUST BE GO RESIDENTS LIVING ON
PARADISE (LODGE) VIEWS HAVE A FUNCTION  THERE ARE A LOT OF VEHICLES COMING AND GOING  BACK AND FORTH.  WE LOOK AFTER OUR SICK DAUGHTER  WHOSE HAD UPPER LOBE LUNG SURGERY  AND HAS ACUTE AS ASHMA. AND THE ROAD  DUST IS AWFUL (DIABOLICAL)  THE EUVIROMENTAL DEPARTMENT EPECTED A  DUST WETER A FEW YEARS AGO, WE NEVER  HEARD RACK ABOUT THE RESULTS.  OPPOSITE TED AND JAN HARTS ROAD IS A VERTICAL  CLIFE, ITS A WONDER NOODY HAS CROCHED OVER IT  ALSO MY NETBHOURS HADE THAN THEIR MAIL BOXES  WIRED OUT DUE TO A VEHICLE LOSING TRACTION  AND MY NEXT DOOR NEHBURRS HAS TWO LOVELY  YOUNG CHILDREN IT MUST BE QUITE FRIGHTENING  FOR THEM OUTSIDE THEED HOUSE.  AGO PLEASE STAL OUR ROAD!	TITIS ROA	D (APPROX) AND WHEN IN SUMMER
BACK AND FORTH.  WE LOOK AFTER OUR SICK DAUGHTER  WHOSE HAD UPPER LOBE LUNG SURGERY  AND HAS ACOTE AS ASHMA. AND THE ROAD  DUST IS AWFUL (DIABOLICAL)  THE ENVIRONMENTAL DEPARTMENT ERECTED A  DUST METER A FEW YEARS AGO, WE NEVER  HEARD BACK ABOUT THE RESULTS.  OPPOSITE TED AND JAN HARTS ROAD IS A VERTICAL  CLIFF, ITS A WONDER NORDY HAS CRESCHED OVER IT  ACO MY NEIBHOURS HADE THAD THEIR MAIL BOXES  WHED DUT DUE TO A VEHICLE LOSING TRACTION  AND MY NEXT DOOR NEHBURS HAS TWO LOVELY  YOUNG CHILDREN IT MUST BE QUITE FRIGHTENING  FOR THEM OUTSIDE THE SPELLING MISTAKES.)		,
WE LOOK AFTER OUR SICK DAUGHTER  WHOSE HAD UPPER LOGIE LUNG SURGERY  AND HAS ACUTE AS ASHMA. AND THE ROAD  DUST IS AWFUL (DIABOLICAL)  THE ENVIRONMENTAL DEPARTMENT ERECTED A  DUST METER A FEW YEARS AGO, WE NEVER  HEARD RACK ABOUT THE RESULTS.  OPPOSITE TED AND JAN HARTS ROAD IS A VERTICAL  CLIFF, ITS A WONDER NOODY HAS CROCHED OVER IT  ACSO MY DETBHOUSS HADE HAD THEIR MAIL BOXES  WIRED OUT DUE TO A VEHICLE LIGHING TRACTION  AND MY NEXT DOOR NEHBURRS HAS TWO LOVELY  YOUNG CHILDREN, IT MUST BE QUITE FRIGHTENING  FOR THEM OUTSIDE THIRD HOUSE.  SO PLEASE SEAL OUR ROAD!	THERE ARE	A LOT OF VEHICLES COMING AND GOING
WHOSE HAD UPPER LOBE LUNG SURGERY AND HAS ACOTE AS ASHMA. AND THE ROAD  DUST IS RIMTUL (DIABOLICAL)  THE EUVIRDMENTAL DEPARTMENT ERROTED A  DUST METER A FEW YEARS AGO, WE NEVER  HEARD RACK ABOUT THE RESULTS.  OPPOSITE TED AND JAN HARTS ROAD IS A VERTICAL  CLIFF, ITS A WONDER NOSODY HAS CRACHED OVER IT  ACSD MY NEIBHOURS HAVE HAD THEIR MAIL BOXES  WIRED DUT DUE TO A VEHICLE LOSING TRACTION  AND MY NEXT DOOR NEIHBURRS HAS TWO LOVELY  YOUNG CHILDREN, IT MUST BE QUITE FRIGHTENING  FOR THEM OUTSIDE THEE HOUSE.  SO PLEASE SEAL OUR ROAD !!	BACK AND	FORTH.
AND HAS ACOTE AS ASHMA, AND THE ROAD  DUST IS AWFUL (DIABOLICAL)  THE ENVIRONMENTAL DEPARTMENT ERECTED A  DUST METER A FEW YEARS AGO, WE NEVER  HEARD BACK ABOUT THE RESULTS.  OPPOSITE TED AND JAN HARTS ROAD IS A VERTICAL  CLIFF, ITS A WONDER NOSODY HAS CROCHED OVER IT  ACSO MY NETBHOURS HAVE HAD THEIR MAIL BOXES  WIRED OUT DUE TO A VEHICLE LOSING TRACTION  AND MY NEXT DOOR NEHBOORS HAS TWO LOVELY  YOUNG CHILDREN, IT MUST BE QUITE FRIGHTENING  FOR THEM OUTSIDE THEE HOUSE.  SO PLEASE SEAL OUR ROAD !!  (ALSO EXCUSE THE SPELLING MISTAKES)	. WE LOOK	AFTER OUR SICK DAUGHTER
AND HAS ACOTE AS ASHMA, AND THE ROAD  DUST IS AWFUL (DIABOLICAL)  THE ENVIRONMENTAL DEPARTMENT ERECTED A  DUST METER A FEW YEARS AGO, WE NEVER  HEARD BACK ABOUT THE RESULTS.  OPPOSITE TED AND JAN HARTS ROAD IS A VERTICAL  CLIFF, ITS A WONDER NOSODY HAS CROCHED OVER IT  ACSO MY NETBHOURS HAVE HAD THEIR MAIL BOXES  WIRED OUT DUE TO A VEHICLE LOSING TRACTION  AND MY NEXT DOOR NEHBOORS HAS TWO LOVELY  YOUNG CHILDREN, IT MUST BE QUITE FRIGHTENING  FOR THEM OUTSIDE THEE HOUSE.  SO PLEASE SEAL OUR ROAD !!  (ALSO EXCUSE THE SPELLING MISTAKES)	ivHose H	AD UPPER LOBE LUNG SURGERY
THE ENVIRONMENTAL DEPARTMENT ERECTED A  DUST METER A FEW YEARS AGO, WE NEVER  HEARD BACK ABOUT THE RESULTS.  OPPOSITE TED AND JAN HARTS ROAD IS A VERTICAL  CLIFF, ITS A WONDER NOBODY HAS CRECHED OVER IT  ACSO MY NEIBHOURS HAVE THAN THEIR MAIL BOXES  WIRED OUT DUF TO A VEHICLE LOGING TRACTION  AND MY NEXT DOOR NEIHBURES HAS TWO LOVELY  YOUNG CHILDREN, IT MUST BE QUITE FRIGHTENING  FOR THEM OUTSIDE THIED HOUSE.  SO PLEASE SEAL OUR ROAD (1)  (ALSO EXCUSE THE SPELLING MISTAKES)		
DUST METER A FEW YEARS AGO, WE NEVER HEARD BACK ABOUT THE RESULTS.  OPPOSITE TED AND JAN HARTS ROAD IS A VERTICAL CLIFF, ITS A WONDER NOBODY HAS CRESCHED OVER IT ALSO MY NETBHONES HAVE THAN THEIR MAIL BOXES WHEN DUT DUE TO A VEHICLE LOGING TRACTION AND MY NEXT DOOR NETHBORES HAS TWO LOVELY YOUNG CHILDREN, IT MUST BE QUITE FRIGHTENING FOR THEM OUTSIDE THEEP HOUSE.  (ALSO EXCUSE THE SPELLING MISTAKES)	DUST is	AWFUL (DIABOLICAL)
HEARD BACK ABOUT THE RESULTS.  OPPOSITE TED AND JAN HARTS ROAD IS A VERTICAL CLIFF, ITS A WONDER NORODY HAS CRECHED OVER IT ASO MY VETCHOURS HAVE HAD THEIR MAIL BOXES WIRED DUT DUE TO A VEHICLE LOGING TRACTION AND MY NEXT DOOR NEITHBURRS HAS TWO LOVELY YOUNG CHILDREN, IT MUST BE QUITE FRIGHTENING FOR THEM OUTSIDE THIED HOUSE.  SO PLEASE SEAL OUR ROAD (1)  (ALSO EXCUSE THE SPELLING MISTAKES)	THE ENVIO	20MENTAL DEPARTMENT ERECTED A
OPPOSITE TED AND JAN HARTS ROAD IS A VERTICAL CLIFF, ITS A WONDER NOBODY HAS CREACHED OVER IT ASSO MY VETBHOURS HAVE THAN THEIR MAIL BOXES WIPED DUT DUE TO A VEHICLE LOSING TRACTION AND MY NEXT DOOR NEITHBURGS HAS TWO LOVELY YOUNG CHILDREN, IT MUST BE QUITE FRIGHTENING FOR THEM OUTSIDE THIED HOUSE.  SO PLEASE SEAL OUR ROAD !!  (ALSO EXCUSE THE SPELLING MISTAKES)	DUST MET	FR A FEW YEARS AGO, WE NEVER
CLIFF, ITS A WONDER NOBODY HAS CRESCHED OVER IT  ALSO MY NEIBHOURS HAVE THAN THEIR MAIL BOXES  WIRED DUT DUE TO A VEHICLE LOGING TRACTION  AND MY NEXT DOOR NEIHBURDS HAS TWO LOVELY  YOUNG CHILDREN, IT MUST BE QUITE FRIGHTENING  FOR THEM OUTSIDE THEED HOUSE.  SO PLEASE SEAL OUR ROAD (1)  (ALSO EXCUSE THE SPELLING MISTAKES)	HEARD RA	KK ABOUT THE RESULTS.
ALSO MY VEIBHOURS HAVE THAN THEIR MAIL BOXES WIRED DUT DUE TO A VEHICLE LOGING TRACTION  AND MY NEXT DOOR NEIHBURGS HAS TWO LOVELY YOUNG CHILDREN, IT MUST BE QUITE FRIGHTENING FOR THEM OUTSIDE THE HOUSE.  SO PLEASE SEAL OUR ROAD !!  (ALSO EXCUSE THE SPELLING MISTAKES)	OPPOSITE	TED AND JAN HARTS ROAD IS A VERTICAL
WIRED DUT DUE TO A VEHICLE LOGING TRACTION  AND MY NEXT DOOR NEIHBURGS HAS TWO LOVELY  YOUNG CHILDREN, IT MUST BE QUITE FRIGHTENING  FOR THEM OUTSIDE THER HOUSE.  SO PLEASE SEAL OUR ROAD!  (ALSO EXCUSE THE SPELLING MISTAKES)	CUFF, ITS	A WONDER NOBODY HAS CREACHED OVER IT
AND MY NEXT DOOR NEHBURES HAS TWO LOVELY YOUNG CHILDREN, IT MUST BE QUITE FRIGHTENING FOR THEM OUTSIDE THIED HOUSE.  SO PLEASE SEAL OUR ROAD!  (ALSO EXCUSE THE SPELLING MISTAKES)	ALSO MY	WEIGHOURS HAVE THAN THEIR MAIL BOXES
YOUNG CHILDREN, IT MUST BE QUITE FRIGHTENING FOR THEM OUTSIDE THIED HOUSE. SO PLEASE SEAL OUR ROAD!! (ALSO EXCUSE THE SPELLING MISTAKES)	WIRD DU	T DUE TO A VEHICLE LOGING TRACTION
FOR THEM OUTSIDE THIED HOUSE.  1 50 PLEASE SEAL OUR ROAD!  (ALSO EXCUSE THE SPELLING MISTAKES)	AND MY	NEXT DOOR NEIHBURES HAS TWO LOVELY
(ALSO EXCUSE TITE SPELLING MISTAKES)	YOUNG CH	HILDREN, IT MUST BE QUITE FRIGHTENING
(ALSO EXCUSE TITE SPELLING MISTAKES)		
	50 PLEAS	F SEAL OUR ROAD!
ARTHUR CUMUNING 224 MASSEY ROAD	( ALSO	EXCUSE THE SPELLING MISTAKES)
	/	ARTHUR CUMUNING 224 MASSEY ROAD

From: <u>Di Daniela</u>
To: <u>Mail Room</u>

Cc: "judypl@xtra.co.nz"
Subject: Annual Plan Submission

**Date:** Thursday, 4 April 2019 8:08:14 AM

Attachments: JMX06137\_1838\_001.pdf

#### HI There

Please receive the attached submission for consideration.

#### Thank you



#### **Dione Daniela**

Tenancy Manager DDI: (09) 261 5787 Extn: 95787

Mobile: 021 803 725

E-mail: di.daniela@hnzc.co.nz

Freephone: 0800 801 601 | Mainline: (04) 439 3000 | Housing New Zealand Corporation Te Kaporeihana a Whare o Aotearoa | PO Box 2628 Wellington 6140 | New Zealand Government

Building lives and communities by housing New Zealanders. He pukenga wai, he nohanga tangata; he nohanga tangata, he putanga korero.

The information contained in or attached to this message is intended only for the people it is addressed to. If you are not the intended recipient, any use, disclosure or copying of this information is unauthorised and prohibited. This information may be confidential or subject to legal privilege. If you have received this message in error, please notify the sender immediately and delete this message.

Please consider the environment before printing this email.

# Submission for the WDC Annual Plan 2019-2020 (Closing date Thurs 4 April 2019)

Legislation needed for the management of stray/abandoned cats/kittens in our community.

I am a Tenancy Manager for Housing NZ, Whangarei. I frequently see stray/abandoned cats/kittens when I visit my clients' homes.

Our clients frequently complain to us about the numbers of stray cats on their properties and the problems the cats create for them. The residents are concerned and frustrated as the number of cats is growing rapidly in all the suburbs of Whangarei. These stray cats do not belong to the residents. In Whangarei there is currently no organisation that is able to help them with this problem. The SPCA is not obligated to take in stray cats - their priority is vulnerable, sick and injured animals, and medical emergencies.

These stray cats cause a lot of distress for our clients. A few people respond with kindness, others are cruel and get rid of them any way they can. The majority of caring clients do not like seeing these animals suffer and find it distressing to see skinny, starving cats and kittens in their gardens and on their doorstep all year round. They complain about stray cats coming into their homes, spraying on their carpets and furniture, breeding and fighting under their homes, breeding in their garages and garden sheds, and leaving faeces in their gardens. Stray cats also eat their pet cat and dogs' food, and fight with their pet cats and can cause them serious injury. A higher proportion of stray cats carry diseases such as cat flu and feline aids, which spreads to our clients' pet cats. Sadly, some clients do not take their sick or injured pets to the vet for treatment, because they cannot afford the vet bills.

Stray cats cause damage to our properties. They sometimes damage insulation under houses when using it as a safe place to keep their young kittens.

Most of our tenants are beneficiaries or have low incomes. They often have limited resources, support and money, so are unable to resolve the problem themselves. They are dependent on community organisations to help them.

I would like the WDC to take responsibility for this solvable problem:

- Introduce legislation mandating that all companion cats are desexed, microchipped and registered by 3 months of age a once only cost. Over time, this would help reduce the number of stray cats in our community.
- Financially contribute to 'Snip and Chip' programmes each year, involving the Whangarei SPCA and local vets, which would provide subsidised de-sexing, microchipping and registering of cats for people on low incomes. This is already available in other areas of NZ.

I would also like the WDC to begin the conversation with the community on how to manage the existing stray cat population.

#### Options include:

- Establishing a WDC run facility to hold stray cats,
- Financially contributing to the Whangarei SPCA each year so they can
  effectively deal with stray cats.

Name 00 = 9 Date 4 | 4 | 2019

other issues they cause are:

- damage to underflow insulation.
- flea infertations
- health issues with families from fleas.

To: Subject:	Mail Room Annual Plan 2019-2	2020 Feedback - John D'Anvers - 2019-04-04
[Submitted by Anony Do not reply to this e for your records.		not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted
Your details:		
* Full Name(s):		John D'Anvers
* I am writing this	s submission:	as an individual
Name of Organisar (Please provide an organ		re making this submission on behalf of that organisation).
Postal Address:		351 Massey Road, Waipu (This box will automatically expand)
Work Phone:		
Mobile:		021 974 922
Home Phone:		
Email: (If you provide a valid e	mail address, a copy of this	john@danvers.co.nz s form will be sent to you).
	pe heard in support heard at a traditional hear	of your submission? Yes ring on 16 April 2019).
Your feedback:		
Do you think we a	re on the right track	for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?
		al Massey Road in the near-
		residents now using the road and it would be cost effective have less on-going maintenance costs.
(This box will automatical		nave less on geing maintenance costs.
Do you have any f	urther comments?	
(This box will automatical	ally expand)	
Please check that	the details you have	e provided are correct before you submit the form – once

cms@wdc.govt.nz

4 Apr 2019 15:32:20 +1300

From:

Sent:

you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

4 - APR 2019





## The closing date for feedback is Thursday 4 April 2019

As you can see from this Annual Plan 2019-20 Consultation Document, we have had to make some decisions and changes to our plan. Let us know if you think we are on the right track.

#### Points to remember when submitting your feedback

- · Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 16 April, to speak to your submission. (Additional days will be 17-18 April if required.)

#### How to get this form to us

Mail to: Annual Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangarei 0148

Fax to: 09 438 7632

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangarei or Ruakaka Service Centre, Takutai

Place, Ruakaka

Vour details

Name Robin	& Jessica Dauson
I am making this submission	
Organisation name	
Postal address	Massey Road Rnz
W	apu 0582
Work phone	Mobile 0210 828 1051
Home phone	
Email jessica@ ips	ssicadawson net
Do you wish to be heard in s of your submission at a trad hearing on 16 April?	upport O Yes O No

# Your feedback Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-20? Do you have any further comments?

From: cms@wdc.govt.nz

**Sent:** 17 Mar 2019 16:52:32 +1300

To: Mail Room

**Subject:** Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Alan Thornton Dowsett - 2019-03-17

[Submitted by Anonymous User]

Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records.

Your details:  * Full Name(s):	Alan Thornton Dowsett
* I am writing this submission:	as an individual
Name of Organisation: (Please provide an organisation name only if you are	making this submission on behalf of that organisation).
Postal Address:	234 Waiotoi Rd RD 3, Whangarei 0173 (This box will automatically expand)
Work Phone:	
Mobile:	0212445434
Home Phone:	4343675
Email: (If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this t	alan.dowsett@raywhite.com form will be sent to you).
* Do you wish to be heard in support of (Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing)	

#### Your feedback:

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?

Not with regards to unsealed road sealing allocation

(This box will automatically expand)

#### Do you have any further comments?

I believe a 1.2 km section of unsealed Waiotoi Road, Ngunguru is in urgent need of sealing to the e intersection of Pukenui and Waiotoi Rd as it is part of the Te Araroa Trail walked by thousands of people each year who have to choke through clouds of dust in summer and trudge through lime e slush in winter. Thousands of tourists and visitors drive this road regularly to walk part of the trail to Tane Moana Kauri tree. This short section of unsealed road was widened and prepared wi

th lime base for sealing several years ago and consequently is continuously used by boy racers f or drifting purposes. In the past two years there have been at least 12 vehicles crashed of the road. With the number of walkers, cyclists and new tourist drivers on the road it is only a matter of time some innocent person is killed. This road should be a top priority for sealing in this year s allocation to unsealed roads.

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

	cms@wdc.govt.nz			
•	or 2019 23:26:12 +1300 I Room ual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Kristi Henare - 2019-04-03			
To: Mail Room				
Subject: Annual Plan 2019	2020 Feedback - Kristi Henare - 2019-04-03			
[Submitted by Anonymous User] Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is for your records.	not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted			
Your details:				
* Full Name(s):	Kristi Henare			
* I am writing this submission:	on behalf of an organisation			
	DPA Northland as a Branch of Disability Peoples			
Name of Organisation: (Please provide an organisation name only if you	Assembly NZ Inc are making this submission on behalf of that organisation).			
Postal Address:	C/- P O Box 4482, Kamo, Whangarei (This box will automatically expand)			
Work Phone:				
Mobile:	021 585562			
Home Phone:	094595001			
Email: (If you provide a valid email address, a copy of the state of t	dpanorthland@gmail.com his form will be sent to you).			
* Do you wish to be heard in support (Your submission will be heard at a traditional he	<b>3</b>			
Your feedback:				
Do you think we are on the right trace	ck for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?			
(This box will automatically expand)				
Do you have any further comments?				
Thank you for WDC for having a Disato attend)	ability Advisory Group (it should be an open forum for public			
Dog Park - what a wonderful facility				
	n by our members that the footpath and entry needs to mee nd other codes to comply. Why was this not done when it wa			

s revamped?

DPA Northland has Financial Members and have constitution and Strategic Plan and we would like the WDC to consult on new buildings and design and outdoor recreation

http://www.dpa.org.nz/

Regional Multipurpose Community Centre & Hub for disability and elderly in Northland for recreat ion, education, social & indoor sports.

WDC consult with our group about new buildings, carpark & parks and outdoor activities for community that are elderly and that are disabled/impair/physical challenges

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

**From:** cms@wdc.govt.nz

**Sent:** 8 Mar 2019 19:26:36 +1300

To: Mail Room

Subject: Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Kristy Drake - 2019-03-08

#### [Submitted by Anonymous User]

Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records.

Your details:	
* Full Name(s):	Kristy Drake
* I am writing this submission:	as an individual
Name of Organisation: (Please provide an organisation name only if you are	making this submission on behalf of that organisation).
Postal Address:	16 Tui Crescent, Maunu, Whangarei (This box will automatically expand)
Work Phone:	
Mobile:	0211237242
Home Phone:	
Email: (If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this	Kristy_drake@hotmail.com form will be sent to you).
* Do you wish to be heard in support of (Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing)	

#### Your feedback:

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?

(This box will automatically expand)

#### Do you have any further comments?

I feel that the annual plan in contradicted in regards to the green spaces and parks around Whan garei with one of our local spaces/parks currently in the process of being removed in puriri Park r oad. This is a regularly used area for children, families, animals and elderly. With high density ho using being Olanned for there instead, the community is devistated. It feels like no one is really listening which is creating frustration and anger. The local council needs to stop and actually listen to the concerns of the local ratepayers. Surly there is other options or better solutions. So disappointed.

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

From: cms@wdc.govt.nz Sent: 2 Apr 2019 11:15:35 +1300 Mail Room To: Subject: Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Bridget Eilering - 2019-04-02 [Submitted by Anonymous User] Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records. Your details: **Bridget Eilering** \* Full Name(s): \* I am writing this submission: as an individual Name of Organisation: (Please provide an organisation name only if you are making this submission on behalf of that organisation). Postal Address: 870 Pataua South Road (This box will automatically expand) 094362656 Work Phone: 021725252 Mobile: Home Phone: Email: (If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this form will be sent to you). \* Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? No (Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing on 16 April 2019). Your feedback: Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020? No mention of a safe road crossing at Parua Bay (This box will automatically expand) Do you have any further comments? "It is easy and safe for everyone to travel around the District " It is only a matter of time before someone, most likely a child, is seriously injured in the Parua B ay village. Please consider a Kea Crossing urgently to avoid this outcome. (This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form - once

you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

From: Samara Nicholas

**Sent:** 5 Apr 2019 15:40:38 +1300

To: Mail Room
Cc: Merryn Statham

**Subject:** Submission of behalf of EMR

Attachments: submission from EMR.docx, EMR submission .jpg, EMR submission \_0001.jpg

#### Hi Merryn

Pretty please - 1 more submission - thanks for your understanding

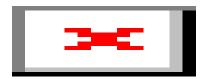
--

#### Ngā mihi

Samara Nicholas, MNZM - Programme Director <a href="mailto:samara@emr.org.nz">samara@emr.org.nz</a>

Experiencing Marine Reserves (EMR) - Te Kura Moana <a href="https://www.emr.org.nz">www.emr.org.nz</a> <a href="https://www.facebook.com/emr.mtsct">www.facebook.com/emr.mtsct</a>

Phone 09 4338205 or 0210362019 (field only)



Mountains to Sea Conservation Trust - <u>www.mountainstosea.org.nz</u>

PLEASE NOTE: I work flexible hours. I'm sending this message now because it suits my work schedule today, but I don't expect that you will read, respond or action it outside of regula

schedule today, but I don't expect that you will read, respond or action it outside of regular working hours.



Virus-free. www.avg.com

From: cms@wdc.govt.nz

Sent: 31 Mar 2019 16:43:57 +1300

To: Mail Room

Subject: Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Susanne Joy Farrant - 2019-03-31

[Submitted by Anonymous User]

Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records.

Your details:  * Full Name(s):	Susanne Joy Farrant
* I am writing this submission:	as an individual
Name of Organisation: (Please provide an organisation name only if you are	making this submission on behalf of that organisation).
Postal Address:	4 Sapphire Place, Parua Bay, RD4, Whangarei (This box will automatically expand)
Work Phone:	
Mobile:	0274 994854
Home Phone:	09 4361079
Email: (If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this f	taimoshan@xtra.co.nz form will be sent to you).
* Do you wish to be heard in support of (Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing)	

#### Your feedback:

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?

No. There is no provision for traffic calming actions, particularly a zebra crossing on a speed table e in Parua Bay Village. I note that more than 10 years ago this issue was raised along with the n eed for a right turning lanes into Ritchie Road and Kiteone Roads. These particular items have b een brought to the attention of the Council every year that I can remember. With the growth of both permanent population and tourism safety of our community has become paramount. The lo wering of the open speed limit should also be dealt with as a number 1 priority. The rising numb er of deaths and serious injuries suffered on this road indicate something needs to done now.

(This box will automatically expand)

Do you have any further comments?

The open storm water drain in Ritchie Road is totally unacceptable albeit dangerous. On a number of occasions vehicles have backed into this drain proving very difficult to remove.

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.



# Annual Plan 2019-20 feedback form

### The closing date for feedback is Thursday 4 April 2019

As you can see from this Annual Plan 2019-20 Consultation Document, we have had to make some decisions and changes to our plan. Let us know if you think we are on the right track.

#### Points to remember when submitting your feedback

- · Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings
  Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 16 April, to speak to your submission. (Additional days will be 17-18 April if required.)

#### How to get this form to us

Mail to: Annual Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangarei 0148

Fax to: 09 438 7632

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangarei or Ruakaka Service Centre, Takutai

Place, Ruakaka

#### Your details

Name BARR	ALA FAUST	-HETTWER
I am making this sub	mission as:	n individual O On behalf of an organisation
Organisation name		
Postal address L	5 WAIRIMU	WAY
	2.D.2	
	DAIPU 058	2
Work phone 02	12998840 Mobi	le 021299 88940
Home phone	1 4320386	8
Email Darb	ara @ bream	bay pilates co.nz
Do you wish to be he of your submission a hearing on 16 April?		es O No

#### Submissison to Annual Plan 2019-20 Barbara Faust-Heffner

#### Your feedback

#### Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-20

NO, you are not!!

#### Do you have any further comments?

About 15 years ago, Massey Road was top of the list to get tar sealed. WDC council had aknowledge that it needed sealing. At the time we agreed to pay our share and our position hasn't changed.

So, here is my questions: if you thought 15 years ago that it had to be sealed, why do we need to discuss IF it has to be sealed now.???? Or do you think has gotten better over the last few years.... especially since we experienced a significant increase in people living in Massey Road, Wairimu Way and Ruby Way.

#### The result is:

- Traffic increased dramatically, with the number of houses being serviced by Massey Rd more than tripled (though the number of properties not even doubled!).
- This goes along with an increase in dangerous situations occurring driving on Massey Rd. (do we have to wait for a serious accident to happen?).
- Today, maintenance of Massey Rd is not satisfactory (once the grader is in, couple of weeks later the same corrugation appears!)
- Wear & tear on the individual car is huge! (yeap, we knew there we bought, but having 3
  punctures alone after the road grading in Nov/Dec 18, makes you wonder, if WDC does a good
  enough job)
- The NZTA funding has gone away, and the WDC has consistently denied to come up with the forward-looking solution to solve this issue (we're very frustrated to been told year after year the same excuses)

May I remind the WDC that the developer contributions paid for all the subdivisions since the late 1990s and the rates being paid by section owners, who haven't been living on/off Massey Rds were/are useful to fund projects over the years. Now, that most properties on/off Massey Rd have been build on, and most owners do live permanently here, we need a road infrastructure to justify this.

The WDC has no problem to ask 2 persons, owning 3 properties on/off Massey Rd for an additional \$1000 in rates for 2019/2020. We are prepared to pay this. But what do we get for this? .... only rubbish collection once a week? No town water, no sewage system, no public swimming pool, ......

I believe WDC has been hiding behind a 10 year plan with 3 year budgets! Conducting public meetings blaming NZTA, Central government & NRC, processes and regulations doesn't help. They are repeating themselves over and over again, and make us believe that "overhead" and NOT services is what we're actually paying for over the years.

With this status quo, nothing can change/improve. Roading will be more expensive in 5 years time, even the budgeted cost for maintaining a gravel road will fall short (or will meet budget by doing less than scheduled!).

What we expect is WDC staff empowered to discuss forward-looking solutions on how to get Massey Rd tar sealed?

#### **Further Points:**

I am self employed and see clients at different times during the day in Waipu village. This means that I drive up and down Massey Road at least 3 times per day. The dust, that I cause is tremendous for people who live close to the road.

Since I spend so much time on Massey Road, I have witnessed several near collisions. This is often because people try to avoid the ruds and therefore do not always stay all the way on the left. Or people, who are not familiar with driving on gravel roads, drive in a dangerous way. You could say, 'well they should stay on the left', but the wear and tear on the cars going straight through the ruds is enormous.

Because I drive a company car (with signage on it), I have to make sure it is clean at all times. This means I have to wash it several times per week. Imagine the waste of water I cause

[Submitted by Anonymous User] Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not for your records.	ot monitored. This is a copy of information submitted
Your details:	
* Full Name(s):	Richard Gardner
* I am writing this submission:	on behalf of an organisation
Name of Organisation: (Please provide an organisation name only if you are	Federated Farmers of New Zealand e making this submission on behalf of that organisation).
Postal Address:	Private Bag 92-066, Auckland 1142 (This box will automatically expand)
Work Phone:	09 379-0057
Mobile:	021 706-138
Home Phone:	
Email: (If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this	rgardner@fedfarm.org.nz form will be sent to you).
* Do you wish to be heard in support o (Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing)	<del>-</del>
Your feedback:	
Do you think we are on the right track  Generally, yes, but please see the reco ox below (This box will automatically expand)	for our Annual Plan 2019-2020? mmendations and comments in the "further comments" b
Do you have any further comments?  Recommendations:	
That Council not proceed with its proportion carefully reconsider its past decisions r	egarding the Civic Centre.

Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Richard Gardner - 2019-04-04

From:

Sent: To:

Subject:

cms@wdc.govt.nz

Mail Room

4 Apr 2019 16:24:07 +1300

That Council keep a close watch on its overall debt, and ensure the debt is kept at a prudent

#### level.

That Council proceed with its sealed and unsealed roads renewal programme.

That Council continue to carry out regular reviews of its funding mechanisms, including its rating system, and consider:

- Continuing the move to a mixed capital and land value rating system, with land values being used only for targeted rates that fund activities that are directly related to the area of land in the rating unit;
- raising the UAGC to the maximum level allowable under the law;
- making greater use of targeted rates and user fees and charges;
- asking central Government to provide for more equitable rating policies for local government.

#### General Comments:

In its submission on the Long Term Plan last year, Federated Farmers supported, or at least did not oppose, much of what the Council proposed to do over the following 10 years. In particular, Federated Farmers did not oppose the Council's ambitions to provide more walking and cycling options.

Federated Farmers continues to support, or at least not oppose, much of what the Council proposes to do over the coming year. In particular it is noted that the Council plans to invest additional funds in ensuring resilient water services, and to invest in new or upgraded visitor bus facilities and better signage around the city centre, to cater for the District's first cruise ship visit.

While Federated Farmers continues to not oppose the Council's proposal to develop a new Civic Centre in the longer term, last year it was submitted that the project should be deferred in the short term, at least for as long as there are capacity issues in building industry generally, on the basis that this may impact on private developments in the District, as well as the Council's own infrastructure renewals. Federated Farmers continues to stand by that submission.

In this context, it is noted that the Civic Centre planning and procurement stages are taking longer than expected. Since making the submission last year, Federated Farmers has been advised about the Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and that it could, with appropriate funding and support, have the capability to meet the needs of the Council's own Civic Centre proposals and the needs of the wider community. It is understood that construction of Phase 1 of the Hihiaua Cultural Centre commenced in September. Federated Farmers urges the Council to carefully reconsider its decisions regarding the Civic Centre.

Also in last year's submission on the Long Term Plan, Federated Farmers was critical of what appeared to be an increase in the Council's debt. Federated Farmers therefore commends the Council, to the extent that the closing net debt for the year is planned to be \$148.6m, well

below that forecast for the year in the Long Term Plan, \$172.2m. Nevertheless, Federated Farmers urges the Council to keep a close watch on its overall debt, and ensure the debt is kept at a prudent level.

As regards the overall increase in general rates, Federated Farmers commends the Council on keeping the rates rises to what was expected in the Long Term Plan.

On the topic of rating generally, Federated Farmers continues to urge the Council to review and develop its rating system so that it is fair and equitable to all sectors of the community, that it properly allocates the cost of council-provided services to those that use those services and that it ensures that all in the District pay their contribution towards the costs of running the District. Federated Farmers envisages that this entails the Council moving more towards a capital value based rating system.

Federated Farmers supports the Council's proposals to continue its road seal extension program, along with its road maintenance program.

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

# Whangarei District Council

# Annual Plan 2019-200 4 - APR 2019 feedback form WHANGAREI DISTRICT COUNCIL

### The closing date for feedback is Thursday 4 April 2019

As you can see from this Annual Plan 2019-20 Consultation Document, we have had to make some decisions and changes to our plan. Let us know if you think we are on the right track.

#### Points to remember when submitting your feedback

- · Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings
  Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 16 April, to speak to your submission. (Additional days will be 17-18 April if required.)

#### How to get this form to us

Mail to: Annual Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangarei 0148

Fax to: 09 438 7632

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangarei or Ruakaka Service Centre, Takutai

Place, Ruakaka

#### Your details

I am making this submission	n as: O An individual O On behalf of an organisation
Organisation name	
Postal address (22	MASSEY ROKE WAPU, RDZ
0582	
33000	
Work phone	Mobile 021 046 0237
Home phone 09 4	32 1872
Email hengist	56@ gmail, com
Do you wish to be heard in	support / OYes O No
of your submission at a tra hearing on 16 April?	ditional

# Your feedback Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-20? Do you have any further comments?

#### Submission for sealing of Massey Rd, Waipu

- The road surface is inadequate for its purpose. It deteriorates rapidly due to weather and traffic.
   It is slippery dangerous for vehicles. It is dusty. Potholes appear regularly and the whole
   surface is constantly corrugated, which provides no traction for vehicles. It is maintained poorly
   by the council, not to a high enough standard, and not often enough. These factors make the
   road a dangerous one to drive on. Cars often travel in the middle of the road or on the opposite
   side on bends to avoid this dangerous surface.
- 2. A couple of years ago, culverts were dug on the high side of the road and lined with rocks to deal with stormwater and to stop it flowing across the road, scouring out its surface. Grading of the road has resulted in the gravel being pushed into this culvert and blocking it. Water therefore flows from the high side to the low side, scouring out channels, which add to the existing dangerous surface.
- Two accidents have occurred outside 122 Massey Rd. One car skidded and fell down the
  embankment in front of our property. The other skidded and turned onto its side into a ditch
  just above our property. Fortunately, no one was badly injured.
- 4. Fast drivers add to the danger on this road and to the deterioration of the surface, as fast, skidding wheels on bends only increase the number and depth of corrugations. Cars cross to the other side of the road to avoid these hazards. The speed limit on this road is 100km.
- 5. The Ritchies school bus (FYJ228) is driven on this road in a careless and dangerous fashion. It drives in the middle of the road and too fast. Other drivers are pushed off the road to avoid it. This bus is a danger to traffic and contributes to the deterioration of the road surface.
- 6. Many heavy goods vehicles travel this road on a daily basis, tearing up the surface and scouring tracks in the surface of the road. They contribute to the danger, dust and deterioration.
- 7. As residents we get almost nothing for our rates, not even a safe and adequate road surface.
- 8. I believe it's the job of the council, first and foremost, to look after the health and safety of all its constituents. This job should come before any grand designs which are not about health and safety in Whangarei- a city nearly 50km away from where we all live in Massey Rd.
  Sealing this road would be an important step to meeting the 'Community Outcomes' set out on the Whangarei District Council website.

Deborah Fisher 122 Massey Rd, Waipu



# Annual Plan 2019-20 feedback form

4 - APR 2019
WHANGAREI

# The closing date for feedback is Thursday 4 April 2019

As you can see from this Annual Plan 2019-20 Consultation Document, we have had to make some decisions and changes to our plan. Let us know if you think we are on the right track.

#### Points to remember when submitting your feedback

- · Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings
  Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 16 April, to speak to your submission. (Additional days will be 17-18 April if required.)

#### How to get this form to us

Mail to: Annual Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangarei 0148

Fax to: 09 438 7632

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangarei or Ruakaka Service Centre, Takutai

Place, Ruakaka

#### Your details

I am making this submission as	: On behalf of an organisation
Organisation name	
Postal address 173 M	ASSEY RD
RD 2	
WARL	
Work phone	Mobile 027 - 2068600
Home phone 09-43213	321
Email Sue a fosterfro	ances, co. nz
Do you wish to be heard in suppof your submission at a tradition hearing on 16 April?	

# Your feedback

you have any fur	her comments?	
you have any fur	her comments?	
you have any fur	her comments?	
you have any fur	her comments?	
you have any fur	her comments?	
you have any fur	her comments?	
you have any fur	her comments?	
you have any fur	her comments?	
you have any fur	her comments?	
you have any fur	her comments?	
you have any fur	her comments?	
you have any fur	ther comments?	
you have any fur	her comments?	
you have any fur	her comments?	
you have any fur	ther comments?	
you have any fur	ther comments?	

#### Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020

I live in Waipu. In the annual plan there is no mention of Waipu in the plan this year, so I presume that the residents of the village don't matter.

The council has allowed a huge amount of subdivision to take place over the last 10 years in the Waipu area and therefore it can be assumed that 3 times the rates are being collected from this area. From this alone I would expect the area to at least get a mention.

In particular I note that 2kms of seal are going to be approved for rural gravel roads. I would like to see that 2kms being spent on Massey Rd in Waipu —where further subdivision has taken place. The amount of traffic using Massey Rd has increased hugely over the past 10 years, and the current level of grading does not last for more than 5 days before rutting occurs. The grading by Downers leaves a lot to be desired (Transfield were better) — gravel in large piles is left at the side of the road, bare rock is exposed very soon after grading, and the times between grading have got worse — so that we have to beg to get some attention. The school bus travels this road twice a day and with the increased traffic this is a hazardous exercise as it and any passing cars have to move into the loose gravel at the sides of the road. Please note that for our rates we get a rubbish collection and very little else.

SEAL MASSEY RD and perhaps we might feel like that we are part of the district again.

# RECEIVED - CUSTOMER SERVICE Annual Plan 2019-20 feedback form

**District** Council

- APR 2019 WHANGAREL DISTRICT COUNCIL

## The closing date for feedback is Thursday 4 April 2019

As you can see from this Annual Plan 2019-20 Consultation Document, we have had to make some decisions and changes to our plan. Let us know if you think we are on the right track.

#### Points to remember when submitting your feedback

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- · Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- · You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 16 April, to speak to your submission. (Additional days will be 17-18 April if required.)

#### How to get this form to us

Mail to: Annual Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangarei 0148

Fax to: 09 438 7632

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangarei or Ruakaka Service Centre, Takutai

Place, Ruakaka

#### Your details

Laur maldametria subsidiadas ass	Ø 4 i i i i i i i i i
I am making this submission as:	Ø An individual ○ On behalf of an organisation
Organisation name	
Postal address 173 MAS	SSEY PD, RDQ, WAIPY
Work phone	Mobile 021-285-2192
Home phone	
Email hances 54	agnail. com
Do you wish to be heard in suppo of your submission at a traditional hearing on 16 April?	rt O Yes Ø No

Your	feed	back	

	re on the rig	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	Carrie Associated Service		
					_
o you have any f	urther com	ments?			
o you have any f	urther com	ments?			
o you have any f	urther com	ments?			
o you have any f	urther com	ments?			
o you have any f	urther com	ments?			
o you have any f	urther com	ments?			
o you have any f	urther com				
o you have any f	urther com				
o you have any f					
o you have any f					

#### Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-20?

It is hard to criticise the overall intentions of the plan. Of course we all want a well-functioning infrastructure, and well developed amenities for community life. However, the geographic scope of the plan is too limited. My comments and concerns pertain particularly to investment in communities, and related to that, roading.

It's great that Whangarei waterfront developments will add value to community life (p.14). However, here in Waipu a marked lack of planning associated with rapid growth threatens to diminish the quality of community life. The Council has approved massive subdivision, relative to the size of the village, without any concomitant urban-style planning for public amenity. Despite massive local effort we have approximately 1.2km of cycle way completed; we do not have walkway/cycleway access to the river in the heart of the village; parking is an increasing problem. Waipu has absolutely no presence in the plan at all. It is not good enough to allow rapid and seemingly uncontrolled growth without appropriate wider planning for quality of community life and recreation.

The problem of unsealed roads is really a subset of this wider issue. Massey Road has been intensely subdivided and increasingly populated over the last 10 years. The unsealed road simply can't cope with the level of traffic it now has to carry. It is deeply and permanently corrugated, and rutted down to bare rock in places. Every repair job lasts about 5 days before it starts to degenerate to its former state. It is unsafe. Some people simply can't negotiate a dual carriageway safely; many drive all over the road to avoid the worst of the ruts and corrugations. It is an appalling dust nuisance over the summer. I cannot believe that the cost of maintaining this road over the last 20 years I have lived here has not by now exceeded the cost of sealing.

I realise you get lots of requests for sealing roads, which is a measure of the negative impact of living on unsealed roads. I realise that the Council is keen to deliver community amenity value to the largest number of people i.e. those living in Whangarei. But to completely ignore the issues of small town and rural people is cavalier to say the least. Planning to lay 2km of seal is pretty pathetic. Whangarei might be going places faster, safer and better but those of us out in the hinterland sure aren't.

I would like to see Council planning be less Whangarei-centric, and constructively and meaningfully embrace the problems of the district's small towns. I would like to some particular attention paid to the consequences of the Council's own decisions regarding subdivision and growth. I would like to live on a safe, sealed road; I would like to be able to ride my bicycle safely in my local area; I would like to see Waipu's name appear in the planning agenda; I would like all that positive rhetoric apply to my community as well.

Any further comments?

Just seal Massey Rd!

To: Subject:	Mail Room Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Liam Thomas Fredricsen - 2019-03-06	
[Submitted by Anonym Do not reply to this em for your records.		ot monitored. This is a copy of information submitted
Your details:		
* Full Name(s):		Liam Thomas Fredricsen
* I am writing this	submission:	as an individual
Name of Organisation (Please provide an organis		e making this submission on behalf of that organisation).
Postal Address:		241 Jobe road, 0178 Maungakaramea, RD8 Whangarei (This box will automatically expand)
Work Phone:		
Mobile:		0225143617
Home Phone:		
Email: (If you provide a valid email)	ail address, a copy of this	algthomas01@hotmail.com form will be sent to you).
* Do you wish to be (Your submission will be h		f your submission? Yes ng on 16 April 2019).
Your feedback:  Do you think we are yes  (This box will automaticall)		for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?
as big but same ma	t a Skatepark bowl ake/design. This wil Whangarei if the bo	like the Mangawhai skatepark bowl?? it doesnt have to be Il definitely get used from our skate scene and will potentiowls well made. Thanks Liam

From:

cms@wdc.govt.nz

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form-once

you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

All submissions are considered official information under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, and may be published and/or made available to elected members and the public.

To:	2 Apr 2019 15:10:02 +1300 Mail Room Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Adrian and Judi Gilbert - 2019-04-02		
[Submitted by Anonymous User] Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records.			
Your details:			
* Full Name(s):		Adrian and Judi Gilbert	
* I am writing this submission:		as an individual	
Name of Organisation (Please provide an organisat		e making this submission on behalf of that organisation).	
Postal Address:		PO Box 7174, Tikipunga, Whangarei 0144 (This box will automatically expand)	
Work Phone:			
Mobile:		021 566 748	
Home Phone:			
Email: (If you provide a valid email	address, a copy of this	judigilbert@xtra.co.nz form will be sent to you).	
* Do you wish to be I (Your submission will be hear		of your submission? No ing on 16 April 2019).	
Your feedback:			
	on the right track	for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?	
Yes, particularly the	,		
Love the graphics of		Document.  I will be very welcome (page 3). We understand it will be a	
		bly below the Puke Kopipi Community Restoration Project.	
	ere are no negativ	e impacts on this commendable planting and restoration p	
roject. (This box will automatically	expand)		
Do you have any furt	her comments?		
Parks. The AP Consul			
The document states	We provide vibra	nt, parksand attractive community places where people	

cms@wdc.govt.nz

From:

work live and play...

Caring for the environment...Open spaces in parks and streets are places where nature thrives...

Proud to be local...The District is neat, tidy and looks attractive...

In general WDC does do a great job in these aspects and we love the roundabout plantings.

However, we suggest WDC takes better ownership of its esplanades, river and roadside reserves, edges of some parks and designated public open spaces. This for two main reasons:

•

some people encroach on these areas. There is the problem of public land becoming swallowed into a private property, being used for dumping garden waste and public open space being 'gardened' or commandeered so as to prohibit public use, i.e. for parking and/or enjoyment.

•

some reserve area are havens for weeds/pest plants which get dispersed in numerous ways and are detrimental to the native flora.

There some particular places we would like to discuss with WDC Parks in a less public forum.

Major projects. Page 17.

Ngunguru Seawall Renewal

Is there anywhere the public can view on line the WDC plans of the seawall even though they may still be in an unconsented stage? Why was the Resource Consent to NRC in late 2018 a non-notified application to repair and upgrade the seawall? It would have been very helpful for the people of Ngunguru to see the seawall proposal as the Tutukaka Coast Ratepayers and Residents A ssociation (TCR&R) has a proposal for the Ngunguru waterfront which it hopes will tie in with the seawall. Many people would like to see the seawall plans while they ponder and comment on TC R&R's proposal.

P14 What's happening at the waterfront. Your document is about the Whangarei waterfront. We discuss the Ngunguru waterfront. The TCR&R proposed waterfront plans, on WDC land and into the waterbody, are not favoured by many of us who live in the village. Some people have given f eedback to the TCR&R or signed a petition expressing dismay at the plans which portray suburbanisation of our unspoilt, natural waterfront. We have shared our feedback with Councillors A nna Murphy and Greg Martin.

We appreciate the waterfront plans are 'work in progress' and the TCR&R has the best intentions for the community. But at the moment some are feeling the TCR&R is not at all on the right track as far as improvements to the waterfront are concerned and many people have worries about numerous aspects of the concept plans.

Parking along the waterfront is an issue and we would welcome more parking opportunities along this section of the river front and we suggest some of the green space of the playground could be better utilised for this. The railing parallel to Kopipi Crescent could be moved about 3 metres further into the green space to allow marked angle parking and the present potholed berm and road edge needs urgent repair and attention. A sealed parking zone could be created in a small area behind the railing alongside the main road.

The waterfront parallels a busy main road and many people have expressed concerns

about the speed of the traffic in the village. WDC could support the community by putting a case to the roads authority/police to have a slower speed than 50 km; even 30 km near the shops. We value our two one-

lane bridges as they help with slowing traffic so please do not replace them with wider ones.

#### Investing in Community, page 14

There would be public support if WDC set aside money for projects that keep our District attractive and make it an even better place to live. A particular project for WDC to consider is to continue to assist the Ngunguru Sandspit Protection Society Incorporated to fulfil its aims for the Ngunguru Sandspit which has full support from NRC, DOC and WDC in its present campaign—to purchase and manage the whole area as public open space. I support the submission presented by NSaPS.

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

All submissions are considered official information under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, and may be published and/or made available to elected members and the public.

**From:** cms@wdc.govt.nz

**Sent:** 9 Mar 2019 17:52:58 +1300

To: Mail Room

Subject: Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Julia Gladcenko - 2019-03-09

[Submitted by Anonymous User]

Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records.

# Your details: \* Full Name(s): \* I am writing this submission: Name of Organisation: (Please provide an organisation name only if you are making this submission on behalf of that organisation). Postal Address: 5 Union St

(This box will a

(This box will automatically expand)

Work Phone: 021807274

Mobile: 021807274

Home Phone: 094338655

Email: julia.gladchenko@gmail.com

(If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this form will be sent to you).

\* Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? No (Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing on 16 April 2019).

#### Your feedback:

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?

Probably yes, but its difficult for me to comment on all aspects of the plan, I am more interested in further development of Hikurangi village

(This box will automatically expand)

#### Do you have any further comments?

I would like to request that Council draws up a Strategic Plan for Hikurangi, identifying through public discussions most needed upgrades and issues.

Shared Path - please extend to Warm Lake in Hikurangi.

Please upgrade the central commercial strip in Hikurangi: new pavement, more benches, nice street lights, flower boxes or landscape arrangements -

this needs to be the area to enjoy walking. The junk yard next to Hikurangi Friendship house ne eds to be removed!

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

All submissions are considered official information under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, and may be published and/or made available to elected members and the public.

Sent: 1 Apr 2019 21:02:10 +1300 Mail Room To: Subject: Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Alana Goold - 2019-04-01 [Submitted by Anonymous User] Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records. Your details: Alana Goold \* Full Name(s): \* I am writing this submission: as an individual Name of Organisation: (Please provide an organisation name only if you are making this submission on behalf of that organisation). Postal Address: 175 Brooks Road, Waipu, Northland (This box will automatically expand) Work Phone: 021 2720727 Mobile: 09 432 0150 Home Phone: Email: akgoold@gmail.com (If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this form will be sent to you). \* Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? No (Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing on 16 April 2019). Your feedback: Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020? (This box will automatically expand) Do you have any further comments? (This box will automatically expand)

From:

cms@wdc.govt.nz

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to

you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

All submissions are considered official information under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, and may be published and/or made available to elected members and the public.

Mail Room To: Subject: Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Julie Gordon - 2019-04-03 [Submitted by Anonymous User] Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records. Your details: Julie Gordon \* Full Name(s): \* I am writing this submission: as an individual Name of Organisation: (Please provide an organisation name only if you are making this submission on behalf of that organisation). Postal Address: 1410 Ngunguru Rd R.D. 3 Whangarei (This box will automatically expand) Work Phone: 0211220033 Mobile: 0211220033 Home Phone: Email: redikiwi@gmail.com (If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this form will be sent to you). \* Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? No (Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing on 16 April 2019). Your feedback: Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020? (This box will automatically expand) Do you have any further comments? Regarding 6 Lake Ora Rd, 8 Lake Ora Rd, 10 Lake Ora Rd and 10a Lake Ora Rd Kamo, we ask th e council for advice and also to attend to addressing some long standing issues on the street ple ase.

From:

Sent:

cms@wdc.govt.nz

3 Apr 2019 16:16:20 +1300

During the storm on Monday 26th of November 2018, these three properties suffered from storm water run off, number 6 & number 8 basement garages flooded and storm water rose high up to the door step at 10 Lake Ora Rd. This was caused by storm water running off the roadside ber

m, down the driveways and into the basements where the water couldn't get away fast enough f or the existing drainage to cope with.

As Directors for the company with owns 5 rental houses on Lake Ora Rd, we ask that council re mediate the problem by completing drainage of the berm and disposing of the water into the existing pipeline infrastructure which runs through 14 Lake Ora Rd. Our companies have paid a lot of development contributions over the past 10 years and people on the street are concerned that there hasn't been any upgrade to the storm water disposal or widening of the street intersection with Three Mile Bush Rd, which is the next matter.

Since November 2018, we sold 6 Lake Ora Rd however, before the property transacted we completed some overland drainage to take storm water to the back of the property so number 6 garage wouldn't flood again, plus it would help the other properties too. Since November 2018, number 8 also transacted to new owners but it has suffered a second incidence of garage flooding. The new owners have now concreted their driveway, added two drainage channels and have said that they intend to have a contractor complete some drainage work to drain road side storm water to the back of their section somewhere once the new concrete driveway has cured. This is a very big concern that they hurry up and complete this into a soak pit, otherwise it will increase the overland flow directly on to 10a lawn increasing the potential of flooding the house more so. I don't know what the plan is for further earthworks at number 8 but I thinkCouncil should discuss it with the owner who lives on site to be sure the soak pit will be created big enough to be useful.

The problem is caused by the fact that there is insufficient roadside drainage to protect the resid ences from flooding from road side water. While there is a drain on the other side of the road which works very well, that's nice for the farm land. While some of the residents on the left side of the road have built culverts and soakage pits on the roadside berm, these are not connected up continuously therefore the work is completely ineffective for carrying water to the existing 600m m drain pipe under 14 Lake Ora Rd, photo attached.

Please would you schedule the drainage work required to stop the flooding of houses, number 6 and 12a inclusive and dispose of the storm water to the existing drain pipe under 14 Lake Ora R d. Roadside drainage or curbing would help immensely.

Council have another drawing on file of the 600mm pipe which was buried along the north side boundary of 14 Lake Ora Rd and its existence is shown on the subdivision plan. Unfortunately I can the find my copy at home.

Road Widening - Intersection of Lake Ora Rd and Three Mile Bush Rd - Please add this work to the plan.

For years the residents on Lake Ora Rd have complained about the narrow intersection Lake Ora Rd/Three Mile Bush Rd. L.O. road not only serves the urban residents, it's also used by cattle trucks and earth moving contractors carting heavy machinery to name a few. The tar seal is only one and a half vehicle lanes wide therefore when the children walk to school, the intersection becomes very dangerous. Whilst it's already too narrow for two vehicles to pass together, there is no room for the pedestrian children at the 'cutting' when walking to & from school.

Council staff have been for a look and told us the intersection was 'fit for purpose'. WELL, IT IS N OT!

It is simply not safe. Plus there is ample wide roadside berm which could easily be excavated to make room for appropriate road widening and a foot path.

Please would you schedule this work for the safety of the road users and the pedestrians. It is no t a big expense in comparison to the loss of a child. Please send someone for further investigation - someone with reasonabe common sense please.

#### Road side spraying

Each year the right hand side of Lake Ora Rd needs weed spraying on the roadside verge and sto rm water drain aforementioned. Please would you send a contractor to spray the tall weeds as the ey tend to hide the deep drain which is somewhat of a danger for vehicles pulling off the road. The weeds along our residential street are messy and could also be a fire hazard in dry weather. Could this job be schedules to be done each summer please - early December please.

We need some urgent action for the matter of the roadside storm water flooding the houses. This is not a matter for the Long Term Plan budgeting. However, please accept this letter as my submission for works to be done in any event.

I see over in Tikipunga, a contractor has built a concrete footpath and curbing along Corks Road in the vicinity of the new Potter Park to be built. This is a path from nowhere to nowhere at the moment. there are no residents on that side of the road in the immediate vicinity therefore no ch ance of houses being flooded out. That's nice for the park users, who will use the park for parts of the day but why must the residents of Lake Ora Rd go without when they have to use the roads ide nearly every day and the storm water from it floods the houses. drainage, footpath and curbing please.

Thank you
Julie Gordon
Shoreline Holdings Ltd
0211220033

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

All submissions are considered official information under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, and may be published and/or made available to elected member and the public.



#### RECEIVED - CUSTOMER SERVICE Annual Plan 2019-20 feedback form

4 - APR 2019

WHANGARE DISTRICT COUNCIL

#### The closing date for feedback is Thursday 4 April 2019

As you can see from this Annual Plan 2019-20 Consultation Document, we have had to make some decisions and changes to our plan. Let us know if you think we are on the right track.

#### Points to remember when submitting your feedback

- · Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- · All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- · Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- · You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 16 April, to speak to your submission. (Additional days will be 17-18 April if required.)

#### How to get this form to us

Mail to: Annual Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangarei 0148

Fax to: 09 438 7632

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangarei or Ruakaka Service Centre, Takutai

Place, Ruakaka

#### Your details Gwilliam Name I am making this submission as: An individual O On behalf of an organisation Organisation name Postal address Work phone 021327753 Mobile 09 986 4321 Home phone e. quilliana gmail. Email Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 16 April?

Page 193 of 594

#### Your feedback

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-20?
Olassa Romal affect 1
Please Read attacked. Handwritten Submission.
Handwritten Submission.
(.1.
1 State
Do you have any further comments?
This council has done little for its Rates
Mis Council has done little for its Rates  payers out in the Massey Road, Waipy  Community.  We are not getting a fair hearing or a fair  Share or considered a priority!!  Its been too long in the Waiting.
Community
Lie are at gotten a few hearing or a few
We are not feiling a fell realing es it
Share or considered a priority!
Its been too long in the Waiting.

Titoma Gwilliam 2008-2019 attach with Rosident 218 massey load Feedback form. RD 2 Waip 2 0582. I don't think that this council is doing enough to progressively plan for the more urgent sealing of our 700 kms of unsealed roads. I have lived in the Breambay Waipy area now since 2008. We came up here because of work at the Refinery. No we did not have a lot of choices when it came to buying an afforable home back then when we expecting our first child. We had to buy on a Rural unsealed Road. What we could afford Namely Massey Road. It was always our hope and thinking that surely in a few years these roads will be sealed. 10 plus years on and still we live on this dirty dusty, potholes loose metal road. Whats worst is the growing number of Vesidents making these roads more unsafe to drive or to live by. I was not able to have the Quality of life allowed by other vate payers in the city, such as walking out my gate with the Baby Stroller without Fear mad the developers up the Road with his not to mention the dust being thrown and sprayed about. Now my children are 10 and 8 years old in Dust from Head to the while waiting for their shool Bus each day. When Courail maintains these Roads, well then watch out! as we get sprayed with loose metal and

Out! as we get sprayed with loose metal and experience Broken wind screens instead!

Not to mention the wear and tear on our personal whicles and tyres. The dents dings and Scrutches.

The Dust or Mud is a constant, part of our tives.

P.T.O.

1/April 2019. Resident since The Oust gets into our Water. 2008 Our Water is collected off our Roof like all hones up massay Road. Is our water safe to drink? Hell No, Probably Not, can we afford flash filters? No, we don't have one. We take the Risk. But I see our rates are going towards ensuring there is safe drinking Water for the town people. when our septic tank was too old and started to seap sewage we were ordered by cource! to get a New System which wastrus \$25K !! Yes that right. It wasn't even in the LIM when we baight the place that we might need for our Rates? Please answer me this. We have to pet up with 10's of thousands of Tourists to coming up and living in our region over the Summer or fait-time Residences Hell Council has even allowed our Neighbars to have a hedding Catering Venue up our Road Where across the Road from us 100's of people gather each weekend over the summer. So our Road is well and truely used, used, used allright. Recently , two weekends in a Row Someone took the corners too shorp outside our driveway and Swiped out 3 letter boxes and a fost. fight about where my kirds stand to catch the Bus each day. Not only does the speed Need Reducing to Deeds to be Prioritized and Sealed PLEASE! Page 196 gt 594 ountry Roads around here!



# Annual Plan 2019-20 feedback form

4 - APR 2019

WHANGAREI DISTRICT COUNCIL

#### The closing date for feedback is Thursday 4 April 2019

As you can see from this Annual Plan 2019-20 Consultation Document, we have had to make some decisions and changes to our plan. Let us know if you think we are on the right track.

- · Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 16 April, to speak to your submission. (Additional days will be 17-18 April if required.)

#### How to get this form to us

Mail to: Annual Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangarei 0148

Fax to: 09 438 7632

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangarei or Ruakaka Service Centre, Takutai

Place, Ruakaka

Vour details

Name GRAHAN	1 HADLEE
I am making this submission as	
Organisation name	
Postal address 4-3(5	WAIPU.
	WAIPU.
\$.	
Work phone	Mobile 021 960011
Home phone	
Email ahh	adlee 72 @ gmail: Com
Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a tradition hearing on 16 April?	

#### Your feedback

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-20?	
ing date for feedback is Thursday 4 April	asid of
	in 10-20-19
STAL MASSEY ROAD, WAIPY.	
this form	ore to get
Do you have any further comments?	
	*
The state of the s	7 (

#### Annual Plan 2019-20 feedback form



#### The closing date for feedback is Thursday 4 April 2019

As you can see from this Annual Plan 2019-20 Consultation Document, we have had to make some decisions and changes to our plan. Let us know if you think we are on the right track.

#### Points to remember when submitting your feedback

- · Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 16 April, to speak to your submission. (Additional days will be 17-18 April if required.)

#### How to get this form to us

Mail to: Annual Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangarei 0148

Fax to: 09 438 7632

hearing on 16 April?

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangarei or Ruakaka Service Centre, Takutai

Place, Ruakaka

# Name Par HADLEE I am making this submission as: An individual O On behalf of an organisation Organisation name Postal address 3/5 MASSEY BOAD WAIRU 0582 Work phone Mobile 02/96/238. Home phone Email pathadleed gmail com Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional

I have lived here for 6 years.
Massey lood has been an unsealed drit
tracked for all that time and much more.
The Council spends a lot of rate payer more
The Council spends a lot of rate payer more on "fixing" the road with buildages of mata
to no avail. Within a week it w
back to its rutted dangerous condition
There are many more houses in the road now vi
There are many more houses in the road now visitoes get a lot of use.
Do you have any further comments?
It is certainly time that Massey Road is sealed,
sealed,

Subject: Annu	Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Brad Hall - 2019-04-01		
[Submitted by Anonymous Use Do not reply to this email - Th for your records.	er] is mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted		
Your details:			
* Full Name(s):	Brad Hall		
* I am writing this submis	as an individual		
Name of Organisation: (Please provide an organisation na	me only if you are making this submission on behalf of that organisation).		
Postal Address:	2 Oyster Lane, Parua Bay, 0174 (This box will automatically expand)		
Work Phone:			
Mobile:	+64226417320		
Home Phone:			
Email: (If you provide a valid email addre	bradhall.home@gmail.com ss, a copy of this form will be sent to you).		
	d in support of your submission? No a traditional hearing on 16 April 2019).		
Your feedback:  Do you think we are on th	e right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?		
ring the concerns of or co	er of 2 young children in Parua Bay, I'd like to thank the council for heammunity. In general, I accept we are on the right track, but the major d in the 10 year plan should include:		
1. Urgent investment in the er of young families living nd deteriorating quickly. Notes and improved cores. Improving the reserved.	community facilities, walkways and sports fields for the growing numb in the area. Our facilities are already overbooked, not fit for purpose a We need as a matter of urgency connecting walkways to improve safety nection of our village and streets.  erves (incl. re-		
vegetation and wetlands)	with walkways & new toilets. Improving just this will boost visitor num		

cms@wdc.govt.nz

Mail Room

1 Apr 2019 14:32:36 +1300

From:

Sent:

To:

bers and make the Whangarei Heads a more attractive place in terms of growth and tourism.

3.

A real plan and vision around the redevelopment of the village center, including road safety, par king and landscaping from a town planning point of view. Any future subdivisions need to be open, green & accessible for all.

4. Begin discussions with landowners regarding the walkway / cycleway between Parua Bay & Mcleods Bay. This will be a major visitor attraction.

5.

Improve Parua Bay Beach and access at the bottom of Muritai Drive, Parua Bay. The current be ach used by everyone is being overgrown by the mangroves. We need a larger area cleared, beach sand brought in, more trees planted and possibly a picknick area added. This reserve / beach should be a community meeting place too and should be part of and future planning.

6.

A ferry service from Marsden Point, to Parua Bay (Mcleods Bay) to town basin investigated. Possibly a car ferry from Marsden point to Whangarei heads to be discussed. Improve access and reduce travelling times. Supports tourism too.

(This box will automatically expand)

Do you have any further comments?

I support the Parua Bay ratepayers submission, by with the above priorities. (This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

All submissions are considered official information under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, and may be published and/or made available to elected members and the public.

#### Whangarei District Council

### Annual Plan 2019-20<sup>™</sup> feedback form

4 - APR 2019 WHANGAREI

DISTRICT COUNCIL

#### The closing date for feedback is Thursday 4 April 2019

As you can see from this Annual Plan 2019-20 Consultation Document, we have had to make some decisions and changes to our plan. Let us know if you think we are on the right track.

#### Points to remember when submitting your feedback

- · Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 16 April, to speak to your submission. (Additional days will be 17-18 April if required.)

#### How to get this form to us

Mail to: Annual Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangarei 0148

Fax to: 09 438 7632

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangārei or Ruakaka Service Centre, Takutai

Place, Ruakaka

#### Your details

I am making this submission as:	An individual O On behalf of an organisation
Organisation name	
Postal address 168 Mass	sa Rod, RD2
W	zipu
Work phone	Mobile 02/0694415.
Home phone (09) 4321 484	+
Email	
Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 16 April?	O Yes O No

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-20? Do you have any further comments?



# Annual Plan 2019-26 4 - APR 2019 feedback form WHANGAREI

#### The closing date for feedback is Thursday 4 April 2019

As you can see from this Annual Plan 2019-20 Consultation Document, we have had to make some decisions and changes to our plan. Let us know if you think we are on the right track.

#### Points to remember when submitting your feedback

- · Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 16 April, to speak to your submission. (Additional days will be 17-18 April if required.)

#### How to get this form to us

Mail to: Annual Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangarei 0148

Fax to: 09 438 7632

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangarei or Ruakaka Service Centre, Takutai

Place, Ruakaka

#### Your details

Name JAN & TED H	ART	
I am making this submission as:	Ø An individual O	On behalf of an organisation
Organisation name		
Postal address 237 MA	SSEY RD.	
WAIPY		
Work phone	Mobile 029	711 75
Home phone		
Email janted 1 mxtra.co	0.12	
Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 16 April?	O No	

#### Your feedback

See c	attached	feedBad	(Printed)	
ou have any	further comments	s?		
				- '
		-	(Printed)	1
	attached	-	(Printed)	1
		-	(Printed)	
		-	(Printed)	
		-	(Printed)	1
		-	(Printed)	
		-		

#### Submission re: Sealing of Massey Road, Waipu. Edwin and Janet Hart

When we first bought our land in Massey Road, Waipu in 1997, there were approximately fourteen properties on the road, eleven of these having permanent residents. Since that time, subdivision and building, including two private roads running off Massey Road, has seen this number rise to between fifty-six and sixty residences. There are also a considerable number of undeveloped properties which will, in time, be built on.

The number of vehicles now using the road has increased in accordance with the number of new residences. Building activity has increased the number of heavy vehicles on the road and there are three school bus trips up the road each day also.

Until a few years ago, the road was maintained by grading, watering and vibration rolling at least three times a year and with the volumes of traffic, this was adequate. In recent times, the frequency of maintenance has reduced, and the maintenance mainly consists of grading and adding a little metal on spots which have become muddy. Within days of such 'maintenance', the road is badly corrugated again. These corrugations cause severe wear and tear on resident's vehicles including tyre wear and suspension problems and chipped windscreens in particular.

All properties on Massey Road collect drinking water from the roofs of our houses and during the summer months, dust generated by traffic on the road is deposited on our roofs and thus carried into our tanks next time it rains.

My submission is that this road should be sealed for health, safety and financial reasons. The community, I am sure, would approve a targeted rate to subsidise sealing.

I further submit that the speed limit on Massey Road be reduced to 50 Kilometres per hour, as the road is now essentially a residential area.

Subject:	Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Julia Hart - 2019-04-04
[Submitted by Anonymou Do not reply to this emai for your records.	us User] I - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted
Your details:	
* Full Name(s):	Julia Hart
* I am writing this su	as an individual
Name of Organisation (Please provide an organisat	n: ion name only if you are making this submission on behalf of that organisation).
Postal Address:	275 Massey Rd R.D.2 Waipu 0582 (This box will automatically expand)
Work Phone:	
Mobile:	021 1816186
Home Phone:	
Email: (If you provide a valid email	juliahart15@outlook.co.nz address, a copy of this form will be sent to you).
	neard in support of your submission? Yes at a traditional hearing on 16 April 2019).
Your feedback:	
	on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020? missing - the sealing of rural roads. 2 km is inadequate.
This issue is very imp	portant as it impacts many ratepayers on a daily basis:
nd corners meaning t	dangerous due to poor contour, loose metal and severe corrugations on bli traffic often travels around these on the wrong side of the road.

From:

Sent:

To:

cms@wdc.govt.nz

Mail Room

4 Apr 2019 11:46:54 +1300

e correct lane, rather travelling in the middle of the road until an opposing vehicle is met

anding quick adjustment.

In the wet there is often bare clay (very slippery), pot holes and ruts where the water travels due to poor drainage systems.

In the dry any metal delivered sits on the road like marbles unless rolling is also done.

In dry periods many households suffer dust issues impacting health.

There is considerable extra cost for residents in vehicle maintenance.

There are no footpaths meaning children walking to the school bus stops are vulnerable - roads are often narrow with ditches so little space for pedestrians to get off the road.

We wonder why rural roading is given such a low priority when it is a health and safety issue. It appears rural ratepayers and city ratepayers are not treated equally regarding this issue.

Specifically Massey Rd, Waipu:

All of the above comments re. unsealed rural roads can relate to Massey Rd, Waipu.

The WDC offered Massey Rd ratepayers a plan for sealing this road in 2005. This was reliant on 80% of ratepayers agreeing to contribute thousands towards the cost of the seal on top of our n ormal rates. They didn't, and possibly could not.

That the WDC made this offer way back then demonstrates the council is aware this road is in ne ed of sealing yet nearly 15 years later the road has not improved. It should be a top priority.

The road is steep, windy, corrugated, pot-

holed and rough with lots of traffic. It requires high maintenance and I believe there would be cost benefits to sealing it.

Much subdivision contrary to the District Plan has been allowed, making this road one of nsiderable residential housing - subdivision continues and more houses appear each year.

Council staff informed me Massey Rd came up for special mention at council meetings when zo ning changes were discussed last year as the nature of this road (predominantly residential) is unusual.

This shows the council is aware Massey Rd is not the average rural road and the sealing of thisro ad should be planned and budgeted for.

Massey Rd is also used by mountain bikers and walkers to access designated trails at the top of the road.

Some people tell me they won't drive up this road to visit as it is too rough -

we have a luxuryLodge and an Eco-

stay business located near the top of the road which must experience a lossof business due to the state of the road.

My vehicle has been hit by the rubbish truck (the driver comment was the road is too narrow).

My neighbour was run off the road to avoid the rubbish truck. This neighbour payed to alter/ shave the clay bank thus widening this corner after this incident themselves.

Letterboxes have very recently twice been bowled over by vehicles losing control at a spot where children wait for the bus.

The Council owes rural ratepayers a fair go, starting with basic facilities such as safe roads, string with Massey Rd Waipu.	ta
rting with massey ku waipu.	
(This box will automatically expand)	
Do you have any further comments?	
(This box will automatically expand)	

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

All submissions are considered official information under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, and may be published and/or made available to elected members and the public.

Annual Plan 2019-20 feedback form						
Your details:						
Name: PAULETTE CROWTHER						
I am making this submission as:	☐ An Individu	ıal	$\boxtimes$	On behalf of an organisation		
Organisation name: HEALTHY HIKURANGI TRUST						
Postal address: C/- 6 CHURCH STREET, HIKURANGI						
Work phone	Mobile 027 23	2 4478				
Home phone 09 433 8537						
Email info@onlineassistant.co.nz						
Do you wish to be heard in support Of your submission at a traditional Hearing on 16 April?	□ Yes	⊠ No				

Your feedback

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-20? YES but there is room for improvement. We are positive above the work that has been done recently on waste water/sewerage upgrade and the upgrade to the park. This would be further enhanced by the addition of some exercise equipment for adults.

#### Do you have any further comments?

I would like Council to take the appropriate steps to implement Spatial Planning for Hikurangi. For the purpose of this feedback spatial planning is taken to mean the following:

- A 20–30 year strategy that sets the strategic direction for a community
- it forms the basis for the co-ordination of decision-making, infrastructure, services, investment and
- provides a visual illustration of the intended future location, form and mix of residential, rural and business areas, along with the critical transport and infrastructure required to service those areas and any relevant environmental constraints (for example, natural hazards).

Council's growth strategy documents (March 2014) identified<sup>1</sup>

"Hikurangi, given its present infrastructure, location, long history, and relative affordability has an opportunity to develop as an important settlement node in the north of the district. It already holds some status as being the northern service centre, supplying services to the people living and working along the northern coast and inland areas surrounding the Hikurangi Swamp Basin. It has a large area of business land available, relative to Hikurangi's current population size, and there remain opportunities to extend this should future growth warrant it. Hikurangi contains much built character, and has sufficient local recreational and community assets to develop into a popular settlement."

#### Vision Statement for consultation

New growth areas will enhance Hikurangi as a focal point and place to further support the surrounding rural economy. These areas will offer a range of housing choice and employment opportunities for people at all stages of life. It will be well connected to the wider Whangarei and Northland regions, while protecting and enhancing the natural, physical and cultural values that contribute to Hikurangi's village character and identity.

A spatial plan would provide an overarching strategy that clearly lays out:

- how and where Hikurangi is expected to grow over the medium-term
- the location and form of future development (including within existing urban areas),
- the transportation networks, infrastructure and community facilities needed to facilitate such growth

Such a plan would be based on integrated regional modelling and forecasting, with input from a range of government agencies, stakeholders and the wider community.

1. <a href="http://www.wdc.govt.nz/PlansPoliciesandBylaws/Plans/SustainableFutures/Final-Strategy/Documents/Final-Growth-Strategy/Part-D-Section-5-to-6.pdf">http://www.wdc.govt.nz/PlansPoliciesandBylaws/Plans/SustainableFutures/Final-Strategy/Documents/Final-Growth-Strategy/Part-D-Section-5-to-6.pdf</a>

From: Bev Heappey
To: Mail Room

Subject: Annual Plan 2019 - 2020 Feedback form: PART 1. BYPASS and THROUGH Rds

**Date:** Thursday, 4 April 2019 4:23:29 PM

DSC04762.JPG

DSC04777.JPG

DSC04791.JPG

DSC04765.JPG

Photo links for bypass rd

4762 Logging truck v petrol tanker

4777 Truck v van

4791 Van backs into driveway. Giving up. Going back.

4765 Vision

Name: Bev and Terry Heappey

We are making this submission on behalf of the residents of the unsealed part of Snooks Rd, Maungakaramea

Address: 967 Snooks Rd, RD8, Whangarei, 0178

Work phone: 021 1670016 Home Phone: 4323715

Email: <u>bevandterryheappey@gmail.com</u>

#### FEEDBACK::

The main issue we have with the Annual Plan 2019 -2020 is that we need more than 2 kms of seal extensions as well as a much improved maintenance program and provider.

Further to our submission last year, for the sealing of the 2 km remainder of Snooks Rd, we wish to reinforce that 'through' roads should be high priority, especially when they are also bypass roads. There are 13 houses along this 2km stretch which are affected by this road.

#### BYPASS Rd

An extreme example of this was after an accident at Portland turnoff, when traffic was sent through Snooks Rd, both to and from town. This traffic was nose to tail for 3 hours, and included trucks and trailers and logging trucks.

Key to photos attached:

4754 2 trucks approaching at blind corner, opp directions

4755 3 trucks approaching, same corner, opp. directions

4757 and a 4th truck coming

4761 traffic both directions

















From: Bev Heappey
To: Mail Room

Subject: Feed back & Photos Part 4

Date: Thursday, 4 April 2019 4:22:44 PM

### DUST HAZARDS & ROAD USER DANGER.

a: Vision.Clouds of dust kicked up by all traffic. Worse on windy days.

- b: Health: Chronic sinusitis, asthma, lungs, eyes.
- c: Water Quality: Dust on houses and rooves. Our only water supply is rainwater.
- d: Washing can only be hung out on weekends when there is less traffic flow and the wind direction suits.
- e: Danger to pedestrians. Visibility is extremely poor with dust from traffic, especially trucks.

### ROAD USER DANGER

Sealed road only, drivers do not know how to drive on unsealed roads. They drive in the middle of the road, even on corners.

They skid off the road, sometimes over banks. They slide round corners, sometimes flipping over. We have assisted many of these drivers over the years. Sometimes being woken in the night to assist, other times waking in the morning to find a car in a paddock with fences smashed. Luckily It has not yet happened when we have had stock in the paddock injured or let loose onto the road. Also luckily there have been no serious injuries. YET.

**Dust Hazard Photos** 







 From:
 Bev Heappey

 To:
 Mail Room

 Subject:
 Feed back PART 2

**Date:** Thursday, 4 April 2019 4:22:52 PM

### UNSEALED ROADS CAUSE MANY PROBLEMS:

MAINTENANCE: Our road is in the worst condition it has ever been, and I, Terry have lived here all my life. The corrugations run the length of unsealed section of Snooks Rd. There are no water tables left, thanks to the ineptitude of the grader drivers who left the metal on the sides of the roads, instead of over the road since Downers took over maintenance. Clay is showing through in many areas. If left the way it is trucks will be sinking into and deepening the clay ruts. Rain does not run down the watertables because they are blocked with metal. Instead it runs down the wheel ruts.

Unsealed roads are damaged is caused by heavier traffic flow as well, as well as trucks and trailers, which service rural properties. Not just logging trucks.

Maintenance is at the most, 3 monthly, and dependent on weather to do a good job, especially as watercarts and rollers no longer seem to be used to do the job properly

We ask for an explanation as to why the extremely poor maintenance on this road has been allowed to happen.

**CLAY PHOTOS** 











HU SULIVUS HIJULIUS, ILLI.



Marrin

Transfield bought out McBreen and Jenkins and continued the road maintenance
To a good standard. In summertime in dry conditions, a water cost and used with the grader to bear to be a second standard. To a good standard. In summertime in dry conditions, a water cart and roller were used with the grader to keep up this standard. Later Broad Spectrum took over, and started to do well. But later it deteriorated. On talking to with one of their employees. we were told that the council would not allow them to grade these roads as often as was needed.

Now we have Downers supposedly looking after the road. The drivers have no idea! And yes, I do, Having had a successful career with McBreen and Jenkins for several vears, before I went farming.

The metal was left on the sides of the road, and has ended up in the watertable, leaving the rest of the road bare. They have never rectified the corrugations. . Clay is showing through in many areas. If left the way it is trucks will be sinking into and deepening the clay ruts. Rain does not run down the watertables because they are blocked with metal. Instead it runs down the wheel ruts.

When WDC was first formed in 1989 we put in the first petition to get Snooks Rd sealed It had over 200 signatures from our area. This has been followed up with many talks with councillors and roading personel over the years. In 2004 we received a letter from Simon Megchelse stating that Snooks Rd was likely to be sealed within the next 5 years This was not to be. We believe we have been more than patient and that we have legitimate reasons For the last 2kms of Snooks Rd to be a priority.

When WDC was first formed we were assured that the seal extension program would continue as it had been done by the WCC.

Photos have been attached re bypass traffic, condition of road, and dust,

Yes we would like to attend the meeting. 16th april.
Ber Heappey 021 294 3773 Page 233 of 594

RECEIVED - CUSTOMER SERVICES 5 APR 2019

# Annual Plan 2019-20 feedback form



## The closing date for feedback is Thursday 4 April 2019

As you can see from this Annual Plan 2019-20 Consultation Document, we have had to make some decisions and changes to our plan. Let us know if you think we are on the right track.

### Points to remember when submitting your feedback

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 16 April, to speak to your submission. (Additional days will be 17-18 April if required.)

### How to get this form to us

Mail to: Annual Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangarei 0148
Fax to: 09 438 7632

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangarei or Ruakaka Service Centre, Takutai Place, Ruakaka

### Your details

am making this submission as:		6 An individual		On behalf of an organisation	
Organisation nam	e				
Postal address	45 WAVE MA	VAY	·	WAITH	R.D.Z
Work phone		Mobile	072	-4320586	
Home phone	94320386				
Email H	HEFFNER (	101	TAL	L DE	
Do you wish to be of your submissio hearing on 16 Apr	n at a traditional	O Yes	No		

### Your feedback:

About 15 years ago, Massey Road was top of the list to get tar sealed. WDC council had acknowledged Massey Rd needs sealing, because it was too dangerous to drive. At the time we agreed (with the 2 properties we owned then: 45 & 49 Wairimu Way) to get this done and our position hasn't changed. What has changed over the years.

- First of all traffic increased dramatically, with the number of houses being serviced by Massey Rd almost than tripled (though the number of properties not even doubled!).
- This goes along with an increase in dangerous situations occurring driving on Massey Rd. (do we have to wait for a serious accident to happen?).
- Today (and over the last few years), maintenance of Massey Rd is not satisfactory (once the grader is in, couple of weeks later the same corrugation appears!)
- Wear & tear on the individual car has increased! (yeap, we knew where we bought, but having 3 punctures alone after the road grading in Nov/Dec 18, makes you wonder, if WDC does a good enough job)
- The NZTA funding has gone away, and the WDC has consistently denied to come up with the forward-looking solution to solve this issue (we're very frustrated to been told year after year the same excuses)

May we remind the WDC that the developer contributions paid for all the subdivisions since the late 1990s and the rates being paid by section owners, who haven't been living on/off Massey Rds were/are useful to fund projects over the years. Now, that most properties on/off Massey Rd have been build on, and most owners do live permanently here, we need a road infrastructure to justify this.

The WDC has no problem asking 2 persons, owning 3 properties on/off Massey Rd for an additional \$1000 in rates for 2019/2020. We probably have to cope with that.

However, we do mind WDC hiding behind a 10 year plan with 3 year budgets! Conducting public meetings with staff blaming NZTA, Central government & NRC, processes and registions doesn't help. They are repeating themselves over and over again, and make us believe that "overhead" and NOT services is what we're actually paying for over the years.

With this status quo, nothing can change/improve. Roading will be more expensive in 5 years time, even the budgeted cost for maintenance of a gravel road will fall short (or will meet budget by doing less than scheduled!).

What we expect is WDC staff empowered to discuss forward-looking solutions on how to get Massey Rd finally tar sealed!

Matthias Heffner

45 Wairimu Way; 49 Wairimu Way; end of Massey Rd

# Annual Plan 2019-20 feedback form



# The closing date for feedback is Thursday 4 April 2019

As you can see from this Annual Plan 2019-20 Consultation Document, we have had to make some decisions and changes to our plan. Let us know if you think we are on the right track.

## Points to remember when submitting your feedback

- · Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 16 April, to speak to your submission. (Additional days will be 17-18 April if required.)

## How to get this form to us

Mail to: Annual Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangarei 0148

Fax to: 09 438 7632

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangarei or Ruakaka Service Centre, Takutai

Place, Ruakaka

## Your details

Name	
I am making this submission as:	An individual O On behalf of an organisation
Organisation name Valerie	leah
Postal address 9 WILLIA	M St.
Kensingto	n e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e
Whangare	4
Work phone	Mobile 021 422470
Home phone	
Email wheaho17@gma	il com
Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 16 April?	O Yes O No

	ink we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-20?
Do you ha	ve any further comments? Cat ContROL
Treque	
& Kangi	tiki + other councils have) limiting the number of cars to
	than 3 per household (would also like to have all
	Hined to their own(owners) property as in HUSTRALIA.
4)	nediate neighbour has 17+ cats- yes SEVENTEEN
	pere over 20 short time ago) Every single day-first thing
	up (gloved ofcause) a showl ful of stinking carb force
	welfared for gardens and lawn. This is a REA
	problem concern of which is shared by reighbours
fleg inves	
lease	council take responsibility for all of us plaquea
y this	horrid, stinky unhealthy problem (and for as birds

From:	cms@wdc.govt.nz	1000			
Sent: To:	2 Apr 2019 21:31:55 +1300 Mail Room				
Subject:	Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Kristi Henare - 2019-04-02				
[Submitted by Anonymo	ous User]	ot monitored. This is a copy of information submitted			
Your details:					
* Full Name(s):		Kristi Henare			
* I am writing this s	ubmission:	as an individual			
Name of Organisation (Please provide an organisation)		e making this submission on behalf of that organisation).			
Postal Address:		50 Boundary Road Tikipunga Whangarei (This box will automatically expand)			
Work Phone:					
Mobile:		021 585562			
Home Phone:					
Email: (If you provide a valid ema	il address, a copy of this	kristihenare@gmail.com form will be sent to you).			
* Do you wish to be (Your submission will be he	• •	f your submission? Yes ng on 16 April 2019).			
Your feedback:					
Do you think we are No (This box will automatically		for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?			
(This box will adtornationing	Схрана)				
Do you have any fur	ther comments?				
Support Dog Park					
Support Oruku Hapu					
Support the WDC El					
Support Alan Agnew		oup onal multipurpose community facility or centre for people			
		ge social, sport, education and recreation, etc.			
Do not support the I		<u> </u>			

## Support WDC partnership with Forest & Bird

There needs to be more development at the Whangarei Falls for tourism especially maori and ou tdoor entertain.

Need to be more weed and pest control programme

There needs to be more control and selection regarding trees and plants in public places.

That the Citizens Ceremony should be held at Kaka Porowini

Civil Defence building could be part of the new proposed Project for ex-Countdown Building Support for Manley Reserve on Hatea Drive to be placed as park reserve under WDC.

Do not support the removal of Kaka Porowini Marae - ever!

Do not agree with the Mayoral Forum Group & Iwi Chair Governance Agreement and WDC should have nothing to do with it. Fishing Companies should not have rights over Iwi/Hapu and general public on issues.

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

All submissions are considered official information under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, and may be published and/or made available to elected members and the public.





**RECEIVED - CUSTOMER SERVICES** 

## The closing date for feedback is Thursday 4 April 2019

As you can see from this Annual Plan 2019-20 Consultation Document, we have had to make some decisions and changes to our plan. Let us know if you think we are on the right track.

## Points to remember when submitting your feedback

- · Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 16 April, to speak to your submission. (Additional' days will be 17-18 April if required.)

## How to get this form to us

Mail to: Annual Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangarei 0148

Fax to: 09 438 7632

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangarei or Ruakaka Service Centre, Takutai

Place, Ruakaka

## Your details

I am making this submission a	An individual O On behalf of an organisation
Organisation name	
	0x 224
RUAKI	KA 0151
Work phone	Mobile
Home phone 09432	4114
Email	
Do you wish to be heard in sup of your submission at a traditi hearing on 16 April?	

Your feedback

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-20?

NEW CIVIC CENTRE The inadequacies of the Whangarei Durret Council justify it. There needs to be a lining of council operations to achieve greater which in turn should reduce the start required blic money has been unnecessas wasted on selecting a new 1000 Mangari Dutrect Council This is especially sould partoung of Rualtaka, for if it is passible thing in the wrong place at the wrong time, Whangases Dystrict Council KuaKaKa in hourt, I should be scrapped recomblem as it ignores geological physical ecological restraints of this area City and the Keith inappropriately tocated between ecological features to Ruakaka Dune Leine and Knakaka estnany a designated Widlell continue

Submession to Annual Plan 2019-20 continued. I not to mention inclustrial development unwilly southed in the coastal sand dieses of all places. I genoring the provisions of the Resource Ranagement Act 1991 appears to be commonplace.

Solving the rubbish dumping problem.
This could in part be resolved by reducing the high Transfer Station charges as this is a major cause of illegal dumping. It must carl connail a considerable amount to arrange electaires. The more council charges, to work Ital dumping problem becomes. Think about it

Rnakaka's needs in the Annual Plan 2019-20. Upgrade of the Washe water Treatment Plant

In particular the incidequately performing wetland needs urgent attention to improve the quality of water durcharged into the clumes. Dunes are supposed to supposed a low nutrient ecology not textilited by human worste! One has only to view the disputal fields, number 3, number 6x and the one at Rama Road to appreciate how necessary such work is

The Sime Road nump station and a charging facility at the Sime Road nump station.

This needs to be instigated at the these Waler mitest not only for compers who largely do not pay rates here, but also because a number of locals also regulately use this facility.

Construction and upgrading of foodpatty.
This is needed along the western side of the residential section of Marsden Point Road From the budge over the Ruskaka River south 18the Junetion with State Highway T. as this is

Page 242 of 594

continued

Submission continued the oldert established residential area, It is scadalone that it has been reglected for so long. Therefore any work implemented should now be at the expense of local residents but should.
The paid for by Council. This is any one section of road reeding altertion to its foodpatts of lack of them in the paids.

Reduction of YOK speedlims to 50K.
This is absolutely necessary as a matter of hubble relety from at least McKashe Road south 10ths sunction with SHTaloney Hassolan Pour Road. There has been a rulestantial racreal in heavy goods veticles in recent years that pare a threat to protestinans including school children and the elderly Moreover, the increase in road traffic will, oval times weaken the bridge over the Ruakaka River. TOK is not a rafe speed limit in a residential area.

Orposition to walls at One Tree Point of opposition to construction of walls along the board of the clifts at One Tree Point as this is not a viable long term solution. I would refer conneil to Professor Bruck Glavoric EX Professor Glavoric Remagement at Massey university. Professor Glavoric has publicly stated that walls over time tecome uneconomic as they require constant mainterance and modification. There are bellet alternativis. Neutral defences invariably last much longer and are also chapet! Even the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement 2010 in its Palicy 25 and 26 "discourages hard materials including coastal venerages the use of alternatives including coastal vegetietien

residenty.

subsmission continued

Because of the destructure behaviour of certain subdivision residents whereby their have damaged and even destroyed rubble regetation including trees along public reserver and land in the following tocations:

a) along the nonthend of the Ruakaka DuneLake.

b) along the explanade receive parallel with

c) along the former Bullar Road parallel with

should have a targetted rate levied against them than residents that stood by and allowed all these vandatism to take place are just as culpable as the nexpetrators. Such a rate is reeded to help finance the cast of replanting. Regrettably council's Paths and Recreation Department have been senowity negligent in allowing this disgraceful vandatism to continue. This department needs to improve its performance and should embath upon a restoration programme. It should be noted that it is very remiss in its

Inadequate sterm water provisions
Despute connects intention Formprove is town
water discharge, the istorm water on tells
thom the road access to the Keith subdivision
althe bottom of Tamure Mace will noit
conform to the recommedations model by Ray
Pierce (Eco Oceania Ltd) once the subdivision
is complete and residents areino compation
This is because at the elean of pollutants
at present, once people are in residence is token
water will become contaminated by Various
patentially taxic substances. However, the
Ruckaka Rever is identified as MMI as well
as being a designate wildlife Refuge and so it

5 -

is NOT permissable to discharge pollutants into the river not into the adjoining salt masse. I submit that modification will need to be made to prevent future pollution of the Ruakaka River.

Indeed I see little reffert made by the district connect to prated Ruakakas respected environment, quite the reverse, as there are right of significant environmental degradation here.

Hunding for the proposed new Ruakaka. Recreation Centre.

The most naticeable omission of this Annual Plan is its feelure to movide funding towards The morated new Ruakaka Recreation Centre. This omission needs to be remedied.

Compared with Wayner, Ruadaha las received tieble funding in recent times. Asthony a wayne is far more afferent, with a population half the size of that of Ruakaka last your It received there times to amount of funding of that distributed to Ruakaka. This amount does not even include connect contributions to Wayne's eyele track led along the massive fundical aid given to the Celtic Bain. It is high time that a more equilable distribution of council funding was not into distribution of council funding was not into massive

The building of the original Ruakaka.
Recreation Centre cost the distinct council nothing, resthet did the sustainability land which was intended by the donat to be a community resonate. This land was rever meant lobe a source of income for local government so have come much of this land has been already sold with no compensation given to the rec centre? Mer all the present Distinct Council did nateries exist at the time of the original denation.

In there exermstances at the vary least the Whangarei Destrict Conneils owned it to the Ruakaka Reereation. Centre to make a substantial contribution lathe proposed ren building complex. If it can movide much of the funding to the Celtre Barn it can gurely helps a much brigget and more deverse Ruakaka.

Climate Change
Where is the District Councils strategy to
reduce the Whangarei Districts carbon Josephint?
In fact where are there any specific efforts
To mitigate the adverse effect of Climate
Change?
There needs to be fat more aboution given
10 this growing problem rather than camp
Mens to construct a new Yorum North
Council needs to get its promities strateged.
and face up to reality

Reform at the Call Centre. Should be just that I trially the call centre should be just that 9th. should put through telephone enquires checkly to the appropriate staff member. It what wor as a go-between and exclude the enquirer This is a very un-schofactory stake of affairs and should stop immediately.

This precent Annual Plan 2019-2020 does not address the needs of the parish of Ruskaka adequately enough. As previously stated 9 do not consider that the whongares District Council is moving on the right track.

Signed Signed B. Wirles
3. 4.19



The Hihiaua Cultural Centre Trust is developing a centre of Maori arts, cultural and technological excellence on council owned land at Hihiaua.

The original plans for extensive buildings on the Hihiaua peninsula have been revised over the years and a staged approach was taken to make it manageable from funding and construction perspectives.

Stage 1 as seen the renovation of an existing boat building shed, construction of a waka shelter and launching facility to create a unique multi-purpose centre for the practise and exhibition of carving, weaving and other Maori arts and technology. The centre will be opened in conjunction with the Matariki Festival in June this year.

This development was made possible by a grant of \$1m from the government's Provincial Growth Fund in 2018, \$675,000 from Foundation North in 2017 and \$500,000 from WDC in 2018.

Further fund raising by the Hihiaua Cultural Centre Trust has enabled the completion of detailed architectural and engineering plans for Stage 2 - a visually stunning and iconic performance venue.

The design concept proposes a number of multi-purpose spaces for large and small events and a 700 seat theatre with opening walls allowing for hundreds of people to view performances from the outdoor green space on the peninsula. Stage 2 will also extend the exhibition spaces and provide for community events and conferences with catering facilities.

An application for Resource Consent for this stage was lodged with WDC in March 2019. This 340 page document includes a comprehensive traffic and parking report which shows there is ample accessways and parking to cater for the people using the centre for any reason from business conferences, concerts to awards dinners and large festivals.

The project has been thoroughly scrutinized from its inception, not only by WDC, but by all the various funding agencies for its relevance to the community, feasibility, sustainability and ability to create and enhance opportunities for social, artistic cultural and economic development. Even at this stage, before it is complete or operational, the community demand for engagement is growing with interest from all education sectors, the arts community and the tourism industry - locally, nationally and internationally.

• The Hihiaua Cultural Centre offers Whangarei a multi-purpose centre for arts, events, and cultural activities and an additional attraction for visitors.

- The Hihiaua Cultural Centre provides a focal point not only for the 30 percent of the population who identify as Maori, but also all other residents and visitors who can explore and gain cultural understandings.
- The Hihiaua Trust wants to seek ways of being an active partner in developing the visitor economy, through ecosystem linkages and complementary activity, for example Hundertwasser and new hotel developments.
- The Hihiaua Cultural Centre has very broad support in Tai Tokerau across all communities, all iwi and all ethnicities. The development now has momentum that needs to be maintained.
- Council funding support for the Hihiaua Cultural Centre can be leveraged to bring a significant investment from other sources to Whangarei, to build on the \$2.175m already invested.

WDC also has a long-held commitment to the successful development of the cultural centre to help meet the cultural, educational and economic aspirations of our community. It has been included in council's Long Term Plan, the 2020 Vision, the Hihiaua Precinct Plan and most recently the City Centre Plan.

The Hihiaua Cultural Centre is also included in the Northland Economic Development Action Plan as a priority project for the region.

Trustees are continuing to work with other organisations towards developing facilities to provide for the growing population and predicted influx of visitors to Whangarei.

Trustees are confident they can raise the funds required to have Stage 2 built and operational within the next two years so long as WDC funding can also be secured. This needs to be confirmed before further approaches can be made to the major funding agencies. Stage 2 will ensure the needs of the community for performance, conference and event space are met in the medium term and especially while plans for additional venues such as Forum North and the new hotel events centre are being finalised.

Trustees presented this submission to the Community Development Committee in April 2018 and again on March 7, 2019 and we do so now, on their recommendation, to ask WDC to make a substantial investment to allow the building of Stage 2 of the Hihiaua Cultural Centre in the 2019-2020 financial year.

Ma te Atua e manaaki e tiaki koutou

The Hihiaua Cultural Centre Trustees.

Page 249 of 594



The Hihiaua Cultural Centre Trust is developing a centre of Maori arts, cultural and technological excellence on council owned land at Hihiaua.

The original plans for extensive buildings on the Hihiaua peninsula have been revised over the years and a staged approach was taken to make it manageable from funding and construction perspectives.

Stage 1 as seen the renovation of an existing boat building shed, construction of a waka shelter and launching facility to create a unique multi-purpose centre for the practise and exhibition of carving, weaving and other Maori arts and technology. The centre will be opened in conjunction with the council's Matariki Whanau Festival in June this year.

Tuia 250 First Encounters, a Tier 1 event marking 250 years since the arrival of The Endeavour off the coast of Aotearoa is also being commemorated at Hihiaua on November 2, this year.

The Hihiaua Cultural Centre Trust is jointly organising and hosting a mass haka powhiri/civic reception to the flotilla and 100s of visitors from throughout the country and overseas, (including overseas media) at Hihiaua.

Currently the peninsula is partially drained and able to cope with foot traffic but is need of further works to ensure it is a safe and comfortable space for the community to use for such events. It will be necessary for trucks to be able to access the site to drop off festival equipment, erect staging, marquees, seating etc.

I am making this submission to ask the council to undertake this essential drainage work to enhance the space for this event and future events such as the Sculpture Symposium and Pasifika Fusion Festival.

WDC also has a long-held commitment to the successful development of the cultural centre to help meet the cultural, educational and economic aspirations of our community. It has been included in council's Long Term Plan, the 2020 Vision, the Hihiaua Precinct Plan and most recently the City Centre Plan.

The Hihiaua Cultural Centre is also included in the Northland Economic Development Action Plan as a priority project for the region.

Ma te Atua e manaaki e tiaki koutou

The Hihiaua Cultural Centre Trustees.

<b>D</b>	054 (504	



2<sup>nd</sup> April 2019

Organisation name – Hikurangi Business Association Postal address: PO Box 50 Hikurangi 0150

Contact Number: 021 273 69 75 - Alex Smits

Email: admin@hikurangi.co.nz

We wish to be heard in support of our submission at a traditional hearing on 16 April.

Our feedback regarding the Annual Plan 2019-20 is that it is on the right track.

#### Further comments:

We would like Council to take the appropriate steps to implement Spatial Planning for Hikurangi. For the purpose of this feedback spatial planning is taken to mean the following:

- A 20–30 year strategy that sets the strategic direction for a community.
- It forms the basis for the co-ordination of decision-making, infrastructure, services, investment
- It Provides a visual illustration of the intended future location, form and mix of residential, rural and business areas, along with the critical transport and infrastructure required to service those areas and any relevant environmental constraints (for example, natural hazards).

#### Council's growth strategy documents (March 2014) identified:

"Hikurangi, given its present infrastructure, location, lang history, and relative affordability has an opportunity to develop as an important settlement node in the north of the district. It already holds some status as being the northern service centre, supplying services to the people living and working along the northern coast and inland areas surrounding the Hikurangi Swamp Basin. It has a large area of business land available, relative to Hikurangi's current population size, and there remain opportunities to extend this should future growth warrant it. Hikurangi contains much built character, and has sufficient local recreational and community assets to develop into a popular settlement

#### Vision Statement for consultation

New growth areas will enhance Hikurangi as a focal point and place to further support the surrounding rural economy. These areas will offer a range of housing choice and employment opportunities for people at all stages of life. It will be well connected to the wider Whangarei and Northland regions, while protecting and enhancing the natural, physical and cultural values that contribute to Hikurangi's village character and identity.

A spatial plan would provide an overarching strategy that clearly lays out:

- 1. How and where Hikurangi is expected to grow over the medium-term
- 2. The location and form of future development (including within existing urban areas),
- 3. The transportation networks, infrastructure and community facilities needed to facilitate such growth

Such a plan would be based on integrated regional modelling and forecasting, with input from a range of government agencies, stakeholders and the wider community.

http://www.wdc.govt.nz/PlansPoliciesandBylaws/Plans/SustainableFutures/Final-Strategy/Documents/Final-Growth-Strategy/Part-D-Section-5-to-6.pdf

Regards

Alex Smits

Chairman of the Hikurangi Business Association

Tel. 0212736975

Exemplie Committee ABA.

# Signatories to this submission:

NAME	ADDRESS	SIGNATURE
Evan Margan	723 Otakan Valley Rd.	Char
Evan Margan Shayn Rouse	11king ST HIKWANSI	Sohn
Alex Smits.	106 McBreen Rd .	Charmer
And In	37 del Vin St. Hu	Dipos to
Jesoup Polacour	37-41 King St Hk.	Loor, Sh
MERRY MADLAN	1 KING 31	X-an-

Annual Plan 2019-20 feedback form

Your details:

Name:

**NEIL CROWTHER** 

I am making this submission as:

On behalf of an organisation

Organisation name

HIKURANGI FRIENDSHIP HOUSE CHARITABLE TRUST

Postal address 10A KING STREET HIKURANGI 0114

Work phone

Mobile

Yes

021438950

Home phone

Email

friendship@hikurangi.co.nz

Do you wish to be heard in support Of your submission at a traditional Hearing on 16 April?

Your feedback

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-20? YES

We are positive about the work that has been done recently on waste water/sewerage upgrade and the upgrade to the park. This would be further enhanced by the addition of some exercise equipment for adults.

Do you have any further comments?

I would like Council to take the appropriate steps to implement Spatial Planning for Hikurangi. For the purpose of this feedback spatial planning is taken to mean the following:

- A 20–30 year strategy that sets the strategic direction for a community
- it forms the basis for the co-ordination of decision-making, infrastructure, services, investment and
- provides a visual illustration of the intended future location, form and mix of residential, rural and business areas, along with the critical transport and infrastructure required to service those areas and any relevant environmental constraints (for example, natural hazards).

Council's growth strategy documents (March 2014) identified<sup>1</sup>

"Hikurangi, given its present infrastructure, location, long history, and relative affordability has an opportunity to develop as an important settlement node in the north of the district. It already holds same status as being the northern service centre, supplying services to the people living and working along the northern coast and inland areas surrounding the Hikurangi Swamp Basin. It has a large area of business land available, relative to Hikurangi's current population size, and there remain opportunities to extend this should future growth warrant it.

Hikurangi contains much built character, and has sufficient local recreational and community assets to develop into a popular settlement

Vision Statement for consultation

New growth areas will enhance Hikurangi as a focal point and place to further support the surrounding rural economy. These areas will offer a range of housing choice and employment opportunities for people at all stages of life. It will be well connected to the wider Whangarei and Northland regions, while protecting and enhancing the natural, physical and cultural values that contribute to Hikurangi's village character and identity.

A spatial plan would provide an overarching strategy that clearly lays out:

- how and where Hikurangi is expected to grow over the medium-term
- the location and form of future development (including within existing urban areas),
- the transportation networks, infrastructure and community facilities needed to facilitate such growth

Such a plan would be based on integrated regional modelling and forecasting, with input from a range of government agencies, stakeholders and the wider community.

http://www.wdc.govt.nz/PlansPoliciesandBylaws/Plans/SustainableFutures/Final-Strategy/Documents/Final-Growth-Strategy/Part-D-Section-5-to-6.pdf

Signatories to this submission:

NAME	ADDRESS	SIGNATURE
ani Hemara	1/21 View Road Gikuran	a Idemara
Bea Word	67 King St	_ B ward.
Besse McLeod	7/20 Percy St Whow Valle	B McFeed
Sophie Esciento	SI UIEN ROAD, LAKERANGE	
Betty Fale.	81 King Street Hikmangi	[ EM 7 1/2 ]
due Walang	Y. Bruhama J. The	mai NEW
Valmae Duel U	5 George St	1/4 Doel
DOREEN HADRE	2167 KHANANAKI.	- anderson
DOWNING	5PKing St HiKURAN	2 DOWNING
Nacitude North	40 RuhiPahiRd	refrancia destract
John youster -	125 Manntan Verwik	1 /4 /0
Linda Vanatore	b, church St Hud	Chava france
NEIL EROWTHER	103 MARUA RD.	<u> </u>
<u>                                     </u>	<del> </del>	{
ļ	<u> </u>	
L	ļ,	<u> </u>
<u> </u>		<del> </del>
ļ		<u> </u>
	<del> </del>	- <del> </del>
		<del> </del>
	<del> </del>	<del> </del>
		<del></del>
	<u> </u>	
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
	<u> </u>	. — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —
	<del> </del>	<del> </del>
<u></u>	<u> </u>	<b></b>
		<u> </u>

**From:** cms@wdc.govt.nz

**Sent:** 29 Mar 2019 12:43:43 +1300

To: Mail Room

Subject: Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Lee Hitchens - 2019-03-29

#### [Submitted by Anonymous User]

Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records.

Your details: * Full Name(s):	Lee Hitchens	
* I am writing this submission:	as an individual	
Name of Organisation: (Please provide an organisation name only if you are	e making this submission on behalf of that organisation).	
Postal Address:	17 Wairimu Way, Waipu, 0582 (This box will automatically expand)	
Work Phone:		
Mobile:	0272178631	
Home Phone:	094321852	
Email: leerae@xtra.co.nz (If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this form will be sent to you).		
* Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? Yes (Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing on 16 April 2019).		

#### Your feedback:

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?

Insome direction yes in others NO

(This box will automatically expand)

#### Do you have any further comments?

I believe the council in not treating the rural rate payers fairly. I also belive that a large percentage of the rates collected come from the rural sector. But do not receive a fair share spent on it. for example roading, the Massey Rd is poorly maintained and it was at one time next on the list for sealing. There has been extensive development along Massy Rd, Rubey Way and Wairimu Way in recent years, with higher traffic volumes as a result. Thus more wear and the ear, dust, pollution, therefore a greater risk to health problems. Due to the fact we collect our w

#### ater off the roof.

The council has sent a large amount to establish a cycle way, and other develoments in the city area paid by the rate payer, Surely one looks after the people from were the money comes from first.

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

**From:** cms@wdc.govt.nz

**Sent:** 4 Apr 2019 14:15:44 +1300

To: Mail Room

Subject: Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Grant McLeod - 2019-04-04

#### [Submitted by Anonymous User]

Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records.

#### Your details:

\* Full Name(s): Grant McLeod

\* I am writing this submission: on behalf of an organisation

Name of Organisation: Hockey Northland

(Please provide an organisation name only if you are making this submission on behalf of that organisation).

Postal Address: 45 Park Ave, Kensington, Whangarei 0145

(This box will automatically expand)

Work Phone: 09 4373830

Mobile: 0274315430

Home Phone: (09) 9747679

Email: grant@northlandhockey.org.nz

(If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this form will be sent to you).

\* Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? Yes (Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing on 16 April 2019).

#### Your feedback:

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?

(This box will automatically expand)

#### Do you have any further comments?

Hockey Northland would like to present the following key points for consideration regarding the Whangarei District Council's Annual Plan for 2019-20.

#### **GOVERNANCE**

An experienced and knowledgeable governance group of volunteers guide the direction of Hockey Northland

- Hockey Northland Board of Directors
- Qualified Financial Advisor
- Facilities Committee Facility planning and implementation future forward
- Volunteer Committees engage collaboratively across a range of areas to grow and sustain Hockey Northland

#### STRATEGIC PLAN

A succinct and definitive Strategic Plan states the direction of Hockey Northland 2018 – 2023 Core Values

- Participation and membership focused
- Whanau (Family) focused Hockey Community
- Safe Environment where members look out for each other
- Respect shown for our People and Facilities
- Aspire to achieve by encouraging all to reach their goals
- Accountability everyone owning the decisions they make

#### 20-YEAR FACILITY PLAN

A comprehensive Facility Plan defines the ongoing commitment of Hockey Northland to meet cumulative growth demands

- Aligns with the Financial, Strategic and Business Plans allowing 'major projects' such as turf replacement, lights and changing rooms to be targeted and managed effectively
- Allows Hockey Northland to focus on maintaining its facilities to an international standard and to 'future proof' its facilities allowing for growth demands with a long-term strategy
- Identifies that access to high quality sporting facilities is important to the wider community of Whangarei

#### GROWTH

Significant growth trends have been identified and innovative formats implemented to meet the sports and recreational needs of the community

- Identified a 29% increase from 2010 to 2016 numbers anticipate this cumulative growth pattern continuing
- Predict this growth trend will exceed the maximum number of player numbers per turf as identified in a Hockey New Zealand commissioned study (optimum 650 / maximum 850) by 2022 2023
- Currently managing growth trend: increased utilisation of the turfs for game and practice scheduling of winter / summer / 'non-traditional' game formats
- Established collaborative 'Hub and Spoke' partnerships with schools: multi-purpose quarter size (or smaller) turfs are currently utilised for team practices at Whangarei Primary, Hikurangi, Whangarei Intermediate, Maunu, Tikipunga High School and Maungakaramea but they do have limitations
- Hockey Community:
- o 2,500 playing members
- o 7,500 (approximately) players and supporters family and friends
- o Estimated 250,000 visitors to the Hockey Northland facility per year

• Ensuring Hockey is accessible to people at every life stage underpinned by keeping hockey affordable

#### TURF

Significant growth trends have resulted in increased utilisation of the three turfs to meet the sports and recreational needs of the community

- Recognition of, and thanks to, Whangarei District Council for their ongoing support
- Innovative formats implemented utilise the turfs for 11 months of the year Twilight /

Collegiate / JMC Hockey / Summer 6s / Summer 8s / Collegiate / Senior Winter competitions

- 'On the turf' utilisation levels:
- o Monday full capacity: Collegiate Hockey
- o Tuesday 75% capacity: Club practices
- Wednesday 83% capacity: Club practices
- o Thursday full capacity: JMC Hockey / Senior Hockey
- o Friday two 'timeslot' left: JMC Hockey / Senior Hockey
- o Saturday 7.30am to 7pm scheduled: JMC Hockey / Senior Hockey
- o Sunday U15s / possible overflow of Collegiate Competition
- Leads to congestion of 'prime' timeslots and consideration of requirements e.g. Collegiate games 9pm to 10pm?
- Increased wear and tear on the turfs due to high usage levels leads to earlier requirement for turf replacement if not managed well.

#### **FUTURE MAIN EVENTS**

Confirmation re 2020 Pro-League

- Two double-header weekends scheduled at Hockey Northland facility in Whangarei
- Games will be televised worldwide
- Nine nations in both genders playing home and away from January through to July
- Both New Zealand Vantage Black Sticks teams are in this competition
- Key consideration: economic impact for the Region

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

From: cms@wdc.govt.nz

**Sent:** 30 Mar 2019 18:25:46 +1300

To: Mail Room

Subject: Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Kevin Hollis - 2019-03-30

[Submitted by Anonymous User]

Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records.

# Your details: \* Full Name(s):

Name of Organisation:

\* I am writing this submission:

(Please provide an organisation name only if you are making this submission on behalf of that organisation).

Postal Address: 88 Campbell Rd, R.D.1 Onerahi, Northland 0192

Kevin Hollis

as an individual

(This box will automatically expand)

Work Phone: 0226172070

Mobile: 0226172070

Home Phone: 094365571

Email: k.r.hollis@xtra.co.nz

(If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this form will be sent to you).

\* Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? No (Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing on 16 April 2019).

#### Your feedback:

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?

My concern is about the amount budgeted spending for metal roading upgrades to tar seal. The vision statement says 2km per year.

(This box will automatically expand)

#### Do you have any further comments?

My wife and family moved onto our land in Campbell Road, Parua Bay in 1996, knowing it was a rural community with a metal road to access our property.

At this time there were 6 residential properties, including ours, on Campbell Road with minor traffic flow.

When a subdivision was proposed opposite us, I spoke to my submission about my concerns

about the condition, width, and safety aspects of Campbell Road, where children walking to and from the bus at the Pataua South Road intersection were unsafe.

I had had several experiences of meeting children hidden from my view as I drove around a corner that had gorse encroaching onto the road, bearing in mind this road has a 100k/hr speed limit. This subdivision has not proceeded, and that a condition of the subdivision had included the road be upgraded the length of road frontage.

This has not happened.

Since then Campbell Road has experienced much growth and development, with a new road extention, multi subdivisions, pine plantations, and many more homes with more traffic flow, cars, trucks, farm equipment, logging trucks, cyclists and pedestrians.

All this has proceeded with no upgrading of Campbell Road, the same issues remain today as they did 20 years ago, the road gets a brush over with the grader when the residents complain, two days later it's back as it was, rough and juddery.

When the road has been graded, wet and rolled it has lasted longer.

Myself, and most every other resident I have spoken to with regards to the road, would welcome an upgraded Campbell Road that included a tar sealed surface, perhaps sealed in one kilometer increments annually.

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

From:	cms@wdc.govt.nz	.1200
Sent: To:	4 Apr 2019 18:00:44 +1300 Mail Room	
Subject:		020 Feedback - Maia Honetana - 2019-04-04
[Submitted by Anonymo Do not reply to this ema for your records.		ot monitored. This is a copy of information submitted
Your details:		
* Full Name(s):		Maia Honetana
* I am writing this s	ubmission:	as an individual
Name of Organisatio (Please provide an organisa		e making this submission on behalf of that organisation).
Postal Address:		1037 Whangarei Heads Road, Parua Bay, Whangarei (This box will automatically expand)
Work Phone:		
Mobile:		02041399300
Home Phone:		
Email: (If you provide a valid ema	il address, a copy of this	novastar711@gmail.com form will be sent to you).
* Do you wish to be (Your submission will be he		of your submission? Yes ng on 16 April 2019).
Your feedback:		
Do you think we are	on the right track	for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?
(This box will automatically	expand)	
Do you have any fur Cultural & Arts Com New Community Ma Parua Bay Transfer : Abbey Caves - new Reduce Road Speed Road condition	munity Centre rae Station - new locat toilets Limits	ion to be found

Freedom Campers

Parua Bay Oyster Farm Resource Consent

No Toxic Hardrock Mining - Kauri Mountain

ByPass to Onerahi

School Zebra Crossing - Health & Safety

Whangarei Heads Civil Defence Plan

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.



# Annual Plan 2019-20 feedback form

4 - APR 2019
WHANGAREI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

## The closing date for feedback is Thursday 4 April 2019

As you can see from this Annual Plan 2019-20 Consultation Document, we have had to make some decisions and changes to our plan. Let us know if you think we are on the right track.

## Points to remember when submitting your feedback

- · Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 16 April, to speak to your submission. (Additional days will be 17-18 April if required.)

## How to get this form to us

Mail to: Annual Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangarei 0148

Fax to: 09 438 7632

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangarei or Ruakaka Service Centre, Takutai

Place, Ruakaka

#### Your details

I am making this submission as:	O An individual O On behalf of an organisation
Organisation name	
Postal address 71 Mass	rey Road
RD2 Waipu	0582
Work phone 02777780136	Mobile 6277780136
Home phone	
Email russell-hoph	ins ehotmail.com
Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 16 April?	Carlo Carlo

# Your feedback

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-20?

- there are too many

unsected

Do you have any further comments?  Massey Road in Waipu has many more residents in the last ro Years and there is a much higher traffic flow. There have been numerous accidents, and also difficunt for the school by	roads in the area that are	
Do you have any further comments?  Massey Road in Waipu has many more residents in the last 10 Years and there is a much higher traffic flow.  There have been numerous accidents and also difficunt for the school bus	dangerous due to high traffic	_
Do you have any further comments?  Massey Road in Waipu has many more residents in the last 10 Years and there is a much higher tradfic flow. There have been nameous accidents and also difficunt for the school by	due to large amounts of people	
Do you have any further comments?  Massey Road in Waipu has many more residents in the last 10  Years and there is a much higher traffic flow. There have been nameous accidents and also difficunt for the school by	moving into the area,	
Do you have any further comments?  Massey Road in Waipu has many more residents in the last 10  Years and there is a much higher traffic flow. There have been nameous accidents and also difficunt for the school bus	It is time for some of the	
Massey Road in Waipu has many more residents in the lost 10  Years and there is a much higher traffic flow. There have been nameous accidents and also difficult for the school bus	roads to be sealed.	_
Massey Road in Waipen has many more residents in the last 10  Years and there is a much higher traffic flow.  There have been namen a accidents and also difficult for the school but		
Massey Road in Waipen has many more residents in the last 10  Years and there is a much higher traffic flow.  There have been namenus accidents and also difficult for the school bus		
Massey Road in Waipen has many more residents in the last 10  Years and there is a much higher traffic flow.  There have been namenus accidents and also difficult for the school bus		
Massey Road in Waipen has many more residents in the last 10 Years and there is a much higher traffic flow. There have been namenus accidents and also difficult for the school bus		Ŧ.
Massey Road in Waipen has many more residents in the last 10 Years and there is a much higher traffic flow. There have been namenus accidents and also difficult for the school bus		7
More residents in the last 10 Years and there is a much higher traffic flow.  There have been namenus accidents, and also difficult for the school bus	Do you have any further comments?	7
More residents in the last 10 Years and there is a much higher traffic flow.  There have been namenus accidents, and also difficult for the school bus	Massey Road in Waipu has many	
higher traffic flow.  There have been namenus accidents, and also difficult for the school bus	more residents in the last to	
There have been numerous accidents, and also difficult for the school but	Years and there is a much	
There have been numerous accidents, and also difficult for the school but	higher traffic flow.	
	9	2
	and also difficult for the school bu	5
e ears to share the took,	e ears to share the road.	
The unsealed road also creates a		-
dust misance, to many of the paper		-
Residents of Musicy and	MUST MUSANCE TO MANY UN THE POPER	-te

From: Sherilyn Hurman
To: Mail Room

Subject: Submission to Annual Plan 2019 - 20

Date: Saturday, 16 March 2019 7:31:26 PM

Attachments: Puriri Park Annual Plan Consultation Document.docx

I am making this submission as an individual.

Ph: 0273 589 578.

27 Kereru Street.

Maunu,

Whangarei 0110

I don't want to speak at a traditional hearing on April 16th.

Please see attachment below.

Sherilyn Hurman

I have read your Annual Plan Consultation Document & in my submission regarding the proposed **HNZ development in Puriri Park** would like to refer to a few of your statements, which I think have some relevance to our community in this area.

It is disheartening to think the effort we put in to trying to communicate with Council / HNZ is likely to fall on 'deaf ears'.

It would be easy to give up the struggle to be heard, regarding the well-established community in Maunu & the future we are left to contemplate now. However, we continue to try to be heard, & listened to.

Page 3:

"Caring for the environment is important to this Council and our Sustainability Strategy is a blueprint for a brighter, cleaner and ultimately carbon-neutral District."

Can you *honestly* believe this HNZ estate development will reflect this in 5 - 10 years' time?

What evidence can you show us, where this sort of development has worked?

Can you demonstrate to our community that you have thoroughly explored other areas in Whangarei, where prized 'green space'/bush/reserve is not put at risk by building infrastructure & social behaviour that may well occur as a result of intensive social building which your 'artist's impression' demonstrates?

Page 5:

"Open spaces in parks and streets are places where nature thrives."

"The District is neat, tidy and looks attractive."

"Public areas feel and are safe."

How can you assure us this will be so in the community of Puriri Park, in the years following the establishment of this estate?

Page 5:

"Everything we do is guided by our vision and community outcomes."

Please explain with research-based evidence, how your vision/outcome for our community will look in the future.

Page 5:

"We provide vibrant parks, libraries, and attractive community spaces where people work, live and play."

*This is happening now*, in Puriri Park, & has been for the 12 years I've lived here, but in my experience of living both here & overseas, in rural & city communities, this development will jeopardise this.

Page 5:

"We must also think about how we ensure this vision is sustainable."

How can you reassure us this vision for the HNZ development, here, is sustainable?

Page 12:

"We're continuing our work upgrading city intersections, making it easier and faster to get to where you want to go."

The hospital intersection with Maunu Road has had some significant impact on commuter traffic, including exiting Puriri Park Road, further up the hill, causing some significant delay at certain times of the day.

What are your plans to absorb the traffic from the 39 households you are creating?

Page 5:

"It is easy and safe for everyone to travel around the District."

What provisions are you putting in place to ensure this is so, around this additional development? What will the 'adaptations to change' be?

You have invested in 'community-led projects in Tikipunga, Maungatapere and Raumanga'.

Do we have to wait for 5- 10 years for you to invest in our community, or are you ready to have a dialogue with us & be proactive in our future, which we deserve as much as anyone, as rate payers & voters of our Council.

Please SLOW DOWN, and create an opportunity for dialogue.

Sherilyn Hurman

From: Sent: To: Subject:	cms@wdc.govt.nz 1 Apr 2019 09:57:5 Mail Room	
[Submitted by Anonym	Subject: Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Olivia Hyslop - 2019-04-01  [Submitted by Anonymous User]  Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records.	
Your details:		
* Full Name(s):		Olivia Hyslop
* I am writing this s	submission:	as an individual
Name of Organisation (Please provide an organism		are making this submission on behalf of that organisation).
Postal Address:		(This box will automatically expand)
Work Phone:		
Mobile:		
Home Phone:		
Email: (If you provide a valid ema	ail address, a copy of th	wahyslop@xtra.co.nz is form will be sent to you).
* Do you wish to be (Your submission will be h	• • •	of your submission? No aring on 16 April 2019).
Your feedback:		
Do you think we are	G	k for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?
he present road, war Okph to 80kph with	leads road gets bu ter and waste syst passing lanes a lo	usier and busier with the proposed extra housing taxing tems, I would like to see the speed limit decreased from 10 ong the way as there have just been too many accidents recfor a pedestrian crossing in Parua Bay Village and even a sa

fe crossing to the Community Center would be a great safety benefit. Thank you.

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

 From:
 cms@wdc.govt.nz

 Sent:
 1 Apr 2019 18:47:41 +1300

 To:
 Mail Room

Subject: Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Kay Lillian Jenkin - 2019-04-01

[Submitted by Anonymous User]

Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records.

Your details:  * Full Name(s):	Kay Lillian Jenkin
* I am writing this submission:	as an individual
Name of Organisation: (Please provide an organisation name only if you are	e making this submission on behalf of that organisation).
Postal Address:	7 Ritchie Rd RD4 Whangarei (This box will automatically expand)
Work Phone:	
Mobile:	
Home Phone:	094365457
Email: kay_dee@xtra.co.nz (If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this form will be sent to you).	
* Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? No (Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing on 16 April 2019).	

#### Your feedback:

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?

(This box will automatically expand)

#### Do you have any further comments?

Could you please have a look at the turn off to Ritchie Rd from Whangarei Heads road, I live close to this area and have attended 4 accidents through people not giving way or are turning and people have rammed up the back of them, I am concerned that someone is going to get seriously hurt or killed. These accidents have not been reported as there have not been serous injuries. Unfortunately people are speeding most of the time even though it is a 50 km speed limit. Than kyou for your time, regards Kay.

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

From: cms@wdc.govt.nz

**Sent:** 3 Apr 2019 08:09:10 +1300

To: Mail Room

Subject: Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Julie Marguerite Jensen - 2019-04-03

[Submitted by Anonymous User]

Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records.

Your details:	
* Full Name(s):	Julie Marguerite Jensen
* I am writing this submission:	as an individual
Name of Organisation: (Please provide an organisation name only if you are	making this submission on behalf of that organisation).
Postal Address:	315 Waiotoi Road, R D 3, Whangarei 0173 (This box will automatically expand)
Work Phone:	
Mobile:	02102377780
Home Phone:	09 4343 536
Email:	joodrop@gmail.com
(If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this f	orm will be sent to you).
* Do you wish to be heard in support of (Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing)	

#### Your feedback:

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?

Mostly. However more funds must be allocated to roading, with particular request for sealing to Waiotoi and Pukenui Roads in Ngunguru. These roads both carry an extraordinary amount of tra ffic, and the dust hazard in summer, and slush / lime which covers cars in winters with the curre nt seal is just not acceptable. This road has been a metal road all the years only a few houses w ere located on these roads. However, given the great number of subdivisions over the past 30 y ears since we've lived here, from which the council has benefited from a huge rate increase, and the promotion of the Te Araroa walkway opposite our home on Waiotoi Road and the Cycle way now used as a through road at the top of Pukenui Road, the number of vehicles constantly warra nts seal for the road. Furthermore we constantly have piles of metal being pushed down onto our fences and farm whenever there's a large rainfall in winter, to the point where our Pukenui Road.

d fence is almost buried in stones and metal from the road. Please can these two roads be sealed to the end of Council Maintenance. Prep work has already been done part wayi prior to the Hellena Bay flood which took the funding away. This road is dangerous and simply not up to standard for so many inhabitants and visitors. Thank you.

(This box will automatically expand)

Do you have any further comments?

Yes I'm so appreciate of all the council is doing. Great work! (This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

# Annual Plan 2019-20 feedback form

# The closing date for feedback is Thursday 4 April 2019

As you can see from this Annual Plan 2019-20 Consultation Document, we have had to make some decisions and changes to our plan. Let us know if you think we are on the right track.

## Points to remember when submitting your feedback

- · Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 16 April, to speak to your submission. (Additional days will be 17-18 April if required.)

## How to get this form to us

Mail to: Annual Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangarei 0148

Fax to: 09 438 7632

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangarei or Ruakaka Service Centre, Takutai

Place, Ruakaka

#### Your details

Name	
I am making this submission as:	An individual O On behalf of an organisation
Organisation name	Tessop Panya Bay Oyster
Postal address 50 Kiteone	
Work phone 4365634	Mobile
Home phone	
Email parabay. bysters	extra, coinz
Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 16 April?	Yes No

174

# Your feedback

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-20?

Yes, BUT, plans for "A Cleaner Haubour" are
VERY vague and non committal.
We have huge concern that council is prepared to chan
parts of Pania Bay soning for high density howing without showing FIRM plans for increasing storm water
viscwerage capacity.
og - The pump station below Kiteone Rd is supposed to a
with double the present housing yet has alvacedy spilled
This last year. The one at the bottom of Richie Road i
spilling at least once (or twice) every year.
ie council is seen to DE APPROVING ZONING
Do you have any further comments? CHANGES WITHOUT FIRST
ENSURING APPROPRIATE INFRASTRUCTURE IS
IN PLACE TO SUPPORT THIS GROWTH,
ELECTRIC BUILD PLANT AS LEVEL TO
STATE OF THE STATE

# Annual Plan 2019-20 feedback form

0 4 APR 2019

さっかく 知経日 DISTRICT COUNCIL

# The closing date for feedback is Thursday 4 April 2019

As you can see from this Annual Plan 2019-20 Consultation Document, we have had to make some decisions and changes to our plan. Let us know if you think we are on the right track.

# Points to remember when submitting your feedback

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 16 April, to speak to your submission. (Additional days will be 17-18 April if required.)

# How to get this form to us

Mail to: Annual Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangarei 0148

Fax to: 09 438 7632

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangarei or Ruskaka Service Centre, Takutal Place, Ruskaka

Your details

I em making th	ls submission as:	An individual O On behalf of an organisation
Organisation n	erne	
Postal address	1892	Ngungura Road
<del></del>	<u> </u>	
Work phone	- Whar	Mobile 0272860816
Home phone	09434	3105
Email		
Do you wish to to of your submissi hearing on 16 Ac	on at a traditional	0 Yes O'No

#### Major Projects Page 17 and in particular the Ngunguru Seawall Renewal Project

- You say stage 2 of the Ngunguru Seawall Renewal is taking longer than planned while we
  consult with the community and apply for consents.
- It seems that the Tutukaka Coast Ratepayers and Residents Association (TCR&R) proposed
  Waterfront Plan might be one of the reasons why there is a delay to the seawall project. The
  problem many of us have is that we do not agree with the TCR&R plans as they are now.
- I have gathered over 100 signatures opposing the TCR&R's Ngunguru Waterfront Plan.
- People were given one week to respond to a TCR&R flyer that we believe was heavily biased and misleading.
- Most people who have signed my petition are those directly affected by their plan.
- They tell me that they don't want parallel parking or a footpath along the river side of the
  road. They want to retain the grassy area between the road and the river where people can
  picnic.
- They don't want jetties or boardwalks protruding into the river affecting the tidal flow.
- They would like to have a well-constructed, robust seawall built by a contractor who has a
  history of successful seawall rebuilds, to prevent the road from eroding.
- Overwhelmingly I've been told by the people who have signed my petition is that they don't
  want to see Ngunguru urbanised. They want to preserve its natural character. And that is the
  reason many of them came to live here.

What I would like the WDC to do is consult with the community, not just the TCR&R, about the proposed seawall renewal project.

Mary Johnston 1892 Ngunguru Road **From:** cms@wdc.govt.nz

**Sent:** 4 Apr 2019 08:02:45 +1300

To: Mail Room

Subject: Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Deborah Jowitt - 2019-04-04

#### [Submitted by Anonymous User]

Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records.

### Your details: **Deborah Jowitt** \* Full Name(s): \* I am writing this submission: as an individual Name of Organisation: (Please provide an organisation name only if you are making this submission on behalf of that organisation). Postal Address: 55 Wharf Road (This box will automatically expand) 0210360027 Work Phone: 0210360027 Mobile: 094361918 Home Phone: Email: debjowitt@gmail.com (If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this form will be sent to you).

\* Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? Yes

(Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing on 16 April 2019).

#### Your feedback:

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?

Yes

(This box will automatically expand)

#### Do you have any further comments?

Improvements are needed to ensure safety of motorists and pedestrians on Whangarei Heads Rd. The road is narrow and winding and speed limits (eg 100 kph in some areas) are too high. Sign age needs to be increased to warn drivers to reduce speed (eg. on the long hill coming down the Heads Rd to Wharf Rd) and provide indicative speeds take sharp bends safely. Pull over areas are also needed, to make it easier for slow drivers to give way to other drivers, in an effort to reduce unsafe passing.

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

#### Submissions 2019

Name Lindsay Caley
11 KAIAUA LANE KAMO 0112
435 6355. 021 02583737

KAMO COMMUNITY INC

lindsaycaley@outlook.com

As the area is growing and more people are shifting in to our area we require safer methods for pedestrians and cyclists to get round. We would like to see footpaths in Pipiwai road from Kamo road to Dip road. We also require the paths to be finished in Dip road through to Three mile bush road.

With more residential development happening in Three mile bush road foot paths or safe cycle way needs to be developed as the road way is very narrow in places.

The parking area in the business area and surrounds seems to reach capacity very quickly we need an overall traffic management plan for the village. At certain times of the day pedestrians and traffic are in conflict . We covered this in the place race but it was never enacted. With high volumes of school children at certain times 7.15am to 9.15 , around midday and 3pm to 4.15 this area becomes very crowded it has been suggested to place three large ramps across Kamo road thus slowing the traffic flow. Cell phones , headphones and all the food outlets being on the other side of the road and a lack of concentration all combine to create a dangerous situation for the large numbers of school pupils.

AS we seek to have more parks in the area and one piece of land currently not used but partly owned by council is the large area at the base of Kamo hill formally the bypass entrance but now owned by transit NZ, this should be purchased for park development By council and added to the nearby cycle way programme.

From: cms@wdc.govt.nz Sent: 31 Mar 2019 19:31:48 +1300 Mail Room To: Subject: Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Kyrene Kerr - 2019-03-31 [Submitted by Anonymous User] Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records. Your details: Kyrene Kerr \* Full Name(s): \* I am writing this submission: as an individual Name of Organisation: (Please provide an organisation name only if you are making this submission on behalf of that organisation). Postal Address: 29 Ritchie Rd, RD4 Parua Bay (This box will automatically expand) 09 430-0588 Work Phone: Mobile: +6494362308 Home Phone: Email: kiwikye@gmail.com (If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this form will be sent to you). \* Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? No (Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing on 16 April 2019). Your feedback: Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020? No as more issues concerning Parua Bay need to be addressed (This box will automatically expand)

#### Do you have any further comments?

Traffic on whangarei heads road needs review. Pullout lanes are essential due to only being 2 lan es and clear signs for slower drivers to pull over encouraged..as well as a reduction of speed lim

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once

you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

_	Annual Plan 2019-20	020 Feedback - Kim Feickert - 2019-04-01
[Submitted by Anonymous User] Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records.		
Your details:		
* Full Name(s):		Kim Feickert
* I am writing this su	ubmission:	as an individual
Name of Organisation:  (Please provide an organisation name only if you are making this submission on behalf of that organisation).		
Postal Address:		P.O Box 3 Waipu (This box will automatically expand)
Work Phone:		021925164
Mobile:		
Home Phone:		
Email: (If you provide a valid email	l address, a copy of this	kimfeickert@hotmail.com form will be sent to you).
* Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? Yes (Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing on 16 April 2019).		
Your feedback:		
Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?		
with regard to seal extensions i do not think the council is doing enough or even meeting their re sponsibilities to ratepayers in the rural areas		
in my view not enough money is put into this area and this needs to be addressed (This box will automatically expand)		
Do you have any furt	ther comments?	
I have found the council to be uncaring and inept with regard to roading issues in the area which		
I live (massey road) instead of being proactive and actually dealing with the core issue of difficul		
t road with steep topography, it seems that a bandaid approach to remove some of the symptom		

From:

Sent:

s is used.

cms@wdc.govt.nz

1 Apr 2019 09:45:28 +1300

this road has generated many different development contributions, the council has allowed mor

e and more development, and with it more and more pressure from added vehicles without inves ting any monies from these contributions, or the rate take from over 50 individual lots to resolve the actual issues. To keep making pretty average repairs to this road, while taking more money off it, and allowing more pressure to build, seems a non sensical, and somewhat childish approac h. With todays low interest rates and the amount of monies that have and continue to be generated from properties on this road, will you just please fix the problem.

the road dust affects our health, we breathe it, its in our drinking water from our roof, the road surface is average at best and sometimes, just downright dangerous... do what we pay you for..fix it

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

**From:** cms@wdc.govt.nz

**Sent:** 24 Mar 2019 21:22:36 +1300

To: Mail Room

Subject: Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Alicia King - 2019-03-24

### [Submitted by Anonymous User]

Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records.

# Your details:

\* Full Name(s): Alicia King

\* I am writing this submission: as an individual

Name of Organisation:

(Please provide an organisation name only if you are making this submission on behalf of that organisation).

Postal Address: 80 Cartwright Road

(This box will automatically expand)

Work Phone: 02102347218

Mobile: 02102347218

Home Phone: 02102347218

Email: aliciamarchant@yahoo.co.nz

(If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this form will be sent to you).

\* Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? No (Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing on 16 April 2019).

# Your feedback:

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?

yes

(This box will automatically expand)

#### Do you have any further comments?

With the funding being allocated to playgrounds I suggest a bike park similar to the Oamaru bike park or the Napier bike park which is essentially a miniature road system with stop signs, traffic lights etc. for children to ride their bikes around. The loop is fantastic for learning to ride bikes a nd my kids love to also use the old bmx track, there is land near here which would be perfect for development.

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

From: Jeanette King

**Sent:** 4 Apr 2019 15:48:00 +1300

To: Mail Room

**Subject:** Annual Plan feedback - Submission

From Jeanette King I am making this submission as an individual my address is: 228 Nook Road, RD4, Whangarei 0174

09 436 4027

I wish to request that the tar sealing of Nook Road be treated as a priority. The road is now very busy and the surface often severely potholed and slippery. The downhill section of road from the Tahunatapu letterboxes is narrow, with a bend at the bottom,

always floods in a rainstorm and is barely wide enough for two cars to pass. As it is so narrow this has caused cars to go over the edge of the road or fall into the ditch.

Jeff Devine informs me that approximately 30 years ago, the local residents were surveyed regarding a payment for this road upgrade and they declined. Since that time, most of the households have changed owernership and there are many more households as land has been sub-divided. The number of cars using this road has not been monitored for many years.

The condition of Nook Road is hardly ever good, due to our changeable weather.

From: Jeanette King

**Sent:** 4 Apr 2019 15:48:48 +1300

To: Mail Room

**Subject:** Annual Plan feedback - Submission

Philip King

I am making this submission as an individual my address is: 228 Nook Road, RD4, Whangarei 0174

09 436 4027

I wish to request that the tar sealing of Nook Road be treated as a priority. The road is now very busy and the surface often severely potholed and slippery. The downhill section of road from the Tahunatapu letterboxes is narrow, with a bend at the bottom,

always floods in a rainstorm and is barely wide enough for two cars to pass. As it is so narrow this has caused cars to go over the edge of the road or fall into the ditch.

Jeff Devine informs me that approximately 30 years ago, the local residents were surveyed regarding a payment for this road upgrade and they declined. Since that time, most of the households have changed owernership and there are many more households as land has been sub-divided. The number of cars using this road has not been monitored for many years.

The condition of Nook Road is hardly ever good, due to our changeable weather.

Sent: To: Subject:	3 Apr 2019 22:08:13 +1300  Mail Room  Resource Consent Submission - Information Submitted
[Submitted by Anonyr Do not reply to this er for your records.	nous User] mail - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted
*Full Name: *Postal Address: *Telephone: Email:	) or organisation(s) making submission:  Martin Knoche  28A Vinegar Hill Road, Tikipunga, 0112  021 525 839  Fax:  martin@n3t.kiwi dress in the above field, a copy of the form will be emailed to the address).
Details for corresponding Full Name: Postal Address: Telephone: Email:	ondence (if different from above):  Fax:
I / We are making	a submission on the application described below:
* Name of Applica Martin Knoche	nt:
* Council Reference Annual Plan 2019-	
	y: (or the relevant condition and any proposed change) t and urban development
* Location: CBD - several loca	tions
	of the application that my / our submission relates to are: of sustainability and future transport aspects

* I / We: (Please select appropriate option)  Oppose the specific parts of the application listed above				
* The reasons for my / our views are: lack of sustainability and future transport aspects in the proposed plan				
* I / We seek the following decision from the Whangarei District Council:  (Please check appropriate box and give precise details, including the general nature of any conditions sought)  Obecline the Application				
Appearance at Council Hearing in support of submission: (Please check appropriate box)				
OI / We do wish to be heard in support of my / our submission (This means that you can speak at the hearing)				
OI / We do not wish to be heard in support of my / our submission (This means that you cannot speak at the hearing)				
Additional Information:  □Select if you have served a copy of your submission on the applicant.  □If others make a similar submission, I / we will consider presenting a joint case with them at a hearing.				

# Notes on Council Hearings:

- A hearing may not be held on this application in accordance with Section 100 of the Resource Management Act 1991 if the consent authority does not consider it necessary and/or the applicant and the submitters do not wish to be heard.
- In accordance with Section 101 of the Resource Management Act 1991, if a hearing is to be held on the application persons who have made a submission will be notified 10 working days before the date of the hearing of the date, time and place of the hearing.
- Pre-hearing meetings are provided for by Section 99 of the Resource Management Act 1991 for the purpose of clarifying, mediating or facilitating resolution of any matter or issue relating to the application. Persons who have made a submission on the application may be invited to such a meeting if held.

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you, otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Form - This button will become active when all required information is completed (fields marked \*)

Sent: 2 Apr 2019 16:54:09 +1300 Mail Room To: Subject: Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Isabel Krauss - 2019-04-02 [Submitted by Anonymous User] Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records. Your details: Isabel Krauss \* Full Name(s): \* I am writing this submission: as an individual Name of Organisation: (Please provide an organisation name only if you are making this submission on behalf of that organisation). Postal Address: 4 Anzac Road (This box will automatically expand) Work Phone: +64223212818 0223212818 Mobile: Home Phone: Email: izzykrauss@gmail.com (If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this form will be sent to you). \* Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? No (Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing on 16 April 2019).

# Your feedback:

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?

cms@wdc.govt.nz

Yes

From:

(This box will automatically expand)

# Do you have any further comments?

I would love to see provision in the annual plan for a shelter at Reotahi. The Marine Reserve at R eotahi is a frequently visited place by individuals as well as groups and school groups and there is currently no shade/shelter in the area. It would make the reserve an even more attractive place to visit and provide shelter for people using the marine reserve as well as local trampers and people hiking the Te Araroa trail

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

From: Olli Krollmann

**Sent:** 6 Mar 2019 23:33:36 +0000

To: Mail Room

**Subject:** Annual Plan feedback

#### Hello WDC

First of all (and I've raised this issue before), please, please, PLEASE provide a better means of submitting feedback online than the forms on your website. I'm constantly frustrated by messages like "There has been an error while loading the form. A required resource could not be downloaded. To try to resume the download, refresh the page", no matter what browser I'm trying. The Here To Where website a while ago provided an excellent and intuitive way of guiding us through a set of questions and topics and providing feedback. Why not use that interface again for feedback to annual plans, submissions and other engagement with the public, instead of keeping to torture us with forms that only work correctly with one browser that is totally out of date and insecure, and even with this one we have to use it in a backwards-compatible mode. It's just horrible!

Please, have a long and hard think about it and give us a modern Here-To-Where-like online interface to interact with. Please!

Since I don't have the patience to try and make the Annual Plan feedback form work on my computer, I'm choosing to provide my feedback in this email instead.

Name: Oliver Krollmann

I'm making this submission as an individual.
Postal address: 17 Wai Place, One Tree Point 0118

Mobile: 0210378967

Email: <a href="mailto:olli.krollmann@live.com">olli.krollmann@live.com</a>
I do not wish to be heard on 16 April.

#### Feedback:

- I'm by and large happy with the Annual Plan. Kudos to you for the short YouTube video, which I enjoyed watching.
- I fully support the building of new and upgrade of existing water treatment plans, to keep our
  drinking water one of the best in the country. Please don't make any compromises that could
  adversely affect its quality.
- I also appreciate the work being done to build and upgrade seawalls around One Tree Point.
- The roads in the subdivision I live in, Kowi Lakes, were recently resealed with chip seal. I'm unhappy with the result, particularly because every other subdivision in One Tree Point, and even the boat ramp car park, have smooth asphalt surfaces, and I would like to see my own subdivision upgraded to the same standard the next time road resurfacing is due. I already sent feedback about this three months ago, which was received and responded to, and I understand that it is a money issue, but please, let's talk about it. I'm happy to contribute with a targeted rate if that's what it takes to get quality road surfaces in the area where we live and play.
- The shared path network in town is impressive, but we need to look at the regions, too, particularly the ones that are growing rapidly. There is currently no way to safely walk, cycle or

scooter from One Tree Point to the Ruakaka Town Centre. A shared path separate from the roads that connects One Tree Point, Marsden Cove, Marsden City, The Ruakaka Town Centre, and possibly beyond to Waipu and Waipu Cove, would be fantastic and allow me to leave the car at home for many short trips. Please consider this when planning future shared path networks.

- It would be great to have a high-quality minigolf somewhere near the Whangarei city water front, either as part of the new park near the Canopy Bridge, or on Pohe Island.
- With regards to waste management and recycling, I would like to see a much more progressive and bolder approach than what was originally planned (the co-mingled recycling bins) before the recycling crisis hit. The attitude in our district that lots of rubbish are good needs to change. Please have a look at what <a href="Innovative Waste Kaikoura">Innovative Waste Kaikoura</a> have done, as an inspiration how we could change waste management in our district. The lack of green waste collection and facilities is another issue. My household has subscribed to a local business for green waste collection, to keep it away from ending up in landfill and thus contributing to greenhouse gas emissions.
- I'm not sure if looking for a new site for a larger airport is still desirable. With the need to reduce emissions and the advent of smaller, electrified, short-distance aircraft, like air taxis, I'm now wondering if making the Onerahi Airport a pilot site for these emerging technologies wouldn't be smarter and attract talent to the region, rather than bringing the big jets in.
- Recent intersection upgrade work in the city, for example Tarewa Rd / Porowini Ave, has
  provided great results, however, the focus is still pretty much on cars, cars, cars. Instead of just
  improving the look and feel of the city centre I'd rather like to see it become car-free in the
  medium term, with car parks on the fringes and the centre and town basin off limits to cars
  (except delivery vehicles) and dedicated to pedestrians and low-speed zero-emission vehicles,
  like cycles, scooters, mobility scooters, and electric pods and shuttles.
- Attracting business is not a focus of the Annual Plan, however, I think that we are wasting a
  major opportunity here. Whangarei is ideally suited for IT and tech businesses, with its extensive
  UFB network. A narrow focus on arts, beaches and just being a nice place to live won't attract
  investors, talent and skilled labour that could lift our prosperity and put us on the map.

Thanks for considering my feedback.

Best regards Olli Krollmann One Tree Point From: cms@wdc.govt.nz

Sent: 4 Apr 2019 11:02:21 +1300

To: Mail Room

**Subject:** Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Joel Lauterbach - 2019-04-04

# [Submitted by Anonymous User]

Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records.

Your details:  * Full Name(s):	Joel Lauterbach		
* I am writing this submission:	as an individual		
Name of Organisation: (Please provide an organisation name only if you are	making this submission on behalf of that organisation).		
Postal Address:	10 Greenview Way, Kamo (This box will automatically expand)		
Work Phone:			
Mobile:	021445635		
Home Phone:			
Email: (If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this	Joel@lauterbach.co.nz form will be sent to you).		
* Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? No (Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing on 16 April 2019).			

### Your feedback:

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?

In some areas. The improved cycling options are fantastic and these need continual expanding a nd improving. However in rubbish nd recycling the council remains incredibly lack lustre and is c atastrophically failing both our people and the environment.

(This box will automatically expand)

### Do you have any further comments?

I would like to see significant improvement s to rubbish and recycling collection. Information ca mpaigns are desperately needed to teach people about their recycling and how they can do this properly. Secondly the recyclable options need to be expanded. Batteries are a major gap now w ith collections of household batteries having ceased. What an enormous step backward! We need to be able to effectively recycle the majority of our plastics and we need pressure on local busin

ess to rescue their use of plastics also. We also should consider what recycling could be processe d locally (consider e-

waste and the recent figure that World wide we are throwing approx 65billion worth of materials into landfill. Valuable gold, silver and other metals used on circuitry.

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

**From:** cms@wdc.govt.nz

**Sent:** 3 Apr 2019 12:45:30 +1300

To: Mail Room

Subject: Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Jenny Lawrence - 2019-04-03

[Submitted by Anonymous User]

Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records.

Your details:  * Full Name(s):	Jenny Lawrence
* I am writing this submission:	as an individual
Name of Organisation: (Please provide an organisation name only if you are	e making this submission on behalf of that organisation).
Postal Address:	1935 Whangarei Heads Road Rd 4 (This box will automatically expand)
Work Phone:	+64211649992
Mobile:	+64211649992
Home Phone:	099460726
Email: (If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this	lawrence.jennmarc@gmail.com form will be sent to you).
* Do you wish to be heard in support o	

#### Your feedback:

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?

No.

New Town Basin Park and Children's playground upgrade -

There are plans to upgrade a perfectly good and quite new playground at the Town Basin as well as build a new park.

I think this is unnecessary and there are playground in surrounding areas that are well used and severely lacking. An example of this is our local

playground here in McLeod Bay which definitely needs shade as it is far too hot for the kids to us e in summer.

In addition, it is very old and tired. The area is scheduled to be beautified by North Power as the

y plan to underground the power lines.

With the growing population of the heads, this area is already well utilized but could be so much better.

Speaking of playgrounds, you are scheduling another playground in Pohe island. Is this needed?

Walkways and Tracks

The Waimahanga track is a disgrace as it has become completely overgrown with a very noxious weed known as climbing asparagus. Council should have this weed controlled to restore this be autiful track.

Many other tracks need attention including the very well publicized and used Mt Reotahi/Aubrey.

Better Recycling

By "better recycling" my understanding is that the council is planning a wheelie bin form or recycling which contaminates most of the items that could otherwise be recycled and is a huge step be ackward and completely unacceptable.

It will be especially problematic when bins litter the footpaths and pedestrians will have to venture onto roadways to avoid them.

City Centre Plan - What is the Council planning to spend the 1.2 million on?

Civic Centre

With workplaces changing and more people working remotely, why are we spending up big on new office spaces?

(This box will automatically expand)

#### Do you have any further comments?

The Council spent a lot on videos and printed material to promote this plan update -

which contained very little if any real information. Seems to me that is a waste of ratepayer money.

i would like to add comment on the excessive speed limits on Whangarei Heads road -

it is well documented and experiments in New Zealand have shown that reduction in speed limit s reduce accidents and road deaths. Why is this being examined yet again?

Lower the limits. Most citizens are law abiding and if limits are lowered to 80km they will be adh ered to. 100km is clearly not a suitable speed for our very poorly constructed, narrow and winding roads.

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

All submissions are cons Information and Meeting and the public.	sidered official info gs Act, and may b	ormation under the be published and/o	e Local Governmen r made available to	t Official elected members

Your details:		
* Full Name(s):		Karen Lee
* I am writing this submission:		as an individual
Name of Organis (Please provide an org		ou are making this submission on behalf of that organisation).
Postal Address:		(This box will automatically expand)
Work Phone:		
Mobile:		0220820847
Home Phone:		
Email:		karen_lee@windowslive.com
(If you provide a valid	email address, a copy of	f this form will be sent to you).
		ort of your submission? No hearing on 16 April 2019).

From:

y for.

cms@wdc govt nz

g the Council to fix this issue for over 10 years. This is an issue that needs to be addressed now!

nd life stages to be active" this is a well below the expectation of service that the rate payers pa

I am aware that NZTA plan to widen the state highway and therefore do not want to invest in up

However, the work may not commence for another 10 years and the community have been askin

The footpath from Tauroa Street along SH1 toward town is one area that is truly unsafe.

grading the current foot path only to replace it.

Many of the community members in the south end of Raumanga have a lack of transport options and rely on waking and cycling to travel around the District. By failing to provide a footpath that is fit for purpose the Council is not meeting the community outcomes set in the Long Term Plan.

### New Town Basin Park

Although I support the provision of a park for public events, I see a major issue with its location.

This new park will remove a large number of car parks from the Town Basin/CBD.

The cost of the other parking available in the area is a restricting factor for some rate payers as well as visitors.

The planned upgrade to the parking across Riverside Road does not solve this issue. It is difficult to access and will not match the number of spaces lost.

How will the Hatea Drive parking be connected to the Town Basin? If the plan is for an over brid ge will this be accessible for people with prams, wheel chairs, walking frame etc? The accessibilit y for those who are differently able needs to be considered.

There is also a lack of bike parking to support cycling into the CBD and town basin.

With the increased attractions in the area there needs to be more parking not less.

The Community outcomes state that "it is easy and safe for everyone to travel around the Distric t", "there are opportunities to walk and cycle" and "there are opportunities for people of all abiliti es, ages and life stages to be active"

# Recycling/Rubbish

It is fantastic to see that Council has adopted a sustainability strategy and is looking at ways to i ncrease recycling and reduce waste to landfill.

I would like to ensure that my voice is heard alongside those who oppose a single bigger bin for all curb side recycling. It has been shown that these bins can lead to more contamination of recy cling due to glass breaking as it is dropped into the bigger bin.

I would like to encourage Council to look at ways to encourage community recycling centres like the one in Raglan. Their model is diverting 80% of waste from landfill through composting, sorti ng, remaking and selling waste.

# Storm water upgrades

I am pleased to see that Council is investing in the storm water infrastructure it is long overdue. Alongside this there needs to be more investment in butt bins, recycling bins and rubbish bins in public places to support locals and visitors to put their waste in the right place. Otherwise it goe s straight out to sea.

Ensuring that there is education around the storm water following directly to the sea and the eff ects of cigarette butts and other waste on the environment.

(This box will automatically expand)

Do you	have any further comments?
(This box	will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form - once

you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

From: Mail Room

**Sent:** 25 Mar 2019 22:36:57 +0000

To: Mail Room

**Subject:** Emailing: Lieffering R **Attachments:** Lieffering R.pdf

Your message is ready to be sent with the following file or link attachments:

Lieffering R

Note: To protect against computer viruses, e-mail programs may prevent sending or receiving certain types of file attachments. Check your e-mail security settings to determine how attachments are handled.

From: David Alexander Lourie
Sent: 4 Apr 2019 00:46:32 +1300

To: Mail Room

**Subject:** annual plan submission

2019 04 03 Whangarei District Council Annual Plan Submission David Lourie, 4 Cullen Road, Waipu, 0582 Phone 02102822330

Email <u>davidalexanderlourie@gmail.com</u> I wish to be heard at the hearing. I support most of what is presented in the consultation document of the Annual Plan 2019-2020 with certain reservations about some aspects.

Shared path network: I support the program of extending the cycleway/paths. I suggest that the Council investigate the idea of passing bylaws that allow cyclists to share existing footpaths with pedestrians in the District. This is done in Japan with over eighty million cyclists of all ages with very little problems. There would be cost savings here as much of the infrastructure already exists. It would be much safer for cyclists to share footpaths than share roads with cars, trucks and buses. Council investigate having paper roads throughout the district, including rural areas, included in the pathways and cycleway network. The pathways could be unformed, gravelled or otherwise constructed in a low cost low footprint way. As the district has become an adhoc scattering of property titles, publicising the presence of paper roads would help connect people and places using existing unutilised public assets.

Storm water upgrades. Support in principle. The following has a catalogue of ideas about storm water management. https://www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/environment/stormwater/maintenancestormwater-infrastructure/Documents/glossaryofstormwaterterms.pdf . We need to start adopting some of these ideas. To reduce plastic pollution in rivers and the sea from becoming worse debris screens would be a good place to start, where drains, particularly road side drains enter water courses or the sea. Preferably down stream from the debris screen and before the storm water flows into a water course a reed bed wetland /swale be created to reduce the sediment load of the storm water. Local engineering companies would welcome the work this would generate. Where storm water runs through a natural stream or creek to a road the water usually enters the roadside drain where the natural watercourse is interrupted by the road. Often downstream from the road the watercourse is managed as a drain and eventually in many cases runs into an estuary, harbour or the sea. These drains are the aquatic corridors that connect the heads of catchments with the sea for many species. There would be many benefits to have these managed as aquatic waterways rather than mere drains. Again have reed wetland swales to reduce sediment before discharging this storm water into the rivers, estuaries, harbours and ocean. Reed wetland swales can be made part of consent conditions for development projects. Mill water near Orewa and a subdivision near Tikipunga have good examples of turning storm water retention swales and wetlands into attractive water features that add value to surrounding properties.

Vehicles on Beaches I request that Council provides greater protection for PouPouWhenua/ Bream Bay from the misuse of vehicles. Council has been the driving force behind opening up the beach to vehicle use. As it is an unfair burden to expect ratepayers to provide the resources to control vehicles on the beach Council should withdraw its support for unrestricted use of vehicles on our beaches.

Walkways and tracks. Publicise unformed roads/ paper roads and open them up as walking and cycling tracks. Outside of the urban area is an adhoc maze of property boundaries as a result of decades of unplanned subdivision of rural land. It would be worth considering that when properties are subdivided, particularly in rural or semirural or when someone is cutting down 50ha into 10ha blocks or cutting a 5ha block off a farm there is a requirement to provide walking/cycling/light vehicle corridors along the new property boundaries that allow public access so that over time a network of light transport corridors appear to service these and neighbouring properties without the need for Council to purchase land that would eventually be required for transport corridors.

Better recycling Council go through a process of opening up our waste minimisation scheme for a lengthy discussion that involves all of the community. We have problems with, where to dispose of batteries that are dangerous in landfill, where to dispose of other electrical waste, the disposal of liquid waste such as car engine coolants. Car engine coolant packaging comes with a warning to dispose of old coolant.

How to dispose of coolant <a href="https://mobiloil.com/en/article/car-maintenance/car-maintenance-archive/what-is-coolant-and-how-to-dispose-of-coolant">https://mobiloil.com/en/article/car-maintenance/car-maintenance-archive/what-is-coolant-and-how-to-dispose-of-coolant</a> Businesses selling coolant have an assumption that there are disposal facilities. As every car in the district should be replacing engine coolant every 3 years in a district of 100,000 people we need to dispose of fairly large volumes of coolant every year. Home mechanics need to know where these facilities are. If we are serious about storm water quality this needs to be addressed.

Sea walls and coastal erosion Public money should not be spent on protecting private property when people choose to live in the path of natural hazards. Sea level is rising at an accelerating rate and predicted to rise by several metres in what could be an abrupt time frame. The last time CO2 was at current levels, above 400ppm was 3-5 million years ago. It was before our species had evolved into homo-sapiens. Temperatures were 3-5 degrees higher and the sea level was 5-40m above present levels. But it doesn't stop there, at our current 2 degrees increase in average temperature, the permafrost in the arctic circle is melting releasing methane, a gas which has a far greater warming effect than CO2 but over a shorter time frame, decades rather than centuries. Then there are the methane clathrates which is a frozen form of methane found in shallow continental shelves around the rapidly warming arctic. When the methane from these sources is released it adds to escalating positive feedback loops. For these and many other reasons the idea of abrupt climate change and abrupt sea level rise are taken seriously.

The take home message is that strategic residential/industrial/commercial development in low lying coastal areas such as Ruakaka, One Tree Point, Marsden Point, Waipu is not in the national or local interest. These areas will eventually have to be abandoned. The sensible call is to not have any

further development below a predetermined but regularly reviewed contour line. 125000 years ago during the last interglacial period the sea level was 5-7m higher than present. The shallow sea floor from this era has given us our coastal plains. 20,000 years ago during the peak of the last Ice age the sea level was 120-140m lower than today. The average rate of sea level rise over

the last 20,000 years was 60-70 cm per century. In the last century the sea level has only risen 20cm. Judging by the drill cores in coastal sediments the sea level has been fairly stable rising and falling 5cm for the last 2000yrs. Previous to that it was not unusual for the sea level to rise 2-4m per century. These are the historic parameters we are working within. With rapid destabilising of the climate and the ice sheets we can expect to witness a correlating rapid destabilisation of the sea level. A responsible Council would at least take these concerns into consideration when spending public funds on administering low lying coastal land subject to coastal hazards. And consider the impact on thousands of people living in thousands of houses and the upheaval involved in relocating them during the start of thousands of years of sea level rise. "At any given moment, there is a sort of all pervading orthodoxy, a general tacit agreement not to discuss large and uncomfortable facts." George Orwell taken from 'Hidden Agendas' by John Pilger 1998.

Whangarei District Council take immediate measures to stop further residential development in coastal hazard areas.

П

An urgent review of planning documents related to areas earmarked for coastal development. Coastal areas in the district of Whangarei have high value rateable properties that are vulnerable to sea level rise in the short to medium term. Council policy has been to promote large scale intensive residential, commercial and industrial development on high risk low lying land. Despite being repeatedly warned by informed members of the public Council has fervently supported property development in high risk hazard zones. This reckless support for development on low lying high risk coastal hazard zones must stop and be reversed. When I was working in Ireland a decade ago teenagers laughed and joked about the 'brown paper bag deals' where particular Councils approved of building housing estates on flood plains. Our Council does not even have to be bribed to make such laughable decisions. The joke is on the generation that gave up a day at school to draw attention to a frantic need to address climate change. They will have to bear the cost of living in a district with thousands of homes being drowned in a totally predictable sea level rise. They will have to bear the costs of businesses and infrastructure being drowned and needing to be relocated. https://www.thebalance.com/economic-impact-of-climate-change-3305682 Bream Bay is a significant case which shares the risk with all coastal communities.

# A footnote to climate change deniers:

Climate change denial receives support from right wing white supremacy extremists. This reflects how ideologically driven belief in climate change denial is rather than rational people making rational decisions based on overwhelming evidence.

 $\frac{https://www.chalmers.se/en/departments/tme/news/Pages/Climate-change-denial-strongly-linked-to-right-wing-nationalism.aspx}{}$ 

https://www.nbr.co.nz/opinion/liars-and-fools-climate-change-deniers

"Books denying human-caused climate change and its significance are one key means of creating an aura of credibility around manufactured uncertainty and attacks on climate science and scientists. New research published in the journal American Behavioral Scientist finds a strong link between right-wing think tanks and 108 climate change denial books published through 2010. "It appears that at least 90% of denial books do not undergo peer review," the study says, "allowing authors or editors to recycle scientifically unfounded claims that are then amplified by the conservative movement, media, and political elites."

https://www.whistleblower.org/politicization-of-climate-science/global-warming-denialmachine/climate-change-denial-books-and-right-wing-think-tanks/ WDC support for climate change inaction would align the Council with some of the most disreputable people and organisations on the planet. Thankfully the message is getting through. An unpublished letter to the editor of Mangawhai Focus in response to an editorial promoting climate change denial. This illustrates that the climate change denial propaganda campaign is still alive and well in our region. The type of blatant disregard of sea level rise here is just as prevalent amongst the official response by WDC in relation to the low lying coastal margins from One Tree Point, Marsden, Ruakaka along the foothills to the base of Piroa/Brenderwyns. To the Editor, Roll on summer It was with disbelief that I read the editorial on the 5th November. Should I be surprised that Mangawhai Focus has been used as a vehicle in a dystopian propaganda campaign? Not really. Exxon sent a cheque for \$25,000 to an address in Kaiwaka. It was an address in Kaiwaka that was connected with the establishment of a climate change denying website. It is called the New Zealand Climate Science Coalition https://www.climatescience.org.nz/ which went on to create the International Climate Science Coalition https://www.climatescienceinternational.org/ whose annual conferences are hosted by the US Heartland Institute.

ICSC Policy Advisory Board

Г	erc	ıınana	Honen	none-	Barte	enste	ın
		~					

☐ Alan Gibbs

☐ Michael Limburg

☐ Owen McShane \*(No longer listed)

☐ John McLean

☐ Christopher Monckton

☐ Julian Morris

☐ Rob Scagel

☐ Viv Forbes

The Kaipara sculpture garden owner Alan Gibbs, the great entrepreneur who helped relieve New Zealanders of the burden of public ownership of public assets, major funder of the Act Party, an admirer of Ayn Rand, and an enemy of big 'coercive' government, ardent supporter deregulation and vocal opponent of urban planning must have business reasons for holding these views. Doubtless these sentiments resonate in this district.

Any person who associates themselves with the shameless charlatan Christopher Monckton is beneath contempt. Christopher Monckton is a professional liar and disinformation campaign 'thought leader'.

Now we look at the driver for such an unbelievable editorial. Six pages of advertising by real estate agencies flogging off low lying coastal peat swamp at a time of abrupt climate change and abrupt sea level rise. The connection between trading in low lying coastal property, and opposition to 'coercive' urban planning that takes sea level rise into account, is obvious. The big money end of town that has invested heavily in low lying coastal land want to sell their toxic investments off to 'mom and dad' home owners and retirees.

For an editorial to support these rackets is a stark reminder to your readers of the role the fourth estate plays in promoting wild-west parochial business interests. While we pray for the soul of the editor to be delivered ...'.may the summer roll on'. Yours faithfully ....

Dear xxxx, As the Regional policy statement gathers public interest I would like to draw your attention to the glaring omission of the issue of Climate Change. Bearing in mind that Ian

Walker is Chairing the RPS Committee it may be useful to know of any predetermined attitudes that may influence his decisions.

Ian Walker is President of Farmers of New Zealand which hosted Lord Christopher Monckton at the Northland Events Center Saturday 6th August 2011. Whangarei- Saturday 6th August Meeting with Lord Christopher Monckton venue: Northland Events Centre, Okara Drive, Whangarei Ctrl Click here for map time: 2.00pm cost: \$20 hosted by: Farmers of New Zealand Times, costs and venues now confirmed. Lord Monckton has agreed to donate his time in coming to NZ. He asks only that his expenses be covered. If you would like to make a donation towards Lord Monckton's expenses and the cost of organising his visit, please click here. Who is Lord Christopher Monckton.

http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Christopher Monckton, 3rd Viscount Monckton of Brenchley He is variously described as a Climate Change skeptic, but let us look at the history of a man Ian Walker has invited into our community to influence public attitudes.

Another of Rinehart's favoured climate science "experts" Lord Christopher Monckton gave an unexpected insight last year into the advice which the mining magnate would have been getting at the time. Lord Monckton is currently on a Tea Party-sponsored

tour of America where he is enthusiastically spreading his denial of the risks of human-caused climate change while questioning the authenticity of President Barack Obama's birth certificate. As revealed on DeSmogBlog, Monckton was filmed in July 2011 speaking to a free market think-tank run by West Australian mining "legend" and Rinehart family friend Ron Manners. At the time, Monckton was in Australia after being invited to deliver a lecture sponsored by Rinehart's mining company Hancock Prospecting - a lecture Rinehart attended. The previous year, she co-sponsored another Lord Monckton speaking tour. It is safe to say that Lord Monckton has Rinehart's ear. During the speech, Lord Monckton told the boardroom it was time to encourage their "super rich" friends to invest in the media to "capture the high ground" and promote free market ideals and climate scepticism. Sceptic commentators and bloggers could be given a voice, he said. The revelations prompted widespread coverage and a campaign by community advocacy group GetUp!

Monckton was a guest speaker at <a href="http://climateconferences.heartland.org/christopher-moncktoniccc7/">http://climateconferences.heartland.org/christopher-moncktoniccc7/</a> hosted by the Heartland Institute.

Who is the Heartland Institute? <a href="http://heartland.org/">http://heartland.org/</a> and how credible is that organisation? <a href="https://sciblogs.co.nz/?s=Heartland+Institute">https://sciblogs.co.nz/?s=Heartland+Institute</a> Who else was at the climate conference? The New Zealand Climate Science Coalition?

https://www.climatescience.org.nz/ March 8 - 10, 2009

The New Zealand Climate Science Coalition (NZCSC) was a co-sponsor of the Heartland Institute's Second International Conference on Climate Change (ICCC2) in New York. [20] DeSmogBlog researched the funding behind Heartland's Second International Conference on Climate Change and found that sponsor organizations had received over \$47 million in funding from energy companies and right-wing foundations, with 78% of that total coming from Scaife Family foundations. [21] <a href="https://www.desmogblog.com/new-zealand-climate-science-coalition">https://www.desmogblog.com/new-zealand-climate-science-coalition</a>

Simply not work' Owen McShane, of the International Climate Science Coalition, also worried that a UN promoted global approach to economics would mean financial ruin for many nations. "I don't think this conference can actually achieve anything because it seems to be saying that we are going to draw up one protocol for every country in the world to follow," McShane said. "Now these countries and these economies are so diverse that trying to presume you can put all of these feet into one shoe will simply not work," McShane explained. "Having the same set of rules apply to everybody will blow some economies apart totally while others will be unscathed and I wouldn't be surprised if the ones who remain unscathed are the ones who write the rules," he added.

Owen McShane was one of the founders of the International Climate Science Coalition which is an offshoot of the New Zealand Climate Change Coalition which he also was a founding member of. <a href="http://sciblogs.co.nz/hot-topic/tag/owen-mcshane/">http://sciblogs.co.nz/hot-topic/tag/owen-mcshane/</a> What has the New Zealand Climate Science Coalition been up to lately?

http://nzclimatescience.net/index.php?option=com\_content&task=blogsection&id=14&Itemid=4 
7 Needless to say the High Court threw out these ridiculous allegations but not without costing 
NIWA time and money.

This is what Ian Walker wrote Shortly after the death of Owen McShane. MEDIA RELEASE & ARTICLES Owen McShane Dies Suddenly A great intellect, a great battler, and a great Northlander by Ian Walker Owen McShane was an RMA consultant, columnist, and planning expert. He was also a regular and popular blogger and commentator. The association with Farmers of New Zealand goes back nearly two decades and Owen has been an invaluable member of our team attempting to bring commonsense to both the Resource Management Act and regional and district plans. Often criticised by his own planning profession and by many politicians because his ideas where not always considered mainstream he made perfect sense to those who believed in personal freedom, a strong economy, as well as a healthy environment. Despite the many hurdles Owen never relented from what he believed was a better way of doing things. Even in ill health he was arguing and debating issues til the day he died. In our opinion New Zealand would be a far better place today if more of his planning concepts had been adopted. Known as a battler for better implementation of the Resource Management Act at both a national and local level he helped us defeat the Far North District Council's first district plan forcing its withdrawl. He provided invaluable assistance over many years including exposing the recent problems with the current proposed Kaipara District Plan and the inepitude of that district council. Author of many papers and a regular international keynote speaker Owen is a loss to both Northland and the country. I will miss our regular conversations and his immense intellect and knowledge. He was passionate about New Zealand and worked tirelessly to make our country a better place to live. We all owe him a debt of gratitude and he will be sorely missed.

Considering that Ian Walker invited Lord Christopher Monckton to give a public address in Whangarei, and supports the views of Owen McShane, hosting Owen McShane on his website, how can Ian Walker as Chair of the Regional Policy Statement committee be seen to be impartial enough to accept the credible science of climate change. Yours Sincerely, David Lourie.

		=====
David Alexander Lourie		

Mob: 02102822330

<u>davidalexanderlourie@gmail.com</u>
Web-site: <u>https://sites.google.com/site/davidalexanderlourie/</u>

Sent: 29 Mar 2019 11:34:55 +1300 Mail Room To: Subject: Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - James Loynes - 2019-03-29 [Submitted by Anonymous User] Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records. Your details: James Loynes \* Full Name(s): \* I am writing this submission: as an individual Name of Organisation: (Please provide an organisation name only if you are making this submission on behalf of that organisation). Postal Address: 29 Magnolia Ave. Kamo, Whangarei 0112 (This box will automatically expand) Work Phone: 0273517066 Mobile: Home Phone: Email: jim.loynes@gmail.com (If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this form will be sent to you). \* Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? No (Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing on 16 April 2019). Your feedback: Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020? (This box will automatically expand)

# Do you have any further comments?

From:

cms@wdc.govt.nz

I am not sure if this is the correct place to raise this but there seems to be a real lack of motorbil ke or scooter parking in Whangarei, the only one I can think of is on Rathbone street near the post office. There must be a lot of corners not suitable for cars where you could make motorbike parking, preferably free, to encourage bike/scooter use and ease traffic congestion and thus save people like me parking in car parking spaces. It does not feel right parking on pavements etc. as this is both illegal and inconsiderate and it seems wrong to take a car parking space, but I am usually forced to do so.

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

From: Sent: To: Subject:	cms@wdc.govt.nz 2 Apr 2019 19:52:04 +1300 Mail Room Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Brad Mackenzie - 2019-04-02		
[Submitted by Anonymo Do not reply to this ema for your records.		ot monitored. This is a copy of information submitted	
Your details:			
* Full Name(s):		Brad Mackenzie	
* I am writing this s	ubmission:	as an individual	
Name of Organisation: (Please provide an organisation name only if you are		e making this submission on behalf of that organisation).	
Postal Address:		243 Waiotoi Road  Ngunguru  (This box will automatically expand)	
Work Phone:		0210311765	
Mobile:			
Home Phone:			
Email: (If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this		bradmackenzie@hotmail.co.nz form will be sent to you).	
* Do you wish to be (Your submission will be he		f your submission? Yes on 16 April 2019).	
Your feedback:	and the control to the transition	for any Americal Plant 2010, 2020	
-	"You're not a local ous, it is very easy	for our Annual Plan 2019-2020? I until you've crashed on Waiotoi Road". Implying that this to lose control	
Do you have any fur Please tarseal, in the k than the work they (This box will automatically	e meantime please y are delivering	ask your contractors Fulton Hogan to do much better wor	

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

Sent: 2 Apr 2019 19:55:28 +1300 Mail Room To: Subject: Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Graham Mackenzie - 2019-04-02 [Submitted by Anonymous User] Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records. Your details: Graham Mackenzie \* Full Name(s): \* I am writing this submission: as an individual Name of Organisation: (Please provide an organisation name only if you are making this submission on behalf of that organisation). Postal Address: 243 Waiotoi Road, Ngunguru (This box will automatically expand) Work Phone: 0212039968 Mobile: Home Phone: Email: bradmackenzie@hotmail.com (If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this form will be sent to you). \* Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? Yes (Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing on 16 April 2019). Your feedback: Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020? The maintenance work that Fulton and Hogan deliver is poor. With the amount of traffic on Waiot oi Road, this road needs to much safer. (This box will automatically expand) Do you have any further comments? My suggestion to making Waiotoi Road safer is to tarseal the road, at the very least ensure that Fulton and Hogan are held accountable for their poor work. (This box will automatically expand)

From:

cms@wdc.govt.nz

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form - once

you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

To: Subject:	Mail Room Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Rachel mackey - 2019-03-31		
[Submitted by Anonymo Do not reply to this ema for your records.		ot monitored. This is a copy of information submitted	
Your details:			
* Full Name(s):		Rachel mackey	
* I am writing this s	ubmission:	as an individual	
Name of Organisatio (Please provide an organisa		e making this submission on behalf of that organisation).	
Postal Address:		1 CampbellRoad Parua Bay, Onerahi RD1 (This box will automatically expand)	
Work Phone:		n/a	
Mobile:		00 44 7926365658	
Home Phone:		n/a	
Email: (If you provide a valid ema	il address, a copy of this	rachelemackey@gmail.com form will be sent to you).	
* Do you wish to be (Your submission will be he		f your submission? No ng on 16 April 2019).	
Your feedback:			
A great deal of mon essed by the underh	ey goes to central and method of app ook responsibility for	for our Annual Plan 2019-2020? Whangarei and little to the suburbs' i have not been improvoing subdivision in the Parua Bay ara, As this development or improving the road safety in the area	
Do you have any fur (This box will automatically			

cms@wdc.govt.nz

31 Mar 2019 19:35:34 +1300

From:

Sent:

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once

you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

Sent: 4 Apr 2019 12:11:44 +1300 Mail Room To: **Subject:** Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Shirley MacLucas - 2019-04-04 [Submitted by Anonymous User] Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records. Your details: **Shirley MacLucas** \* Full Name(s): \* I am writing this submission: as an individual Name of Organisation: (Please provide an organisation name only if you are making this submission on behalf of that organisation). Postal Address: 219 Te Rongo Road, Parua Bay (This box will automatically expand) Work Phone: Mobile: 09 436 4013 Home Phone: Email: smaclucas@gmail.com (If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this form will be sent to you). \* Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? No (Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing on 16 April 2019). Your feedback: Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020? (This box will automatically expand) Do you have any further comments? The Whangarei Heads road at Parua Bay School needs an urgent consideration re speed of motor ists. The Village has become a hub for a number of social activities and the pedestrian traffic wa rrants a designated pedestrian crossing preferable with an island. (This box will automatically expand)

From:

cms@wdc.govt.nz

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once

you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

Subject:	Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Felix Richter - 2019-04-02			
[Submitted by Anonym Do not reply to this em for your records.		not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted		
Your details:				
* Full Name(s):		Felix Richter		
* I am writing this s	submission:	on behalf of an organisation		
Name of Organisation (Please provide an organism		Marsden Maritime Holdings Ltd are making this submission on behalf of that organisation).		
Postal Address:		PO Box 196, Ruakaka 0151 (This box will automatically expand)		
Work Phone:		(09 432-5051		
Mobile:		027 223 4379		
Home Phone:				
Email: (If you provide a valid email)	ail address, a copy of th	felix.richter@marsdenmaritime.co.nz is form will be sent to you).		
* Do you wish to be	• •	of your submission? Yes		

### Your feedback:

From:

Sent:

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?

cms@wdc.govt.nz

2 Apr 2019 12:40:20 +1300

Yes. We acknowledge that all councils always face challenges when deciding how to allocate limited funding –

there is never quite enough to do everything and please everyone. However, we think Whangar ei District Council deserves some credit for articulating sensible community outcomes and for the progressive work it is doing to fulfill them. The outcomes sensibly balance community services, infrastructure improvements and planning for a future of significant technological and climate change.

(This box will automatically expand)

Do you have any further comments?

We would appreciate the Whangarei District Council identifying staff that Marsden Maritime Holdings can engage with in the year ahead to discuss developments in the Greater Marsden Point Area. Population and business growth in the area will soon require greater Council investment, and we think it's important to engage early to identify and evaluate priorities. As a key landowner in the area, and one particularly focussed on business development, we have a keen interest in working with the Council.

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

# Submission for the WDC Annual Plan 2019-2020

(Closing date Thurs 4 April 2019)

Legislation needed for the management of stray/abandoned cats/kittens in our community.

I am a Family Link Specialist for Housing NZ, Northland. I frequently see stray/abandoned cats/kittens when I visit my clients' homes.

Our clients frequently complain to us about the numbers of stray cats on their properties and the problems the cats create for them. The residents are concerned and frustrated as the number of cats is growing rapidly in all the suburbs of Whangarei. These stray cats do not belong to the residents. In Whangarei there is currently no organisation that is able to help them with this problem. The SPCA is not obligated to take in stray cats - their priority is vulnerable, sick and injured animals, and medical emergencies.

These stray cats cause a lot of distress for our clients. A few people respond with kindness, others are cruel and get rid of them any way they can. The majority of caring clients do not like seeing these animals suffer and find it distressing to see skinny, starving cats and kittens in their gardens and on their doorstep all year round. They complain about stray cats coming into their homes, spraying on their carpets and furniture, breeding and fighting under their homes, breeding in their garages and garden sheds, and leaving faeces in their gardens. Stray cats also eat their pet cat and dogs' food, and fight with their pet cats and can cause them serious injury. A higher proportion of stray cats carry diseases such as cat flu and feline aids, which spreads to our clients' pet cats. Sadly, some clients do not take their sick or injured pets to the vet for treatment, because they cannot afford the vet bills.

Stray cats cause damage to our properties. They sometimes damage insulation under houses when using it as a safe place to keep their young kittens.

Most of our tenants are beneficiaries or have low incomes. They them have limited resources, support and money, so are unable to resolve the problem themselves. They are dependent on community organisations to help them.

I would like the WDC to take responsibility for this solvable problem:

- 1. Introduce legislation mandating that all companion cats are desexed, microchipped and registered by 3 months of age a once only cost. Over time, this would help reduce the number of stray cats in our community.
- 2. Financially contribute to 'Snip and Chip' programmes each year, involving the Whangarei SPCA and local vets, which would provide subsidised de-sexing, microchipping and registering of cats for people on low incomes. This is already available in other areas of NZ.

I would also like the WDC to begin the conversation with the community on how to manage the existing stray cat population.

## Options include:

- 1. Establishing a WDC run facility to hold stray cats.
- 2. Financially contributing to the Whangarei SPCA each year so they can effectively deal with stray cats.

Zephyr Marshall

3/4/19

Sent: To: Subject:	31 Mar 2019 13:59:16 +1300 Mail Room Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Allistair Hindrick Martin - 2019-03-31		
[Submitted by Anonymore Do not reply to this employed for your records.		ot monitored. This is a copy of information submitted	
Your details:			
* Full Name(s):		Allistair Hindrick Martin	
* I am writing this s	submission:	as an individual	
Name of Organisatio (Please provide an organis		e making this submission on behalf of that organisation).	
Postal Address:		165 Shoemaker Rd Waipu 0582 (This box will automatically expand)	
Work Phone:			
Mobile:		0272 302 101	
Home Phone:			
Email: (If you provide a valid ema	ail address, a copy of this	marrozfamily@orcon.net.nz form will be sent to you).	
* Do you wish to be (Your submission will be he	• •	ng on 16 April 2019).	
-	es not benefit us kid	for our Annual Plan 2019-2020? ds in the Waipu community.	
Do you have any fur I would like a skate close to home.  (This box will automatically	park to be built in V	Vaipu so us kids would be able to have fun skateboarding	

cms@wdc.govt.nz

From:

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once

you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

# Annual Plan 2019-20 feedback form





# The closing date for feedback is Thursday 4 April 2019

As you can see from this Annual Plan 2019-20 Consultation Document, we have had to make some decisions and changes to our plan. Let us know if you think we are on the right track.

# Points to remember when submitting your feedback

- · Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 16 April, to speak to your submission. (Additional days will be 17-18 April if required.)

# How to get this form to us

Mail to: Annual Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangarei 0148

Fax to: 09 438 7632

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangarei or Ruakaka Service Centre, Takutai

Place, Ruakaka

#### Your details

Name KEST & Unit	a We	Carthu	1 .
I am making this submission as:		_	On behalf of an organisation
Organisation name massey	Rd	CTKOL	ip.
Postal address 157 m	assey	Rd	Waipy.
Work phone	Mobile	0223	561758
Home phone			
Email waipuruil ders	a outlo	ok.com	1
Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 16 April?	<b>⊘</b> Yes		

# Your feedback

o you tillil	k we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-20?
	*
70	
o vou have	any further comments?
٨	1 1 0 21 0
AS	a resident of massey Kd for
6Ver	20 years, Their 15 42 people
vho !	ure on massey Rd, it has
	of The dust is a joke, it's
n ou	or gutter we drink it, threw our
rouse	, curtains are black, concrete
die	is covered in mud when
	drains are fell of Soot, from
	. Cullen Rd is sealed for
	, about time we had to it
Seale	d. My motorinlan on massey 1
20.41	of loop in Roter? at molling
	\$ 2000 in Rates? get nothing of
<i>t</i> .	Unita & Stees M'Confly.

From: cms@wdc.govt.nz

**Sent:** 2 Apr 2019 16:17:57 +1300

To: Mail Room

Subject: Customer Feedback - Lisa McCOII - 2019-04-02

[Submitted by Anonymous User]

Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records.

#### Your Details:

Name: \* Lisa McCOII

Email: \* zealous4j@hotmail.com

Re-Type Email address: \* zealous4j@hotmail.com

Postal Address: 1035 Snooks Road, RD8, Whangarei 0178

This box will automatically expand.

Telephone Number: 0274457045

#### Type of Feedback:

Other

(Please select the type of feedback and include details in the comments are below):

Please specify:

Application for sealing of road

#### Your Comments: \*

Hi.

I live on the small 2km section of unsealed road on Snooks Road. The remaining 8kms of road is sealed (and currently being re-sealed). I would like to submit that the remaining 2kms of road is sealed due to dust issues. Snooks Road runs along a ridgeline, and therefore whenever any car or truck goes past, it is blown horizontally right into homes due to high winds. Also when dust is not an issue the road gets terrible ruts from the wet weather. A number of cars and trucks use this road, including dairy tankers, cattle trucks and other large trucks. I know the annual plan has come out with a incredibly insufficient '2kms' of rural roads being up for resealing, it would be good to see Snooks Road considered for sealing, or at least the first 1km from the Maungakaramea end where most of the houses are located, to complete and finish the road. It makes no sense that the sealing stopped where it did. Thanks

Lisa McColl

This box will automatically expand.

☑Please tick here if you require a response. Thank you.

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you, otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window. Submit Button - This button will become active when all required information is completed (fields marked with \*)

# Annual Plan 2019-20 feedback form

## The closing date for feedback is Thursday 4 April 2019

As you can see from this Annual Plan 2019-20 Consultation Document, we have had to make some decisions and changes to our plan. Let us know if you think we are on the right track.

#### Points to remember when submitting your feedback

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 16 April, to speak to your submission. (Additional days will be 17-18 April if required.)

#### How to get this form to us

Mail to: Annual Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangarei 0148
Fax to: 09 438 7632

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangarei or Ruakaka Service Centre, Takutal Place, Ruakaka

#### Your details

am making this	submission	on as:	Ø	An individu	al O On	behalf of a	n organisation
Organisation na	me						
Postal address	186A	PYLE	ROAD	EAST	ONE	TREE	POINT
0171							
Work phone			Mol	oite 03	1/724	1466	
Home phone							
Email mark	hay the 2	3@ a/nu	1 . 2007				
Do you wish to b of your submissi hearing on 16 Ap	e heard in on at a tra	support		res O No	1		

## Your feedback

Do you think	we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-20?
Yes an	
	seems to be a Lack of focus on
Such ,	ntrastructure in rapidly developing areas.
* Lack	of Sotpaths
mad	equate Intermediate schools in Bream By Comm
Do you have a	ny further comments?
With &	orapasal new residential developments with an
currently	show comections to an unstalled road.
This is	flow materially on both the insould and other
We rey us	4 11 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
Seafed 1	at a good to these developments but believe
there show	It be all adequate roading infrustructure in place
34/100	17

**From:** cms@wdc.govt.nz

**Sent:** 31 Mar 2019 20:16:56 +1300

To: Mail Room

Subject: Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Marijke A McRae - 2019-03-31

[Submitted by Anonymous User]

Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records.

Your details: * Full Name(s):	Marijke A McRae
* I am writing this submission:	as an individual
Name of Organisation: (Please provide an organisation name only if you are	making this submission on behalf of that organisation).
Postal Address:	65 Ritchie Road, RD 4 Whangarei 0174 (This box will automatically expand)
Work Phone:	N/A
Mobile:	027 421 8613
Home Phone:	09 4365 608
Email: (If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this f	marijke.mcrae@xtra.co.nz
* Do you wish to be heard in support of	your submission? No

#### Your feedback:

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?

Yes, in lots of ways you are, but why does everything take so long?

(Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing on 16 April 2019).

(This box will automatically expand)

Do you have any further comments?

I fully support a speed limit reduction through Parua Bay Village, and Whg Heads Road (This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.



# Annual Plan 2019-20 feedback form

RECEIVED - CUSTOMER SERVICES

4 - APR 2019

WHANGAREI

# The closing date for feedback is Thursday 4 April 2019

As you can see from this Annual Plan 2019-20 Consultation Document, we have had to make some decisions and changes to our plan. Let us know if you think we are on the right track.

# Points to remember when submitting your feedback

- · Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 16 April, to speak to your submission. (Additional days will be 17-18 April if required.)

## How to get this form to us

Mail to: Annual Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangarei 0148

Fax to: 09 438 7632

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangarei or Ruakaka Service Centre, Takutai

Place, Ruakaka

Your details

hearing on 16 April?

# Name Patay Management I am making this submission as: So An individual O On behalf of an organisation Organisation name Postal address 216 Massay Road Waysu Work phone Mobile 021 1360325 Home phone 4320689 Email Patsyway puegmails com Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional

# Your feedback

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-20? We don't have any issues with what is in the slan. However there doesn't seem to be much tacilities in outlying areas in the phismet In partitude we want to request the sealing massey Read, Waips Do you have any further comments? Kecycling - is not good in the Wayou area. There are limited facilities and education, worst of all there is of dealing with soft plastics Rubbish - duposal at Unetitivis appalling. Bins are not by enough and sometimes there are piles of (at the beach, not the veture station)

\* Sealing of Massey Road, Waipin I have lived in Waipy to 147 years, 14 of thom have been lumerous species of native pirds usit our proper including belibiods, which are rare in Northlang rought the properly lacepted the responsibility of my choice to on a gravel road - However I never dreamed it would still ared want. The road is danges 445,594 summer and winte is ared traffic in summer. It is unate to walking and damaging to ve

# Whangarei District Council

# Annual Plan 2019-20 feedback form

4 - APR 2019
WHANGAREI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

# The closing date for feedback is Thursday 4 April 2019

As you can see from this Annual Plan 2019-20 Consultation Document, we have had to make some decisions and changes to our plan. Let us know if you think we are on the right track.

# Points to remember when submitting your feedback

- · Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 16 April, to speak to your submission. (Additional days will be 17-18 April if required.)

# How to get this form to us

Mail to: Annual Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangarei 0148

Fax to: 09 438 7632

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangarei or Ruakaka Service Centre, Takutai

Place, Ruakaka

#### Your details

Name Bob Mullins	
I am making this submission as:	An individual O On behalf of an organisation
Organisation name	
Postal address 226 Mg55	sey Boad.
R.D.2. W	nipu
Work phone	Mobile 02/2/04950
Home phone 0 9 4 3 2 0 4 4 1	
Email mullinsbob41@go	maile com
Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 16 April?	O Yes O No

# Your feedback

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-20?

I feel that the	re is to	much b	eing spent	
ion essencial thi			140	
				1
Do you have any further commen	nts?	201		
I Live on Mass.	es road	and hi	ave been	here
for over 20 years	In that	time to	he number	o F
houses here hav	e increa	sel and	there for	- rate
and a sample of the	101:42	11 at		CC.

for over 20 years. In that time the number of houses here have increased and there for rate payers contribution. With all et extra traffic on the road the dust in summer and the surface of road is a danger to us all. School buses come up road and there is still building going on so contractors also add to problem. With the amount of rates that come from this road I feel we get almost traffer no value from our rate payments which have increased many times over the 20 years

# Annual Plan 2019-20 feedback form

RECEIVED - CUSTOMER SERVICES

Whangarei
District Council

4 - APR 2019

WHANGAREI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

# The closing date for feedback is Thursday 4 April 2019

As you can see from this Annual Plan 2019-20 Consultation Document, we have had to make some decisions and changes to our plan. Let us know if you think we are on the right track.

# Points to remember when submitting your feedback

- · Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 16 April, to speak to your submission. (Additional days will be 17-18 April if required.)

# How to get this form to us

Mail to: Annual Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangarei 0148

Fax to: 09 438 7632

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangarei or Ruakaka Service Centre, Takutai

Place, Ruakaka

#### Your details

Name Lynnette	rullins	
I am making this submission as:		O On behalf of an organisation
Organisation name		
Postal address QD 2	. Wai pu	
Work phone	Mobile 021	02238883
Home phone 09 43	20441	
Email mullins bob	11 eg. mail. co	m
Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 16 April?		

# Your feedback

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-20?

The essentials of drainage + traffic flow
in the city boundaries are being addressed
while basic services in rural areas remain
neglected. The population in our area has
grown hugely and with this the rates uptake
for the Council multiplied many times, this
extra income does not seem to be reflected
in council road maintenance.
Do you have any further comments?
A narrow, winding, steep metal road with dangerous
corrugations, children, pedestrians, buses, blind
corners, increasing commuter traffic makes a
frightening scenario we have to live with
<u> </u>







# The closing date for feedback is Thursday 4 April 2019

As you can see from this Annual Plan 2019-20 Consultation Document, we have had to make some decisions and changes to our plan. Let us know if you think we are on the right track.

# Points to remember when submitting your feedback

- · Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 16 April, to speak to your submission. (Additional days will be 17-18 April if required.)

# How to get this form to us

Mail to: Annual Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangarei 0148

Fax to: 09 438 7632

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangarei or Ruakaka Service Centre, Takutai

Place, Ruakaka

### Your details

Name CE	XIN MUN	JP0	
I am making this			On behalf of an organisation
Organisation nam	ne		
Postal address	41 RUB	7 way	(DFF MASSEY ROAD
F	202 WAL	PU 058	82
	NOSTHL	AMA	
Work phone		Mobile 🔘	212982474
Home phone	09 97	27029	
Email C	olinmuni	contro o	mail.com
	e heard in support on at a traditional	O Yes O No	

# Your feedback

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-20? NO.

DISTING LACK OF COMMUNICATION FROM THE

COUNCIL. WHY IS WHIFU THE LAST TO

EXECUTENCE A PUBLIC MEETING AROUS DUL

PLAN AND THAT WE ONLY AND OUT

THROUGHT OUR NEIGHBOURS, YOUR OWNE

IT TO ALL YOUR PATERATERS TO KEEP

THEM INFORMED OF SUCH MATTERS.

MASSEY ROAD IS IN A TERRILE SAXE AND NECOS

SCALING NOW.

Do you have any further comments?

MASSEY ROAD, WAIPU HAS GROWN SIGNIFICANTY

IN THE 11 YEARS THAT WE HAVE BEENHERE. NEW

HOUSES, YOUNG FAMILIES, SUPER ANNUANTS—ALL

HAVE TO NEGOTIATE ONE OF THE WORST GRAVEL

RADS IN NOPTHLAND, CHILDREN QUEING FOR THE

SCHOOL BUS ARE GRASED TO DUST, MUD AND FRYING

GRAVEL EVERT SCHOOLDAY. GRADING IMPROXES THE

SUFFREE FOR LESS THAN ONE WEEK DUE TO THE

NOLUME OF TRAFFIC (TRUCKS INCLUDED) THAT USE

MASSEY ROAD. WE RECEIVE VERY LITTLE IN RETURN FOR

OUR PATES WHICH ARE AS HIGH AS AUCKLAND. IT'S

HIGH TIME MASSEY ROAD WAS SCALED.

Sent: 30 Mar 2019 18:13:22 +1300 Mail Room To: Subject: Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Catherine Mussell - 2019-03-30 [Submitted by Anonymous User] Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records. Your details: Catherine Mussell \* Full Name(s): \* I am writing this submission: as an individual Name of Organisation: (Please provide an organisation name only if you are making this submission on behalf of that organisation). Postal Address: 260 Waiotoi Rd RD3 Ngunguru 0173 (This box will automatically expand) Work Phone: 0221271434 Mobile: Home Phone: Email: Longlegdpony@yahoo.com

\* Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? No

(If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this form will be sent to you).

cms@wdc.govt.nz

 Do you wish to be neard in support of your submission (Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing on 16 April 2019).

#### Your feedback:

From:

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?

No. Waiotoi Road really needs to be sealed. Someone is going to be killed on either Waiotoi Road or Pukenui Road.

(This box will automatically expand)

#### Do you have any further comments?

I purchased my home on Waiotoi Road in 2006. At that time, I was told that this road would be sealed. I have always loved the charm of this road, but this road is not safe. As the years go by, more and more people travel this road. It's only a matter of time before someone dies. Update this road. Change the speed limit signs to a slower speed. We have signed petitions, and complained. This is 2019 and Waiotoi Road needs to be brought up to today's standards

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

From: cms@wdc.govt.nz Sent: 1 Apr 2019 12:27:47 +1300 Mail Room To: **Subject:** Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - michael and valerie needham - 2019-04-01 [Submitted by Anonymous User] Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records. Your details: michael and valerie needham \* Full Name(s): \* I am writing this submission: as an individual Name of Organisation: (Please provide an organisation name only if you are making this submission on behalf of that organisation). Postal Address: 78 wairimu way, (PVT), Massey road, RD2, Waipu 0582 (This box will automatically expand) Work Phone: N/A

027 935 2485

09 432 1135 Home Phone:

Email: valneedham@gmail.com

(If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this form will be sent to you).

\* Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? No (Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing on 16 April 2019).

#### Your feedback:

Mobile:

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?

Yes, with the exception of the urgent need to seal Massey Road in Waipu.

(This box will automatically expand)

#### Do you have any further comments?

We have lived on Massey Road for 20 years, the number of dwellings has increased from 12 to 4 8+ These are all additional ratepayers and the tar sealing of this road is VERY long oberdue. (This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form - once

you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

**From:** cms@wdc.govt.nz

**Sent:** 28 Mar 2019 13:53:03 +1300

To: Mail Room

Subject: Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - rupert newbold - 2019-03-28

#### [Submitted by Anonymous User]

Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records.

# Your details: \* Full Name(s): \* I am writing this submission: as an individual

Name of Organisation:

(Please provide an organisation name only if you are making this submission on behalf of that organisation).

Postal Address: 332 Ocean Beach Rd

RD4

Whangarei Heads

(This box will automatically expand)

Work Phone: 094340744

Mobile: 0210380485

Home Phone: 094349744

Email: rupewendy@yahoo.co.nz

(If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this form will be sent to you).

\* Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? No (Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing on 16 April 2019).

#### Your feedback:

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?

(This box will automatically expand)

#### Do you have any further comments?

Yes,I would like to see action &/or consultation on the following; 1/ An upgraded/expanded kilds playground in Mcleods Bay or Whangarei Heads area 2/Public consultation with regard to the current fiasco that is the freedom camping situation at Ocean Beach & 3/ reassurance that facilities in place to cope with cruise ships coming into Whangarei harbour are adequate especially wit

h regard to sewage disposal from ships in or within 500km of the harbour.

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

**From:** cms@wdc.govt.nz

**Sent:** 2 Apr 2019 11:41:01 +1300

To: Mail Room

Subject: Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Merepeka Ihapera Christina Henley -

2019-04-02

[Submitted by Anonymous User]

Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records.

#### Your details:

\* Full Name(s): Merepeka Ihapera Christina Henley

\* I am writing this submission: on behalf of an organisation

Name of Organisation: Nga Marae O Whangaruru

(Please provide an organisation name only if you are making this submission on behalf of that organisation).

Postal Address: C/ 17 Amber Drive, Tikipunga, Whangarei 0112

(This box will automatically expand)

Work Phone: n/a

Mobile: 0221756679

Home Phone: 4356054

Email: merepekah@slingshot.co.nz

(If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this form will be sent to you).

\* Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? Yes (Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing on 16 April 2019).

#### Your feedback:

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?

I would firstly like to say The Annual Plan 2019-2020, is heading down the right track in most areas, in saying that my interest is the continuing commitment this council has with Tangata whenua, under the korowai of Te Tiriti o Waitangi.

I would like to acknowledge Her Worship the Mayor Sheryl Mai, (He Wahine Toa) and the councillors who sit at the table with Te Karearea (hapu representatives) and for having the courage to come to our marae for alternative Te Karearea meetings. Tenei te mihi atu ki a koutou.

(This box will automatically expand)

#### Do you have any further comments?

I would like to discuss funding for Marae, in the same way other community facilities are funded, I have read the WDC's "Community Halls Strategy" and note that there are a myriad of ways these other facilities qualify for funding assistance from Council. However, when I read about Marae within the district, I get the distinct feeling we have been relegated to the "Too hard basket" and at best the document talks about What other Councils are doing to facilitate changes within their own regions.

What this document does conclude by saying " Given the central role that these facilities play in the life of many communities in the Whangarei District, Council should explore further how to assist Marae with maintenance and other needs." My question to that statement is; When is that going to happen and how is it going to happen? given there is no commitment to consider our Marae, just the suggestion that the Council 'should explore further'....

When you look at the number of dignitaries that the Council have hosted, and the 'political correctness' of honouring them with a Powhiri on our Marae can the same be said of other Community facilities honouring the Powhiri process...

I know that the Council is "NOT A CASH COW" I would like to recommend that the Whangarei District council set up a "Marae Funding" strategy with an appropriate funds attached. (This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

**From:** cms@wdc.govt.nz

**Sent:** 1 Apr 2019 15:22:38 +1300

To: Mail Room

Subject: Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Maia Honetana - 2019-04-01

[Submitted by Anonymous User]

Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records.

#### Your details:

\* Full Name(s): Maia Honetana

\* I am writing this submission: on behalf of an organisation

Name of Organisation: Nga Uri O Honetana Te Ngahuru O Ngati Tu Hapu

(Please provide an organisation name only if you are making this submission on behalf of that organisation).

Postal Address: C/- P O Box 4482, Kamo, Whangarei

(This box will automatically expand)

Work Phone: 02041399300

Mobile: 02041399300

Home Phone: 02041399300

Email: rmu.nuohont@gmail.com

(If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this form will be sent to you).

\* Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? Yes (Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing on 16 April 2019).

#### Your feedback:

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?

There needs to be more consultation as the timeframe is short

(This box will automatically expand)

Do you have any further comments?

Yes Ngati Tu speaks for Ngati Tu

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

From: Resource Management Nga Uri O Honetana O Ngati Tu

**Sent:** 1 Apr 2019 16:07:41 +1300

To: Mail Room

Cc: Maia Nova Honetana

**Subject:** Notification of consultation on 2019-2020 Annual Plan - Hapu/Iwi Consultation

1st April 2019

#### TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

Maia Honetana Nga Uri O Honetana Te Ngahuru O Ngati Tu Hapu C/- P O Box 4482 Kamo, Whangarei 0141

I am making this submission on behalf of Nga Uri O Honetana Te Ngahuru O Ngati Tu Hapu.

Yes, I do want to be heard in support of my submission at a traditional hearing on 16 April 2019.

Please note that Ngati Tu consider all areas of Parua Bay and others as sites of significance for our whanau, tamariki, mokopuna, kaumatua, hapu and Iwi which includes air space, mountains, sea and land. This is to notify that Nga Uri O Honetana Te Ngahuru O Ngati Tu Hapu. Ngati Tu needs to be recognised as the only Hapu to be consulted on all matters from this area..

Please find our concerns and comments as feedback to this Annual Plan

- a. WDC Resource Consent Parua Bay Oyster Farm 25 year Lease
- b. WDC Resource Consent Parua Bay Transfer Station
- c. Proposal to use the land instead of a place for Parua Bay Transfer Station & WDC to fund to put a Culture Centre or Lookout or Wharenui & Pou & noticeboards for history & tours tourism to tell the true story of Ngati Tu from this area.
- c. The destruction of Solomon Point Ngati Tu Site of Significance sold for \$500K
- d. Nga Hapu Whangarei Terenga Paraoa, Te Huinga/Te Karerea Relationship and lack of consultation and communication.
- e. MOU Iwi Chairs & Northland Mayoral Forum
- g. Land Returned Holy Ground to Ngati Tu
- h. MACCA Claim Ngati Tu Maia Honetana
- i. Moving of Whangarei Terenga Paraoa Kaka Porowini against this.
- j. Reduce the speed limited especially at Solomon Point.
- k. There should be no main road entry onto Solomon Point.
- l. Environmental impact on future land development with water, stormwater, wastewater, soild waste, road usage increase.
- m. Increase of 500 new dwellings and the interstructure
- n. No Hapu/Iwi Consultation regarding this development.
- o. Proposed Hapu Environmental Plan & impact reports for Parua Bay with WDC.

- p. Air & Water Pollution from the Marsden Point Refinery
- q. Ngati Tu having Civil Defence Action Plan for climate change and sea raise.
- r. Proposed Rahui for Mount Mania and other Mountains in area from public
- s. Pest Control & Weed Control
- t. Kauri Die Back Programme
- u. To protect Kauri Mountain from Gold & Silver Toxic Mining forever
- v. Have commissioned and funded for Pou to be carved and installed at the entrance to Parua Bay
- w. That all residents and ratepayers are informed and educated about the history and legendary of Ngati Tu of this area to protect them as this area highly tapu.
- y. Protect and conserve natural resources and environment of this area at all times.
- x. That we support this area to have a multipurpose community centre for youth, elderly and people with disabilities.
- z. We would like to have a new community playground in this area to be designed by the local school children and their families.

From: Sent: To: Subject: 04	cms@wdc.govt.nz 4 Apr 2019 16:31:42 +1300 Mail Room Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Vaughan Potter, Chairman - 2019-04-		
[Submitted by Anonymore Do not reply to this emfor your records.		ot monitored. This is a copy of information submitted	
Your details:			
* Full Name(s):		Vaughan Potter, Chairman	
* I am writing this s	submission:	on behalf of an organisation	
Name of Organisation		Ngati Hau Trust Board e making this submission on behalf of that organisation).	
Postal Address:		P O Box 4482, Kamo, Whangarei 0141 (This box will automatically expand)	
Work Phone:			
Mobile:		021 2296821	
Home Phone:			
Email: ngatihautrustboard@gmail.com  (If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this form will be sent to you).			
* Do you wish to be (Your submission will be he	• •		
Your feedback:  Do you think we are  (This box will automatically	G	for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?	
The NHTB has a Res and consulted abou Ngati Hau Trust Boa	e WDC that Ngati Hasource Managemen t issues that affect and needs to review	au Trust Board has a new P O Box and contact details.  t Unit and would like to be informed of resource consents  Ngati Hau whenua.  and update their HEMP Plan in 2019/2020.  ning in Puhipuhi, Whakapara and against the proposed Pu	

The Ngati Hau Trust Board is interested in all sites of significances for Ngati Hau Whanau, Marae & Hapu

The Ngati Hau Trust Board wants WDC to continue supporting Te Huinga and Te Karerea.

The Ngati Hau Trust Board is against the MOU signed between Northland Mayoral Forum & Iwi C hairs

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

All submissions are considered official information under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, and may be published and/or made available to elected members and the public.

# Have your say

This Consultation Document outlines what we are proposing for the 2019-20 financial year. It is based on Year Two of the LTP 2018-28 and has been adjusted to reflect more up-to-date information and priorities.

We want you to tell us what you think of this plan. All the supporting documents are available on our website. If you do not have access to the internet or would prefer a hard copy, please call us to request them.

#### **CONCURRENT CONSULTATIONS**

Alongside this Consultation Document we are also consulting on our Statement of Proposal for Draft Fees and Charges 2019-2020.

This consultation, will be publicly notified on Council's website. People interested in the proposals will be able to present their views during a formal submission period from 4 March to 4 April 2019. This will be followed by formal hearings where any submitter may choose to speak to their submission.

# Giving us your feedback

You can tell us:

- in person, by dropping off a completed feedback form at any Council office, or by calling our contact centre
- by post, by sending your feedback to our mailing address as shown on the feedback form
- online through our website, via email to mailroom@ wdc.govt.nz or by posting or messaging on Facebook.

#### TRADITIONAL HEARINGS

We will also be holding hearings where you can formally present your written submission for five minutes to Council in the Council Chamber at Forum North.

#### **COMMUNITY EVENTS**

These are more casual events, where you can stop in and chat with staff, ask questions and provide your feedback.

## How to make your feedback as effective as possible

- Use a feedback form and attach extra information, if required. This ensures we have the relevant information we need to process your feedback.
- Provide us with your contact details so we can email you, write to you or call you to keep you informed.
- Tell us if you want to speak at a hearing. Make sure all your information is included in your feedback.
- Tell us what your topic is and where it fits. Is it about parks, transport, planning or another part of Council?

- If your feedback relates directly to a point in this Consultation Document, state the page and quote the comment.
- Use headings and/or bullet points it makes your point(s) clearer.
- If your concern is a specific one such as a cracked footpath, a missing recycling bin or an issue you have had with Council, you will get a quicker result if you call us on (09) 430 4200 or 0800 WDCINFO (0800 932 463).

# Annual Plan 2019-20 feedback form

# The closing date for feedback is Thursday 4 April 2019

As you can see from this Annual Plan 2019-2020 Consultation Document, we have had to make some decisions and changes to our plan. Let us know if you think we are on the right track.

### Points to remember when submitting your feedback

Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.

All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.

Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.

Alternatively, you can attend a hearing which is scheduled for 16 April (additional days will be the 17-18 April if required).

### How to get this form to us

Mail to: Annual Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangarei 0148

Fax to: 09 438 7632

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangarei or Ruakaka Service

Centre, Takutai Place, Ruakaka

#### Your details

Name: Jim Kilpatrick				
I am making this submission as:	On behalf of an organisation			
Organisation name: Ngunguru Sandspit Protection Society Incorporated (NSaPS)				
Postal address: NSaPS Inc, PO Box 40	3083			

Ngunguru 0154				
Work	na	Mobile		
phone	na	Mobile		
	00.424.2225			
Home phone	09 434 3235			
Email	jimkilpatricknz@gmail.com			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		NSaPS does not w its feedback/subm	ish to be heard in support of iission	
on 16 A	pril?			
Your	feedback	I		
Do you	think we are on the right track fo	r our Annual Plan 2	019-20?	
YES				
Do you have any further comments?				
This is feedback from Ngunguru Sandspit Protection Society Incorporated (NSaPS) on Whangarei District Council's Annual Plan 2019 Consultation Document. The Society's aim is to support the protection of the natural, culture and historic values of Ngunguru Sandspit and its associated coastal area so it is enjoyed, valued and cherished now and by future generations.				
D.CC.	1 11 022	0 1 1 1	., YAYI I	
Efforts to protect and secure all of Ngunguru Sandspit and its maunga, Whakairiora,				
have a long history with many submissions lodged by the Society.				
Consultation Document, page 14: <b>Investing in community</b> While most of our money is invested in core services like roads, water, sewage and rubbish, we also set aside money for projects that keep our District attractive and make it an even better place to live				
Ngunguru Sandspit Protection Society Inc. (NSaPS) submitted to the Whangarei District Council (WDC) Long Term Plan 2018-2028 seeking financial assistance to purchase the balance of Ngunguru Sandspit and Whakairiora Maunga (total 68.833 hectares) from the current owner Todd Property Group (TGP) so as to protect the land from inappropriate future development. The application was declined. Subsequently NSaPS met with Mayor Sheryl Mai and CE Rob Forlong to present a				

special case for the same purpose in partnership with the Nature Heritage Fund (NHF). A registered valuer's report was obtained and based on this document the sum sought by NSaPS from WDC was one third of the valuation. The total valuation sum therefore to be shared equally by WDC, NRC and NHF. This application was also turned down but WDC has provided a "letter of support" to give to other funding agencies.

In February 2019, NHF made a conditional proposal to NSaPS which will secure the bulk of funds required if NSaPS can raise the balance. NSaPS will shortly apply to Foundation North (FN) for this amount but if unsuccessful must look elsewhere. Based on the letter of support from WDC and similar letters from NRC and Department of Conservation (DOC), NSaPS believes there is a narrow window of opportunity to conclude a purchase of the land, while it is still owned by TPG, if the balance of funding can be secured.

NSaPS requests that WDC allocates funds in the 2019 Annual Plan to add to funds from NHF, a funder arranged by NHF, FN and any other funding agency required, so as to enable NHF to commence early negotiations with TPG.

NSaPS urges Council to: Show commitment and leadership on the issue of helping to secure the remainder of Ngunguru Sandspit. WDC funding as outlined, would secure this outstanding landscape, highly valuable cultural and biodiverse land for perpetuity.

From: cms@wdc.govt.nz Sent: 3 Apr 2019 13:38:23 +1300 Mail Room To: Subject: Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Lianne Vera Nicholas - 2019-04-03 [Submitted by Anonymous User] Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records. Your details: \* Full Name(s): Lianne Vera Nicholas \* I am writing this submission: as an individual Name of Organisation: (Please provide an organisation name only if you are making this submission on behalf of that organisation). Postal Address: 12D WOLFE ST REGENT (This box will automatically expand) Work Phone: 0272622166 Mobile: 09 4594910 Home Phone: Email: lianne.n@gmail.com (If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this form will be sent to you). \* Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? No

#### Your feedback:

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?

(Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing on 16 April 2019).

Yes, especially the harbour clean-

up; also the mural project (especially the bird); very appreciative of the gardens in the roundabouts; and the walking/cycling tracks. The emerging Hundertwasser building will be great when finished. Well done.

(This box will automatically expand)

#### Do you have any further comments?

A roundabout at the intersection of Commerce St and Okara Park will ease congestion at this point.

Shaded seating on the loop and in all parks, especially at the Town Basin and Mair Park playgrounds.

Basket style swings in all parks and baby swings; no more of the swings that only one kid can play on.

Bikeway to the Heads, not concreted; a more rustic version.

Hopscotches, animals and other child focussed markings on city streets and walkways.

Water play area on the loop, Riverside side of bridge? (Spread out the parking.)

Annual rubbish collection for one-off items e.g. unwanted furniture.

Climate change not ignored but planned for.

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

All submissions are considered official information under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, and may be published and/or made available to elected members and the public.

From: cms@wdc.govt.nz Sent: 26 Mar 2019 05:51:53 +1300 Mail Room To: Subject: Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - John Nicole - 2019-03-26 [Submitted by Anonymous User] Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records. Your details: John Nicole \* Full Name(s): \* I am writing this submission: as an individual Name of Organisation: (Please provide an organisation name only if you are making this submission on behalf of that organisation). Postal Address: 96A Addison Road, RD1, Onerahi 0192 (This box will automatically expand) Work Phone: 0210713573 Mobile: 09 436 4477 Home Phone: Email: johnandmaree.nicole@xtra.co.nz (If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this form will be sent to you). \* Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? Yes (Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing on 16 April 2019). Your feedback: Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020? NO (This box will automatically expand) Do you have any further comments? Provide ratepayers with decent basic services and infrastructure. Do not dare to close the Parua Bay transfer station without providing an operating alternative. If this were to happen the resulting fly tipping in the Whangarei Heads area will be a disaster for the environment.

Council should have developed the Manaia Excavator site on Whangarei Heads Road when it had

the opportunity to do so. Instead chose to "save" less than \$500,000

Now council should apply for a consent to expand the Parua Bay site if that is deemed necessary , and if that is not granted, then continue to operate the site which has a vaid designation with minor changes to the operation.

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

All submissions are considered official information under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, and may be published and/or made available to elected members and the public.

From: cms@wdc.govt.nz Sent: 26 Mar 2019 05:59:02 +1300 Mail Room To: Subject: Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - John Nicole - 2019-03-26 [Submitted by Anonymous User] Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records. Your details: John Nicole \* Full Name(s): \* I am writing this submission: as an individual Name of Organisation: (Please provide an organisation name only if you are making this submission on behalf of that organisation). Postal Address: 96A Addison Road, RD1, Onerahi (This box will automatically expand) Work Phone: 021 071 3573 Mobile: 09 436 4477 Home Phone: Email: johnandmaree.nicole@xtra.co.nz (If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this form will be sent to you). \* Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? No (Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing on 16 April 2019). Your feedback: Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020? **Definitely NOT** (This box will automatically expand) Do you have any further comments? Why is council so intent on wasting our ratepayers money on a new building for council staff??

Rather provide decent basic services and infrastructure like improving the traffic flow from the W

Believe me, having worked there, you don't all need to be in one building and if you do there is so much empty office space in the CBD anyway that should rather be used before a new building

at great expense is built.

#### hangarei Heads area into the city.

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

All submissions are considered official information under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, and may be published and/or made available to elected members and the public.

Subject: Annual Plan	Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Noel Matthews - 2019-04-01	
[Submitted by Anonymous User] Do not reply to this email - This mail for your records.	box is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted	
Your details:		
* Full Name(s):	Noel Matthews	
* I am writing this submission:	on behalf of an organisation	
Name of Organisation: (Please provide an organisation name only	NorthAble if you are making this submission on behalf of that organisation).	
Postal Address:	40 John Street CBD Whangarei 0110 (This box will automatically expand)	
Work Phone:	094300988	
Mobile:	0272268224	
Home Phone:		
Email: (If you provide a valid email address, a co	noel.matthews@northable.org.nz  py of this form will be sent to you).	
* Do you wish to be heard in su (Your submission will be heard at a tradition	• • —	
Your feedback:		
Do you think we are on the right Yes (This box will automatically expand)	t track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?	
Do you have any further comme		
NorthAble would like to support	the continued development of barrier-	
free areas for all people especia	Illy those with disabilities due to aging or physical, intellectual or	

From:

Sent:

To:

cms@wdc.govt.nz

Mail Room

1 Apr 2019 13:40:04 +1300

sensory impairment. These include ensuring all new buildings comply with all Barrier-

free requirements. Other areas that could be improved are public parks including Dog play areas

making these more accessible and availability of securely fenced playgrounds for children.

Looking forward to the future, there will be a growing number of wheelchair and scooter usage in and around town, so special consideration needs to be taken to make sure footpaths have an overall 2.5 metres of unobstructed area. Priority and resourcing of the Councils Disability Advisor y Group is something of real value to the community and continuing with this forum is well regarded and should continue.

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

All submissions are considered official information under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, and may be published and/or made available to elected members and the public.

From: Northland Chamber CEO

To: Mail Room

Cc: Sheryl Mai; Rob Forlong; Cr. Tricia Cutforth; Cr. Greg Innes

**Subject:** Annual plan feedback

**Date:** Wednesday, 3 April 2019 10:36:52 AM

Attachments: image002.png

WHANGAREI District Council.docx

#### Good morning,

Please find attached NorthChamber's submission with respect to your 2019-2020 annual plan. We wish to present in support of our submission on the  $16^{th}$  April 2019.

Stephen Smith Chief Executive

The Chamber of Commerce and Industry of Northland (NorthChamber)

Ph. 09 438 4771 mob 027 444 1010

Email: <a href="mailto:ceo@northchamber.co.nz">ceo@northchamber.co.nz</a>
Web: <a href="mailto:www.northchamber.co.nz">www.northchamber.co.nz</a>

Awards web: www.northlandbusinessawards.co.nz



# WHANGAREI District Council (WDC) 2017 City Centre Plan and the role of NorthChamber

#### **Executive summary**

General consensus sees a Central Business District (CBD) in decline; this manifests itself with the loss of further street level business and an increase in unoccupied office/retail space. The solution to this dilemma rests with a wide range of stakeholders comprised of land owners, landlords, business operators, district council and even the regional council (Whangarei's CBD serves more than just our district, it is the beating heart of Northland).

NorthChamber is perfectly positioned (independent and non-political) to lead this diverse group to a successful conclusion and drive the physical aspects of the project.

The initial phase would see a program designed to elevate the communities understanding of the CBD's brand, values and utility and seeks to drive significant foot traffic through the precinct, there by offering a life line to existing business, keeping the heart beating and winning us some valuable time to engage the 'Plan'.

The longer-term project will be focussed on the realisation of the 2017 WDC CBD Plan and the compression of its timeline, introduction of private equity developments and in some cases, support of Councils funding requirements. Under normal circumstances the 35-year tenure of the plan would have been a comfortable fit, however we find ourselves in a situation that would not be described as normal. A successful collaboration of stakeholders will see a significant compression of the timeline with massive benefits to the Northland Community.

#### Where the rubber hits the road

A) Driving community perception of the CBD

Brand name and logo aside, we see the need for an ongoing communication plan that drives greater awareness of the CBD and its strengths such as its very compact foot print, public spaces and a wide range of upcoming events and capital upgrades such as hi-tech lighting and digital arts. We will also spotlight individual spaces and businesses.

We are in agreement that our CBD has effectively sufficient carparking for current needs and over the coming months (12-36), we will continue to promote the CBD as a pedestrian friendly zone with progressively less need vehicle traffic at peak times. This in itself opens the opportunity for alternate transportation mediums, such as simple golf cart type tractors pulling several carriages between parking zones and a route passing through the centre and back to the parking areas. Great fun in itself, another business opportunity and point of difference. Feature walkways are being planned that will also link with existing public works and open spaces.

Together with high profile sponsors, we will also introduce projects that build over time and deliver such features as illuminations and out door art designed to remain in place and build in stature over the coming years. We expect the scale of such to become another draw card for tourists both domestic and international.

Wrapped around this will be a comprehensive calendar of events, once again designed to drive foot traffic through and around the CBD.

Initial back of the envelope scoping of costs indicates an annual expenditure of approximately \$300000 for this activity, we anticipate this to fall to stakeholders as follows:

- 1. WDC 25%
- 2. Landowners/landlords 15%
- 3. Business operators 10%
- 4. NRC 10%
- 5. Other funding bodies 40%

Enactment of the WDC 2017 City Centre Plan will begin in parallel. We have entered discussions with potential investors/developers and will continue to build the detail behind this. WDC has already granted NorthChamber connection and input into the early capital improvements around the City, such as the open spaces initiative. Our involvement with these departments will position us to engage and advise developers as to where their attention should lie. We are currently working with investment groups that are interested in projects designed to establish city living spaces long and short term, retail and hospitality structures and specialised spaces such as tech hubs

and tertiary education spaces, essential to realising a sustainable Whangarei and regional heart that will serve the region well into the future.

It is proposed that the WDC put up the initial tranche of the \$72000 required to fund general activity through to the end of December (YE2019) and that the other stakeholders contribute to the annual projected budget of \$300000 from January 1st 2020 in line with the percentage split outlined above.

As at todays date, three of the nine dominant landowners/landlords have committed to support the initiative including financial support. We expect to have the balance committed by the 16<sup>th</sup> April 2019.

From:	cms@wdc.govt.nz 3 Apr 2019 12:23:52 +1300		
Sent: To:	Mail Room	52 +1500	
Subject:	Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Kristi Henare - 2019-04-03		
[Submitted by Anony Do not reply to this of for your records.		s not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted	
Your details:			
* Full Name(s):		Kristi Henare	
* I am writing this submission:		on behalf of an organisation	
Name of Organisa (Please provide an orga		Northern Branch - Royal Forest & Bird Society are making this submission on behalf of that organisation).	
Postal Address:		P O Box 1375, Kamo, Whangarei (This box will automatically expand)	
Work Phone:			
Mobile:		021585562	
Home Phone:		09 4595001	
Email: (If you provide a valid e	email address, a copy of	northern.branch@forestandbird.org.nz this form will be sent to you).	
_		rt of your submission? No earing on 16 April 2019).	
Your feedback:  Do you think we a  (This box will automatic	o o	ck for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?	
Do you have any	further comments?	?	
		would like to thank WDC for the support and resources of the	
	una Track Hatea C	Community Forest Project with F&B and WDC Parks & Recreat	
on.	Namber of D	would like to though WDO for the court of the little to the second of th	
		would like to thank WDC for the continued partnership with the	
		ogramme for last 26 years.	
Our Branch would	i like to protect an	d conserve all Pohutakawa Trees in Ruakaka and Waipu.	

Our Branch would like WDC and their staff to make good decisions and seek expert advice about what kind of native & other trees & plants and species are proposed and planted in the Whangar ei District Area (Parks, next to Roads & Buildings, Reserves, Playgrounds, Beach Reserves) for future planning in 1 year, 3 years, 10 years, 20 years & 30 years.

Thank you to the WDC Mayor Sheryl Mai for attending and supporting the celebration of 50 years of the Waipu Refuge Wildlife and unveiling of the Memorial Seat for Trevor Sowry.

The Forest & Bird Northern Branch would like the signs at Ruakaka Beach reviewed about dogs on beach area for Waipu Refuge Wildlife.

The Forest & Bird Northern Branch would like to see WDC promote and run Weed Control for rat epayers and residents in their backyards (eg, Woolly Nightshade, etc)

Our F& B Northern Branch are concerned about Kauri Die Back, Proposed Gold Mine at Puhipuhi, Forest Collapse, NZ Short & Long Tail Bats, Rubbish being dumped in bush area, roadsides and waterwaters.

Also the investigation and possibly that the Manly Reserve on Hatea Drive is retained by WDC for public reserve and not as future land development as at present it is privately owned.

WDC plant more native trees and plants to feed the birds and insects.

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

All submissions are considered official information under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, and may be published and/or made available to elected members and the public.



#### Northern Football Federation Annual Plan submission 2018, Whangarei District Council

#### Introduction

Football is a major winter and summer code in the Whangarei District with over 2000 registered players and 12 affiliated community football clubs. Through participation in the sport of football, Northern Football Federation (NFF) and our affiliated clubs assist Whangarei District Council (WDC) and its residents to achieve greater levels of health, fitness, wellbeing and community and social cohesion.

Northland Football Club (NFC) is a regional entity which has teams participating in elite youth competitions in Auckland and the Northern Regional Football League at a senior level. The entity is supported by all Northland affiliated clubs and provides an important pathway for Northland players.

For the sport to continue to grow and prosper in Northland we also recommend council investment into a Northland Football Hub based in Whangarei, including an artificial turf. This facility would be a base for NFF and NFC and a regional hub for player development, talent centres, coach and referee education.

Football is currently the biggest user of council owned winter sport fields, with total weekly usage of close to 350 hours, which is more than double that of any other sporting code. With the vast majority of sports fields in Whangarei being soil based, this limits their use over the winter months and has created a shortfall of 50-100 hours per week in the provision of football fields. The resulting cancellation of games and training and sub-standards fields, directly impacts both on people being active and their experiences playing the game. It also limits the sports ability to retain players and grow the game.

To address this issue we recommend council investment to upgrade and increase the capacity of high usage soil based fields to sand based fields. Along with the introduction of floodlighting, this would result in a 100% increase in capacity on these fields to an average of 20 hours per week. This would also provide more flexibility as to when games can be scheduled, therefore fitting in with the community and peoples modern lifestyles.

#### Who we are

NFF is the regional Sports Organisation (RSO) for football in the Northern Region and responsible for delivering, growing and developing football in the Far North, Whangarei, Kaipara, Waitakere and North Harbour.

In the Whangarei District there are more than 2000 registered players, of which 75% are male and 25% female, as follows:



- 460 U8 players
- 60 junior (U9 U12) teams with 650 players
- 31 youth (U13-U17) teams with 500 players
- 32 senior teams with 500 players

Whangarei successfully hosted four games at FIFA Under 20 World Cup in 2015, which showcased the sport and provided a positive boost for football in the City. The legacy from this event has resulted in greater player numbers as well as new facilities at William Fraser Memorial Park and Koropupu Sports Park.

In Whangarei, NFF supports 12 affiliated clubs, who are responsible for delivering a quality football experience in their local communities from First Kicks (4-6 years), Fun Football (7-8 years), Mini Football (9-12 years), Youth Football (13-19 years), Girl's Only, Senior Men's and Women's leagues.

We also deliver a number of community based programmes throughout the Whangarei area including Football in Schools, Holiday Programmes and Fun Football Centres.

NFF provides a wide variety of player, coach, futsal and referee development programmes to the whole of the community at a range of levels.

Football is a true world game and NFF has a diverse range of players which reflect the ethnic makeup of our modern day society.

We are a youth sport, with over 70% of registered players under the age of 19. This was reinforced by two recent Sport New Zealand surveys:

- 1. Sport NZ's Young Persons Survey where football was the only sport to be rated in the top 10 of interest for boys and girls of all ages.
- 2. Sport Beyond School Survey identified football is the top option for boys and in the top 5 for girls.

Football is now a year round sport with an increasing number of the community taking part in club based summer 5-aside competitions, which are run on council owned grounds.

Furthermore NFF run Futsal, a 5 aside indoor version of the sport, and this version of the sport has shown significant growth over the past three years. Futsal is now well established in Whangarei with junior, youth and senior leagues operating over the summer months, a year round development programme for junior and youth players as well as school festivals/tournaments at both primary and secondary level.



#### NFF submission to Whangarei District Council Annual Plan 2018

New Zealand Football has updated its National Facilities Strategy (2016) and this submission aligns with this document. The strategy outlines the key issues/opportunities that currently exist in Northland as being a regional home of football, and access to higher quality sand based fields and Futsal courts.

#### 1. Northland Football Hub

As the game continues to grow in the region, we believe there is a need for a Home of Football for Northland, based in Whangarei, which would include an artificial turf. This facility would be a base for NFF and NFC and the regional hub for player development, talent centres, coach and referee education. It would also provide NFF with the opportunity to host high profile national tournaments, bringing large visitor numbers and their spending into the Whangarei business community. With the increase capacity of the artificial turf, this would also be an important facility for Whangarei football clubs, including Northland Football Club, to both train and play competition games which will help ease the sports fields' capacity pressures that currently exist. Northland FC currently has 5 youth, 2 senior men's and 1 senior women's teams playing in elite competition, hosting teams from Auckland, Waikato and Bay of Plenty on a weekly basis. The playing surfaces, changing facilities and after match facilities leave a lot to be desired and reflect poorly on Whangarei city's and Northland Football's image and ability to host events at this level.

As Football has become a sport that is played 12 months a year, there is a need for the Home of Football to be a dedicated football facility that is able to be used all year round. During the spring and summer months, Northern Football continues to run its skill and talent centres, along with girl's only football and summer 5 aside.

This Home of Football would also act as a central venue for the Under 8's (First Kicks and Fun Football), where this age group come together weekly and receive high quality coaching and an enjoyable experience in a positive environment. This used to occur at Kensington Park, but due to the changes as part of the Kensington Park Management Plan, First Kicks and Fun Football was forced to go back to the clubs because of lack of space at Kensington Park. This potentially has an impact on the quality that is being delivered to the children because of inconsistencies in number of players and the level and number of coaches. We believe that a central venue for all under 8 players creates a more positive environment for both skill development and enjoyment of the game.

#### 2. Addressing sports fields shortfall in Whangarei

Currently Whangarei has 30 (full sized equivalent) fields which includes 24 soil based fields and 6 sand based fields (this will increase to 8 in 2019 when the new fields at Otaika become available). With the majority being soil based, on average these fields can only be played on between 4 - 10



hours per week. As a result we calculate there is a shortfall of 50-100 hours per week in the provision of football fields.

We support an increase in council investment to address the current shortfall and quality of sports fields that exists in Whangarei.

In the short to medium term, and in order to make better use of existing fields, NFF recommend upgrading priority soil playing fields listed below to sand based fields:

#### 1. Ruakaka (high priority)

- Upgrade No.1 pitch (very rough playing surface) and include irrigation
- Improve floodlighting
- Upgrade No.2 pitch and improve drainage (very wet in winter)
- Longer term provision for increased playing area as this club is growing significantly

#### 2. Tikipunga (high priority)

Current home for Northland FC youth & senior teams and NFF player, coach and referee development base

- Upgrade No.s 1, 2 & 10 from soil-based to sand-based
- Improve and extend floodlighting
- Upgrade changing rooms and after match facilities
- Extend carparking
- Creation of new No.1 pitch adjacent to clubrooms
- Longer term provision for artificial pitch

#### 3. Onerahi (high priority)

- Upgrade soil based to sand-based
- Upgrade floodlighting to allow night games to be played and more capacity for training
- Membership of this club has grown significantly in recent seasons

#### **4. Morningside** (medium priority)

- Upgrade both pitches from soil based to sand-based
- Upgrade floodlighting on No.1 to allow night games to be played

#### **5. Ngunguru Sports Complex** (medium priority)

- Upgrade existing senior/junior pitches from soil-based to sand-based (very wet in winter)
- Floodlighting
- Membership now includes senior men

#### 6. Parua Bay/Whangarei Heads (medium priority)

- Bay Tigers Football Club is experiencing significant growth
- Limited and poor quality training facilities at Parua Bay and Whangarei Heads Schools, unsuitable for games
- Currently play home games at William Fraser Park



These upgrades would increase capacity from a maximum of 10 hours to an average of 20 hours use per week, whilst improving the quality of playing surface, which is essential for both skill development and for creating an enjoyable experience when playing football.

To fully utilise sand based fields, we also recommend the introduction of floodlighting (where it doesn't currently exist) to increase both the training capacity and allow for mid-week competition games to ease pressure at peak times. This would also mean that the fields could potentially be used by other codes at off-peak times.

#### 3. Access to Futsal Courts

Access to Futsal courts (both indoor and outdoor) is limited in the Whangarei area. NFF currently utilises a small window at the ASB Stadium for the summer leagues, while the development programmes typically occur in school gymnasiums. These venues are increasingly under pressure from other users and Futsal will be unable to grow at the current rate without access to more courts.

NFF believe that another multi-use indoor stadium is needed in the Whangarei area.

#### 4. Recent Investment

NFF would like to take this opportunity to thank WDC for its continued commitment and recent investment into the upgrading of football facilities in Whangarei, creating a lasting legacy for football, including:

- The development of two sand based fields at William Fraser Memorial Park
- The development of four sand based fields at Koropupu Sports Park
- The inclusion of changing room development at Koropupu Sports Park
- The current development of sand based fields at Otaika Sports Park

#### Summary

Northern Football Federation thanks Whangarei District Council for the opportunity to comment on the draft Annual Plan. We hope that the comments and feedback will help support the decision making and provision allocation process. We would like to support this submission in person at any upcoming hearings.

We look forward to working with the council in continuing to improve the sporting facility infrastructure in Whangarei, while helping achieve greater levels of health, fitness, wellbeing and community and social cohesion amongst local residents.

If you would like further clarification of any of the areas raised in this submission, please contact:



Dave Alabaster, Northland Development Manager at Northern Football Federation

Email: <u>dave.alabaster@nff.org.nz</u>

Mobile: 021 795 073

# SUBMISSION TO THE WHANGAREI DISTRICT COUNCIL

#### ON THE DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 2019-20

To: Annual Plan Feedback

Whangarei District Council

Private Bag 9023 Whangarei 0148

mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

04 April 2019

Thank you for the opportunity for the Public and Population Health Unit, Northland DHB to provide a submission on the Draft Annual Plan 2019 - 20.

The submission is from the Public and Population Health Unit (the Unit), Northland District Health Board (DHB), Whangarei. The Unit, one of 12 in New Zealand, is the only provider of comprehensive, regional public health services in Northland. Public health focuses to improve, promote, and protect overall wellbeing of communities and populations and reduce inequalities in health status. Our work mainly focuses on the determinants of health i.e., social and physical environments in which we live, as well as on programmes that improve healthy activities.

We support the proposed draft Annual Plan 2019-20 for Whangarei District. We do not wish to be heard in support of our submission.

Contact details:

Anil Shetty, Public Health Strategist Public and Population Health Unit, Northland DHB Private Bag 9742, Whangarei 0148

Ph: 09 – 430 4100 Fax: 09 – 430 4492

Anil.Shetty@Northlanddhb.org.nz



#### **Our submission:**

Overall, it is pleasing to see that the implementation of Whangarei District Council's (the Council) Long Term Plan 2018-28 (LTP) through the proposed draft Annual Plan 2019-20 is progressing well.

We support all the activities that have been proposed under the draft Annual Plan 2019-20 including, building a new water treatment plant at Whau Valley; improving road safety by upgrading intersections and roundabouts; stormwater upgrades that would improve water quality (harbour); continue to build and maintain walkways, tracks and sports fields (and hubs); and improving wastewater network and treatment facilities across the district.

Thank you for the opportunity to make this submission.

Yours sincerely

Warren Moetara Service Manager



#### NORTHLAND FOOTBALL CLUB INCORPORATED

[delivered via email]

4 April 2019

#### WHANGAREI DISTRICT COUNCIL ANNUAL PLAN SUBMISSION

The Northland Football Club greatly appreciates the Whangarei District Council identifying the Councils \$1.2 million investment in the Northland Football Hub at the Tikipunga Sports Fields as a major Council project.

The Northland football community has long recognised the need for a regional hub for football. It's been identified as a priority project by Sport Northland (Northland Sports Facility Plan Summary, 2014) and New Zealand Football (New Zealand Football Facilities Strategy, 2016).

The Northland Football Hub is a partnership of the Tikipunga Association Football Club, Northern Football Federation and the Northland Football Club. The development of the Northland Football Hub includes:

- Upgrade to changing rooms, new offices and new education / training space
- Upgraded fields (from soil to sand-based)
- An all-weather artificial field
- A new 'No. 1' field next to the clubrooms
- Lighting upgrades
- New carparking

The Northland Football Hub will provide:

- A regional facility for player, coach and referee development
- A home (e.g. office space) for the Northern Football Federation (the agency responsible for delivering player, coach and referee development in Northland)
- Improved facilities to meet growing player numbers
- The ability to host large football tournaments
- A home for the Northland Football Club (the vehicle for junior and senior representative football in Northland).

The financial support and recognition by the Whangarei District Council of the Northland Football Hub as a priority is a huge boost for making this significant project a reality.

We would like to speak at the hearing about this submission and request that we be heard at the same time as the Tikipunga Association Football Club's submission.

Thank you for the opportunity to make a submission.

Regards,

Lee West

Chief Executive Officer

Northland FC

From: To: Mail Room

Tony Phipps; Chris Powell - NRC; Malcolm Nicolson; Denise Phillips Cc:

ATTN: Merryn Statham - Submission to Whangarei District Council"s Annual Plan 2019-20 Subject:

Date: Thursday, 4 April 2019 11:47:21 AM

WDC"s Annaul Plan 2019-20 - Feedback Form.pdf Attachments:

Submission to WDC AP 2019-20 - RE\_ CityLink Bus Terminus.pdf

#### Tena koe Merryn

Please find attached Northland Regional Council's submission to Whangarei District Council's Annual Plan 2019-20.

The Northland Regional Council **wish to be heard** in support of its submission.

Please contact Chris Powell, Transport Manager, on (09) 470 1216 in the first instance if you have any queries regarding the attached submission.

#### Nga mihi

#### **Evania Arani**

**Executive Assistant to Tony Phipps** Group Manager, Customer Service & Community Resilience

**DDI** 09 470 1235 M 027 217 8796



**P** 0800 002 004 **» W** www.nrc.govt.nz











Users are reminded that Northland Regional Council data is provided in good faith and is valid at the date of publication. However, data may change as additional information becomes available. For this reason, information provided here is intended for short-term use only. Users are advised to check figures are still valid for any future projects and should carefully consider the accuracy/quality of information provided before using it for decisions that concern personal or public safety. Similar caution should be applied for the conduct of business that involves monetary or operational consequences. The Northland Regional Council, its employees and external suppliers of data, while providing this information in good faith, accept no responsibility for any loss, damage, injury in value to any person, service or otherwise resulting from its use. All data provided is in NZ Standard Time. During daylight saving, data is one hour behind NZ Daylight Time.

# Whangarei District Council

# Annual Plan 2019-20 feedback form

# The closing date for feedback is Thursday 4 April 2019

As you can see from this Annual Plan 2019-20 Consultation Document, we have had to make some decisions and changes to our plan. Let us know if you think we are on the right track.

## Points to remember when submitting your feedback

- · Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 16 April, to speak to your submission. (Additional days will be 17-18 April if required.)

### How to get this form to us

Mail to: Annual Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangarei 0148

Fax to: 09 438 7632

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangarei or Ruakaka Service Centre, Takutai

Place, Ruakaka

#### Your details

hearing on 16 April?

Name Chris Powell	
I am making this submission as:	O An individual On behalf of an organisation
Organisation name Northland	Regional Council
Postal address Private Bo	99021
Whangarei Mail	Centre
Whangarei 0	148
Work phone 09 4701216	Mobile 027 496 5271
Home phone /	
Email Chrisp@nrc-G	govt-nz
Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional	Yes O No





#### **Submission**

By: Northland Regional Council

On: Whangarei District Council Annual Plan 2019-20

Attn: Merryn Statham, Whangarei District Council

#### **CityLink Bus Route Terminus**

- 1. Thank you for the opportunity to submit on the Whangarei District Council Annual Plan 2019/20 Consultation document.
- 2. The Northland Regional Council (NRC) requests the Whangarei District Council (WDC) to action the recommendation of the Whangarei Public Transport Working Party, being the "moving the CityLink operation from the present Rose Street Bus Terminus to Vine Street as a short/medium term solution be proceeded with in the 2019/20 financial year."
- 3. It is a shared objective of NRC and WDC to significantly increase the use of public transport in Whangarei and in particular the CityLink bus service. The unsafe and generally poor location and state of the current Rose St site is a major obstacle to achieving that objective.
- 4. The NRC has for several years been working with WDC on finding an alternative location for the CityLink bus route terminus and in 2016 made a formal submission to WDC in support of a move from Rose St.
- 5. Background and reasons for the move:
  - a) The current Rose St site of the CityLink bus route terminus has for several years, been considered by both passengers and operators to be not fit for purpose, for the following reasons:
    - The current site does not meet operational requirements and has insufficient space for buses at peak times;
    - Unsafe vehicle access requiring right turns in and out across busy roads;
    - Poor unsafe pedestrian access with no adjacent pedestrian crossings or covered access;
    - Isolated and prone to anti-social and disorderly behaviour such that passengers feel unsafe and security guards having to be employed.
    - Old and in a poor state.





- b) The options for a location to accommodate the additional buses, and to provide a safer and more attractive waiting place for CityLink's passengers has been jointly investigated by WDC and NRC staff.
- c) In 2016 NRC staff were requested by WDC to source an alternative site for the CityLink bus terminus in Rose Street due to potential redevelopments surrounding the current location. Staff from both councils and the operator surveyed possible locations where passengers could easily transfer from one route to another, provided safe and quick access to the inner city, and met bus operational and safety requirements.
- d) The survey resulted in four options being identified and assessed in greater depth. The findings of that work (which have previously been provided to the Joint WDC and NRC, Whangarei Public Transport Working Party and reported to the WDC) concluded that Vine Street was the preferred relocation option, best meeting the operational needs while requiring modest investment, much of which would contribute to a streetscape upgrade, which would also benefit local businesses and street users.
- e) Based on preliminary plans NRC applied for and has been granted New Zealand Transport Agency (NZTA) subsidy funding of up to 54% of the estimated \$300,000 project cost and WDC has provided for the local share in its Long Term Plan budget. Further consultation, planning and detailed design will be undertaken prior to the project implementation and relocation.
- f) During this time, the Whangarei City Transportation Network Strategy Programme Business Case, was developed. One of the investment objectives contained in the Strategy was an increased focus on public transport and supported providing investment to contribute to a 3% increase in patronage (Investment Objective 2).
- g) Through the Whangarei City Centre Plan and draft City Core Precinct Plan, WDC and stakeholders identified that as our District grows and our city centre is regenerated a long term strategic proposal is needed for the bus terminus. This work also identified that the Rose St site could be better utilised as a key entranceway to the city and tie in with development of the adjacent car park site.
- h) This work supports the move of the bus route terminus to Vine St as having benefits at least in the short term including:
  - The active edges from Vine Street businesses provide bus passengers with a sense of safety.
  - Vine Street is large enough to accommodate the bus services.
  - Improved streetscape supporting pedestrian movements to and from the city.
  - Could support any future development on the Vine Street carpark site.





- i) NRC staff are committed to working with WDC on the medium/long term options, with both an operational and strategic review of all options.
- 6. In conclusion and in support of the of the objective of increasing CityLink passenger numbers and after reviewing the various investigations and work referred to above, it is requested that the CityLink route terminus be moved to Vine St in the coming financial year.
- 7. The regional council **does** wish to be heard.
- 8. If you require any further information, please do not hesitate to contact **Chris Powell** on **09 470 1216**.

**Malcolm Nicolson (Chief Executive Officer)** 

Northland Regional Council Private Bag 9021 Whāngārei Mail Centre WHANGAREI 0148

Dated 04 April 2019

**From:** cms@wdc.govt.nz

**Sent:** 4 Apr 2019 16:44:07 +1300

To: Mail Room

Subject: Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Tim Howard - 2019-04-04

[Submitted by Anonymous User]

Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records.

#### Your details:

\* Full Name(s): Tim Howard

\* I am writing this submission: on behalf of an organisation

Name of Organisation: Northland Urban Rural Mission

(Please provide an organisation name only if you are making this submission on behalf of that organisation).

Postal Address: PO Box 5098, Whangarei 0140

(This box will automatically expand)

Work Phone: 0273089216

Mobile: 0273089216

Home Phone: 09 4346633

Email: tim.nurm@gmail.com

(If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this form will be sent to you).

\* Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? Yes (Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing on 16 April 2019).

#### Your feedback:

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?

NURM seeks financial support in this Annual Plan for the Hihiaua Cultural Centre (This box will automatically expand)

Do you have any further comments?

(A full written submission can be forwarded, if this print out is unclear)

Tena koutou, rau rangatira ma.

Warm greetings to you, Mayor, Councillors, Chief Executive and staff.

As you will no doubt be aware, Northland Urban Rural Mission (NURM) is a long-

serving community and church collective, focusing on social / environmental / Tiriti justice and community development, under an umbrella vision of seeing Te Tiriti o Waitangi honoured and ap

plied in our communities in this District, in Taitokerau, and throughout Aotearoa. Primarily, this NURM's submission is strongly in support of the mahi and submission of the Hihia ua Cultural Centre Trust, their mahi and their submission to Council's Annual Plan. We of NURM have been amongst the many communitybased organisation and people who have long watched with admiration the development of the c oncept of the Cultural Centre on this culturally and historically significant landbase at Hihaua Pen insula. The project's development has been steady, wellgrounded in tikanga and community values, and reflecting a real depth of wisdom and vision. Alo ngside many others, we are keen to see the next stage of this Trust's project progress decisively In this regard, we would like to make a few specific points in support of the Hihiaua Cultural Cen tre Trust's submission. NURM has observed over time that the Hihiaua Culture Centre's project has held back respectful ly while other projects have moved into the foreground and secured funding. We respect that gr acious stance that the Trust has taken. Now, however, we respectfully say that now is the time f or Council to match that ethical stance by bringing the Hihiaua Culture Centre to the forefront of your funding and planning. Now is the time, in the rollout of this Annual Plan. We acknowledge Council's support and goodwill for this project over time. With the impressive Stage 2 of the project now designed, engineered and assessed, and with a resource consent rece ntly lodged with Council, it is most timely that a significant funding boost from Council is allocate d. Council's support – BOTH financial and moral – is essential for such a notprofit venture like the Hihiaua Centre to leverage other philanthropic financial support. NURM is aware of other projects that could unfortunately be seen as in competition with Hihiaua Cultural Centre. We submit that this not-for-profit communitybenefit venture should be a priority in Council's mind and planning. Other projects that are at he art private sector developments should be able to justify their viability in the same terms as othe r for-profit ventures, and secure financial investment on a for-dividend basis. The Hihiaua Cultural Centre concept reflects a goal of graciously benefitting all the community. This is shown in the generosity of thousands of volunteer hours of mahi being put into this proje ct. It is also shown in the expression "tuia te muka tangata weaving together the strands of humanity", a whakatauki that reflects the effort and heart put i nto the project, its mana, and its goal of benefitting the whole community. It is appropriate too – given the large proportion of the District's population being Maori, and the status of mana when ua in these rohe now more acknowledged by Council that this project focused on developing an active centre of Maori arts, cultural and technological excellence should receive proactive support from Council now. We have seen the Trust's submission to Council and fully endorse it. We look forward to addressi ng Council in person on 16 April. Hei kona mai

#### Tim Howard, for the NURM Board

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

RECEIVED - CUSTOMER SERVICES



WHANGAREI DISTRICT COUNCIL 1<sup>st</sup> April 2019 David Oliver & Alana Goold 175 Brooks Road Waipu 0582

To whom it may concern,

Re: Submission, Brooks Road - Waipu.

We are residents of Brooks Road, approximately 1 % km up the hill. Both my partner and I work full time using Brooks Road as our main route to & from our home, 5 days a week and have done for the past 3 years as this road is our only way in or out. Our son also uses the school bus along Brooks Rd.

Over this period we have seen Brooks Road in a constant state of disrepair.

Come a heavy rain shower, the metal gets washed away thus leaving large patches of slippery clay exposed and crevis's that carry the water like a stream all the way down the road.

Most concerning is the amount of pot holes and corrugations on the road. More times than we can count, we have experienced drivers on the opposite side of the road to avoid these obstacles. In turn driving over them is greatly damaging our vehicles i.e. tyre wear, suspension & shocks.

On a personal note, there have been times where our safety has been put on the line due to the condition of this road and we are fearful of using it. Our son was on the school bus, on Brooks's road the morning the bus was involved in a collision with an oncoming car. My son was taken in an ambulance for observation. In my view, the condition of the road & being so narrow played a role in this accident.

The road also raises an issue of public health with the amount of dust that is produced; this is especially alarming after the grader has been.

Its seems like every couple of weeks, I will come home to find the grader has been up our road and within the next day / day after, the road is back to being the same old rubbish Brooks Road. This in itself has been a hazard, on numerous occasions the grader has simply scraped the loose metal that has been pushed in the ditch, back up onto the road that then when driving on this is like being on marbles.

It seems archaic that we are still using a dusty dirt road to accommodate this volume of traffic in this busy 'working family ' day and age.

It is also frustrating to see how frequently the heavy machinery, gravel, time and money is spent on Brooks Road, what does this road have to do to qualify tar seal.

Kind regards,

Oliver Family



28 March, 2019

To email address: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz Annual Plan Feedback (March 2019) Whangarei District Council Private Bag 9023 Whangarei 0148

**Dear Madams and Sirs** 

I am making this submission: on behalf of Onerahi Community Association.

Nicholas Connop (Chair) Box 3031 Onerahi 0110

Cell: 021 436 575

Email: nconnop@hotmail.com

#### Onerahi Community Association submission to WCDC Annual Plan 2019-20 feedback

I write on behalf of the Onerahi Community Association (OCA) including OCLAG (Onerahi Community Land Action Group) and Onerahi Village Planning Group (OVPG).

We wish to bring to you concerns expressed at both our last OCA meeting and at the public gathering/consultation on the Annual Plan 2019-20. There is frustration about lack of progress on issues relating to the Onerahi suburb. We seek to engage with Council/collaboration on progressing these issues. Our concerns are:

- a sense we have that Onerahi has missed out on any real Council activity in the last few years;
- there is a lack of involving the locals in discussion, consultation on options and scenarios;

We feel the need to be realistic as to the issues we want action on and therefore restricted our thinking to 4 major issues:

- Traffic issues: Having involvement in and discussion about options for:
  - o reducing morning and evening congestion along Riverside Drive,
  - o improving the handling of traffic flows thru and/or bypassing Onerahi centre. It is our view that the "bypass" option is preferred and planning should start now.
- <u>Foreshore Planning</u>: It is our view that vision planning should commence immediately for the foreshore considering the competing uses and enhancing safety and amenities for increased patronage. Potential projects include:
  - Onerahi Beach enhancement including Ladies bay (eg sand replenishment)
  - o amenities development including traffic management and increasing the size of the green space and parking to cater for the growing popularity of this area.
  - extending the cycle/path way.

- <u>Parking:</u> options for increased parking around the Onerahi Shops/village including the potential to develop parking in Goodwin Street.
- <u>Village Planning:</u> Progressing the wider Onerahi Village Plan.

There is much that could be added to the above but we would much prefer to do that face to face and to be involved in option generation and consultation on potential plans.

We would love to meet with you all to be heard and to find ways and timetables to take these issues forward.

Yours in the interest of our community.

Nick Connop (Chair) 218/220

# Annual Plan 2019-20 feedback form







# The closing date for feedback is Thursday 4 April 2019

As you can see from this Annual Plan 2019-20 Consultation Document, we have had to make some decisions and changes to our plan. Let us know if you think we are on the right track.

### Points to remember when submitting your feedback

- · Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- · Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- · You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 16 April, to speak to your submission. (Additional days will be 17-18 April if required.)

### How to get this form to us

Mail to: Annual Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangarei 0148

Fax to: 09 438 7632

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangarei or Ruakaka Service Centre, Takutai

Place, Ruakaka

#### Your details

Name Barb Owe		ì
I am making this submission as:	An individual O On beha	lf of an organisation
Organisation name		
Postal address 168 Mass	ey Road, R.D	2
Postal address 168 Mass	05)2	
Work phone	Mobile 02/07/643	0
Home phone 09 4321486	4	
Email bosbarrouse &	ydroo.com	
Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 16 April?	O Yes O No	

No I donot. Waip, and surranding rate payers

See little to no money appear for up grading
of roads. I live on Massey Road and the

road is absolutely discussing. Work done on it

is minimal and the jobs done are a complete

waste of time and money as a few days later

the road is again dealing! Many people live and

use this road and I feel it should be

upgraded and railed.

Masse. Road, Daiper the road is a hozard!!

Pol hotels, judder in grovel and the jobs do e

are not do ve to satisfaction - metal waterty

unevally spread and just a gued fix 
wasted moves spect al wasted time!!

Accide-Is have happened and will write

approaching I feel more will occure - do us

have to road for someone to be bally

injured or eoe a like lost just because our

coad is not up to standards - For gudess

sale Tarseal - the Road!! Rit sale page of

Mail Room Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Marnie Muirhead - 2019-04-03		
[Submitted by Anonymous User] Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records.		
	Marnie Muirhead	
ubmission:	on behalf of an organisation	
n: ation name only if you	Parua Bay Residents and Ratepayers Assoc. Inc. are making this submission on behalf of that organisation).	
	13 Sapphire Place, RD 4, Whangarei, 0174 (This box will automatically expand)	
il address, a copy of th	paruabayrra@gmail.com  nis form will be sent to you).	
	of your submission? Yes aring on 16 April 2019).	
	ous User] ail - This mailbox is ubmission: on: ation name only if you il address, a copy of the	

#### Your feedback:

From: Sent:

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020? No I do not.

cms@wdc.govt.nz

3 Apr 2019 08:24:15 +1300

Parua Bay Village does not have adequate footpaths to connect the village to the shopping, school, medical and community centre areas. The shops, medical centre and community centre are all on the one side of the road that does not have a footpath that connects them. Instead, resident s must walk along the edge of a busy Whangarei Heads Road, or attempt to cross without a pede strian crossing. Both activities are completely unsafe and it really is only a matter of time before serious injury or death will occur.

Both of the following recommended footpaths would increase connectivity of residents to the villa ge and provide safe access to the shopping centre, medical centre and community centre.

- 1. We need a footpath to connect the shops to the medical centre and further on to the community centre. This footpath must be on the same side of the road as these facilities.
- 2. We need a footpath from Turiapua Lane to the Parua Bay Community Centre. This would connect residents west of the village to the village, and provide pedestrians from the west side of Parua Bay Village with a safe way to access the shopping, medical centre and community centre. (This box will automatically expand)

#### Do you have any further comments?

The Whangarei District Council has identified Parua Bay Village as a growth node. Indeed, for the past several years the village as well as the entire Whangarei Heads area has seen a substantial increase in population.

However, improvement and development of infrastructure has not kept pace with the population growth. In the past, WDC funded several consulting reports that identified what Parua Bay Villag e needs and most importantly what residents want. In recent years, these recommendations have largely been ignored or conveniently forgotten.

How can the Annual Plan be on track if these recommendations are ignored and not implemente d?

The Parua Bay Recreation Grounds Interim Development Plan (IDP) was produced in September 2016, and reviewed in May 2017. It was commissioned to inform the Annual Plan of Whangarei District Council, and builds upon the Parua Bay Village Plan presented in 2013. The Parua Bay St ructural Plan, part of the Whangarei Coastal Management Strategy, was adopted by WDC in February 2009. These reports have similar recommendations for footpaths and yet it is 2019 and still nothing has been implemented.

Parua Bay Village is growing and it is absolutely imperative that growth be managed and develop ed such that the environmental, cultural and local amenities and quality of life is preserved. To that end, the Parua Bay Residents and Ratepayers Association is making this submission, and respectively requests that the WDC provides a priority list and a detailed action plan on when this submission will be addressed.

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

All submissions are considered official information under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, and may be published and/or made available to elected mand the public.	embers

Sent: To:	3 Apr 2019 08:28:38 +1300 Mail Room Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Marnie Muirhead - 2019-04-03	
Subject:		
[Submitted by Anonymous User] Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records.		
Your details:		
* Full Name(s):		Marnie Muirhead
* I am writing this s	ubmission:	on behalf of an organisation
Name of Organisatio		Parua Bay Residents and Ratepayers Assoc. Inc are making this submission on behalf of that organisation).
Postal Address:		13 Sapphire Place, RD 4, Whangarei 0174 (This box will automatically expand)
Work Phone:		
Mobile:		
Home Phone:		
Email: (If you provide a valid ema	il address, a copy of t	paruabayrra@gmail.com his form will be sent to you).
* Do you wish to be (Your submission will be he		t of your submission? Yes Paring on 16 April 2019).
Your feedback:		
Do you think we are	on the right trac	ck for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?

From:

No I do not.

cms@wdc.govt.nz

Parua Bay Village residents do not have a safe way to cross Whangarei Heads Road within the ce ntral part of the village. This leaves residents of all ages at risk of injury and death every time they cross Whangarei Heads Road and encounter (the well documented) speeding traffic through the village area. Both of the following recommended pedestrian crossings would address the two areas in the village where pedestrians try to cross Whangarei Heads Road.

1. We need a designated pedestrian "zebra" crossing in the village connecting the shopping area to the school.

2. We need a designated pedestrian crossing from the Ritchie Road area to the Parua Bay Community Centre.

(This box will automatically expand)

#### Do you have any further comments?

The Whangarei District Council has identified Parua Bay Village as a growth node. Indeed, for the past several years the village as well as the entire Whangarei Heads area has seen a substantial increase in population.

However, improvement and development of infrastructure has not kept pace with the population growth. In the past, WDC funded several consulting reports that identified what Parua Bay Villag e needs and most importantly what residents want. In recent years, these recommendations have largely been ignored or conveniently forgotten.

How can the Annual Plan be on track if these recommendations are ignored and not implemente d?

The Parua Bay Recreation Grounds Interim Development Plan (IDP) was produced in September 2016, and reviewed in May 2017. It was commissioned to inform the Annual Plan of Whangarei District Council, and builds upon the Parua Bay Village Plan presented in 2013. The Parua Bay St ructural Plan, part of the Whangarei Coastal Management Strategy, was adopted by WDC in February 2009. These reports have similar recommendations for pedestrian crossings and yet it is 20 19 and still nothing has been implemented.

Parua Bay Village is growing and it is absolutely imperative that growth be managed and develop ed such that the environmental, cultural and local amenities and quality of life is preserved. To that end, the Parua Bay Residents and Ratepayers Association is making this submission, and respectively requests that the WDC provides a priority list and a detailed action plan on when this submission will be addressed.

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

Page 408 of 594

Sent:	3 Apr 2019 09:00	:05 +1300
To:	Mail Room Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Marnie Muirhead - 2019-04-03	
Subject:		
[Submitted by Anonymous User] Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records.		
Your details:		
* Full Name(s):		Marnie Muirhead
* I am writing this	submission:	on behalf of an organisation
Name of Organisation (Please provide an organis		Parua Bay Residents and Ratepayers Assoc. Inc. u are making this submission on behalf of that organisation).
Postal Address:		13 Sapphire Place, RD 4, Whangarei 0174 (This box will automatically expand)
Work Phone:		
Mobile:		
Home Phone:		
Email:		paruabayrra@gmail.com
(If you provide a valid em	ail address, a copy of	this form will be sent to you).
* Do you wish to be (Your submission will be h		rt of your submission? Yes earing on 16 April 2019).
Vour foodback		

#### Your reedback:

From:

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020? No I do not.

cms@wdc.govt.nz

Parua Bay Village has been experiencing population increases over the past several years. Camp bell Road has experienced substantial growth and despite a large number of old and new homes, including a large estate at the end of Campbell Road, the road has still not been sealed.

Over the past few years, several residents of Campbell Road have approached the WDC regardin g getting the road sealed. Recent improvements to the road were made but that didn't improve t he road and given the large traffic on that road, really just made for a temporary fix. The increas e of construction vehicles and especially logging trucks has taken a toll on the road and increase d the amount of dust residents are exposed to all day, every day.

The WDC is eventually going to have to address the issue of sealing rural roads, and should start with Campbell Road given the large number of residents that live there and the large volume of traffic, particularly construction and logging vehicles, that traverse the road daily. (This box will automatically expand)

#### Do you have any further comments?

The Whangarei District Council has identified Parua Bay Village as a growth node. Indeed, for the past several years the village as well as the entire Whangarei Heads area has seen a substantial increase in population.

However, improvement and development of infrastructure has not kept pace with the population growth. In the past, WDC funded several consulting reports that identified what Parua Bay Villag e needs and most importantly what residents want. In recent years, these recommendations have largely been ignored or conveniently forgotten.

How can the Annual Plan be on track if these recommendations are ignored and not implemente d?

Parua Bay Village is growing and it is absolutely imperative that growth be managed and develop ed such that the environmental, cultural and local amenities and quality of life is preserved. To that end, the Parua Bay Residents and Ratepayers Association is making this submission, and respectively requests that the WDC provides a priority list and a detailed action plan on when this submission will be addressed.

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

To: Subject:	Mail Room Annual Plan 201	Mail Room Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Marnie Muirhead - 2019-04-03	
[Submitted by An Do not reply to the for your records.		is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted	
Your details	S:		
* Full Name(s)	:	Marnie Muirhead	
* I am writing	this submission:	on behalf of an organisation	
Name of Organ (Please provide an o		Parua Bay Residents and Ratepayers Assoc. Inc. ou are making this submission on behalf of that organisation).	
Postal Address		13 Sapphire Place, RD 4, Whangarei 0174 (This box will automatically expand)	
Work Phone:			
Mobile:			
Home Phone:			
Email: (If you provide a va	lid email address, a copy of	paruabayrra@gmail.com this form will be sent to you).	
•	to be heard in suppo	ort of your submission? Yes nearing on 16 April 2019).	

#### Your feedback:

From: Sent:

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020? No I do not.

cms@wdc.govt.nz

3 Apr 2019 09:06:28 +1300

Parua Bay Village has been experiencing population increases over the past several years and ye t there is no strategy for how the village will expand. The residents of Parua Bay Village want to preserve the character of the village, especially the environmental and cultural aspects that mak e this seaside rural village the reason people are moving there in the first place. Without a plan, our village will end up a sprawling mass of high density housing and mismatched and underperforming infrastructure.

Discussions with WDC regarding development of Parua Bay Village have begun and it is imperative that the WDC immediately conduct a Spatial Plan to ensure that the development of the village

e is done the right way. This ends up being a cost effective solution for the WDC and the ratepay ers, who ultimately bear the cost.

(This box will automatically expand)

#### Do you have any further comments?

The Whangarei District Council has identified Parua Bay Village as a growth node. Indeed, for the past several years the village as well as the entire Whangarei Heads area has seen a substantial increase in population.

However, improvement and development of infrastructure has not kept pace with the population growth. In the past, WDC funded several consulting reports that identified what Parua Bay Villag e needs and most importantly what residents want. In recent years, these recommendations have largely been ignored or conveniently forgotten.

How can the Annual Plan be on track if these recommendations are ignored and not implemente d?

The Parua Bay Recreation Grounds Interim Development Plan (IDP) was produced in September 2016, and reviewed in May 2017. It was commissioned to inform the Annual Plan of Whangarei District Council, and builds upon the Parua Bay Village Plan presented in 2013. The Parua Bay St ructural Plan, part of the Whangarei Coastal Management Strategy, was adopted by WDC in February 2009. These reports have recommendations on how to develop the Parua Bay Village area and yet it is 2019 and still nothing has been implemented.

Parua Bay Village is growing and it is absolutely imperative that growth be managed and develop ed such that the environmental, cultural and local amenities and quality of life is preserved. To that end, the Parua Bay Residents and Ratepayers Association is making this submission, and respectively requests that the WDC provides a priority list and a detailed action plan on when this submission will be addressed.

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

**From:** cms@wdc.govt.nz

**Sent:** 1 Apr 2019 21:35:52 +1300

To: Mail Room

Subject: Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Rochelle Iturbe-Stenberg - 2019-04-

01

[Submitted by Anonymous User]

Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records.

#### Your details:

\* Full Name(s): Rochelle Iturbe-Stenberg

\* I am writing this submission: on behalf of an organisation

Parua Bay Residents and Ratepayers Association -

Name of Organisation: Development sub-committee

(Please provide an organisation name only if you are making this submission on behalf of that organisation).

Postal Address: 9 Derwin Lane

rd4 Parua Bay

(This box will automatically expand)

Work Phone: 094375153

Mobile: 021 150 8292

Home Phone: 094360975

Email: rohel50@hotmail.com

(If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this form will be sent to you).

\* Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? Yes (Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing on 16 April 2019).

#### Your feedback:

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?

No, there must be an allocation of resources and funding given to addressing and meeting the recommendations of the Parua Bay Recreation Grounds Interim Development Plan (IDP).

This IDP was produced in September 2016, and reviewed in May 2017. It was commissioned to inform the Annual Plan of Whangarei District Council (WDC), and builds upon the Parua Bay Village Plan presented in 2013 (after extensive work carried out by the Parua Bay Focus group and co

mmunity since 2010).

It seems that there is a discrepancy between the balance of focus, resources and funding in orde

r to provide "a fair urban/ rural balance", for rural-residential areas such as Parua Bay. (Page 5). (This box will automatically expand)

#### Do you have any further comments?

TOPIC: INVESTING IN COMMUNITY: Is it paramount to be spending money on new parks within the city centre as well as upgrading existing playgrounds when children in rural-

residential/rural areas have access to so little?

Within the 2001 WDC Open Spaces Strategy Parua Bay is listed as a RECREATION HUB -

for Reserve acquisition and development. The strategy recommended that over the next five ye ars additional hubs in order of priority should be selected. Surely within 18 years of this strategy Parua Bay should have already been developed!

The Parua Bay IDP has 14 key recommendations although there are around 25 recommendation s made within it. It states that ....

All developments should seek to meet the vision statement from the village plan...

"A vibrant village that facilitates community interaction, caring and pride, provides for future growth, welcomes visitors, and reflects the unique character of Parua Bay".

Parua Bay was chosen by WDC for this project "as it recognised the rapid current and predicted f uture growth of the area, identifying the potential to improve the sense of place in Parua Bay Vill age."

Parua Bay has been recognized as a future growth node; it has a deficiency in sports field provisi on that needs to be addressed for future recreation layout. WDC needs to allocate specific areas of land within the Open Space Strategy before further growth impedes this possibility.

This submission is to ensure that we are working to keep pace recreationally with current and fut ure growth in residential housing, population/children and tourism. Land needs to be assigned to sort all recreational spaces, before residential growth increases to far in line with Parua Bay's se condary growth node designation.

"The Parua Bay IDP recommends future facilities are based principally on the work done under the Village Planning Process", which provided for a Model Village Plan.

The main proposed facilities being...

- A pedestrian crossing from the school side across to the Village shops.
- A pathway from the shops toward the Community Centre on the Council verge.
- A safe crossing point across Lamb Road.
- A safe crossing point across Richie Road to Community Centre.
- Finishing off the Loop walkway (which has only been done on the Kiteone Road side).
- Signage for the Loop walkway.
- Larger rugby field.
- Additional sports fields for amalgamation of Netball, Hockey, Cricket and Football.
- Increased parking using the original Parua Bay Village Plan –

three areas that can accommodate motor homes.

- A heritage building to become an Information Centre for Tourism.
- Street lighting.
- The recreational development next to the hall that includes –

Picnic area, Junior playground, Adventure playground/parkour for older children, fitness stations, skate/scooter park, BMX/cycle track, walkway, drink station, enlarged parking areas.

•

Wetland development on the 4 acre reserve next to the Community Centre, which would control water pollution, and could be a project that involved community voluntary work under Council guidance.

Potential to link to the QEII Covenanted bush.

The first six points above have all been promised by the WDC in recent years, yet have not even tuated.

All of these points encompass the 'vision of a loop walkway linking the whole village and its facili ties -

present and future'; such a valuable concept should not be ignored as it takes into consideration the needs of the growing residential population as well as the growth in tourism.

Geotechnical work has already been carried out for the increased parking and buildings envisage d by the 'Village Plan', this was paid for out of the original grant from the WDC.

Local residents now think that tourism traffic has trebled in the last 15 years, and that the school is approximately about to double in size.

The vision of the Parua Bay Focus Group (now absorbed by the Parua Bay Residents and Ratepa yers Association), endorsed by WDC, was to be the driving force behind the 'Model Village' concept. The Parua Bay community retains this vision of a Model Village based on the Parua Bay Village Plan. As stated by the WDC -

"apply good urban design principles and urban planning to ensure a compact, well connected vill age like-settlement with high amenity value and functionality."

Our submission is to see that the WDC provides a priority list and a detailed action plan of how this Parua Bay IDP is to be actioned, and see to the provision of funding to be allocated within the Annual Plan to enable the Parua Bay Recreation Grounds and Village Plan to eventuate.

We are adamant that necessary development must happen now at an accelerating progressive rate.

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

From: cms@wdc.govt.nz

**Sent:** 8 Mar 2019 09:26:19 +1300

To: Mail Room

Subject: Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Daph Pawson - 2019-03-08

[Submitted by Anonymous User]

Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records.

Your details:	
* Full Name(s):	Daph Pawson
* I am writing this submission:	as an individual
Name of Organisation: (Please provide an organisation name only if you are	e making this submission on behalf of that organisation).
Postal Address:	67 George St Hikurangi 0114 (This box will automatically expand)
Work Phone:	
Mobile:	0212033781
Home Phone:	4338880
Email: (If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this	kel.daphpawson@gmail.com form will be sent to you).
* Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? Yes (Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing on 16 April 2019).	

#### Your feedback:

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?

In some ways yes

(This box will automatically expand)

#### Do you have any further comments?

Hikurangi needs more done that just "sewer & storm water" treatment. Hikurangi needs more m aintenance done around the streets ie gutters, weeds removed instead of just spraying!. Berms to be maintained by informing house owners?. Hikurangi has a major problem with erratic speed. It is meaning George St. Something needs to be done! Barriers at the end of Clark St and George St alleyway as people are using it for motorbike use.... which is a concern to the public of Hikurangi. More and more people in Hikurangi a using the footpath in means of parking! this is also

becoming a risk factor for those pedestrians using the footpath and having to enter the road... a s a mobility scooter user I am finding this more frequent... in having to enter the road to get around. Footpaths are lifting in places where it is becoming a hazard.. alot of people walking these footpaths!.

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.



to whom it may concern

Re rates Sybmission.

I wish to make a sybmission referring to my rates which I consider to be too high. I live rural, on a life style block so my rates should follow the same as rural which is 0-00 32835 per dollar rate not residential rate which is 0.0034605 per dollar rate. There is quite a difference 0.00017750 per dollar rate. I don't believe this to be fear

my reasons being.

no street lighting 2

no foot path

no public transport

I have to catch my own water

no services for paying residential rate.

Yours Sincerely

Athlene Peers- Adams

From: cms@wdc.govt.nz Sent: 1 Apr 2019 18:30:56 +1300 To: Mail Room Subject: Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - James Douglas Pincock - 2019-04-01 [Submitted by Anonymous User] Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records. Your details: James Douglas Pincock \* Full Name(s): \* I am writing this submission: as an individual Name of Organisation: (Please provide an organisation name only if you are making this submission on behalf of that organisation). Postal Address: 7 Ritchie Road, Padua Bay Rd 4 Whangrei (This box will automatically expand) Work Phone: Mobile: 094365457 Home Phone: Email: pincock55@gmail.com (If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this form will be sent to you). \* Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? No (Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing on 16 April 2019). Your feedback: Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020? No (This box will automatically expand) Do you have any further comments? Urgency is required to fix problems with traffic speed in the Parua Bay village area and pedestria n crossings are needed at the Parua Bay school and also at the Community hall. There also need s to be urgent consideration given to the complete Whangarei Heads road speed zones and passi ng bays with adequate signage. (This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

**From:** cms@wdc.govt.nz

**Sent:** 4 Apr 2019 07:07:22 +1300

To: Mail Room

Subject: Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Alex Wright - 2019-04-04

[Submitted by Anonymous User]

Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records.

#### Your details:

\* Full Name(s): Alex Wright

\* I am writing this submission: on behalf of an organisation

Pipiwai Titoki Advocacy for Community Health and

Name of Organisation: Safety Group

(Please provide an organisation name only if you are making this submission on behalf of that organisation).

Postal Address: 634 Wright Road RD6 Whangarei 0176

(This box will automatically expand)

Work Phone: 094300941

Mobile: 0274705365

Home Phone: 094300941

Email: grahamalex@farmside.co.nz

(If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this form will be sent to you).

\* Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? Yes (Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing on 16 April 2019).

#### Your feedback:

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?

No. There is no Whangarei District Council priority list of Unsealed Roads for Seal Extensions for the Capital Project planned for 2019-20 in the Annual Plan Consultation Document 2019-2020 (This box will automatically expand)

Do you have any further comments?

Thank you for the opportunity to speak to my submission.

It is absolutely fantastic that Wright and McCardle Roads are now completely sealed. A grand ac hievement by the Whangarei District Council for our Community. We cordially invite you all here

today to take a drive to visit the excellent workmanship undertaken by Fulton Hogan to seal our roads. Our concern now is that following the adoption of the Long Term Plan 2018-

2028 June 2018, there is NO priority list of unsealed roads for seal extension. May we remind the Council there were 72 submissions received last May 2018 during the consultation for the 2018

2028 Long Term Plan relating to seal extensions for the following roads Albany Road (2 submissions), Attwood Road (6 submissions), Otuhi Road (3 submissions), Nook Road (1 submission), Pigs Head Road (1 submission), Knights Road (3 submissions), Rockell Road (9 submissions), Helmsdale Road (1 submission), Pyke Road (1 submission), Brooks Road (5 submissions), Crows Nest Road (3 submissions), Snooks Road (2 submissions), Otakairangi Road (1 submission), One Tree Point Road (1 submission), and McLean Road (1 submission). The Council Staff therefore have neglected in their duty of care and responsibility to the Ratepayer by failing to address one of Council's core businesses, transportation and have not included a priority list of unsealed roads for sealing in the consultation document for this year's Annual Plan 2019-

2020. Can we please ask that the Councillors take the necessary steps to formulate the priority list of unsealed roads and have the list included in the Annual Plan. Without a priority list of unsealed roads in any Council Plans there will be NO new seal extensions. Our solution is that this list of the following Council roads being used by forestry be given priority: Moore Road, Takitu Road

Patutahi Road

Omauri Road

Opouteke Road

Houto Road. Can we please now ask that the Chief Executive Rob Forlong and Infrastructure Malager Simon Weston address the priority list of unsealed roads to be sealed and make certain that the finalised priority list is included in the Whangarei District Council Draft Annual Plan 2019-2020 ready for adoption by the Whangarei District Council. We look forward to seeing a favourable outcome and a list of unsealed roads included in the adopted Annual Plan 2019-2020. Thank you very much.

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

cms@wdc.govt.nz Sent: 27 Mar 2019 17:09:03 +1300 Mail Room To: Subject: Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Janice Pirihi - 2019-03-27 [Submitted by Anonymous User] Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records. Your details: Janice Pirihi \* Full Name(s): \* I am writing this submission: as an individual Name of Organisation: (Please provide an organisation name only if you are making this submission on behalf of that organisation). Postal Address: 120 Pirihi Road Takahiwai R.D.1 (This box will automatically expand) Work Phone: 0221730503

094327350 Home Phone:

Email: jgpirihi@gmail.com (If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this form will be sent to you).

\* Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? Yes (Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing on 16 April 2019).

#### Your feedback:

Mobile:

From:

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?

Sounds great but how can we afford it with all the necessary projects to do first. (This box will automatically expand)

#### Do you have any further comments?

- 1. We do not need a new council building. Why not build a good sized entertainment centre so w e can enjoy the shows which don't come here at present and so what about developing ForumNo rth as the council centre?
- 2. One Tree Point needs a sea wall but you banned individual walls at Takahiwai which is slowly eroding away or being eaten up by the water.

- 3. Where is the allowance for a renovation of the Ruakaka community library, run by volunteers

  . A previous undertaking to extend the facility has not been addressed.
- 4. A cycle track/walkway along the Ruakaka beach front would meet council commitment to phy sical wellbeing and fit in nicely with other council walkway projects.
- 5. Preparation for the anticipated cruise ship visits needs to be undertaken NOW landing facilities, transport, visitor activities etc.
- 6.Metal poles with ragged banners do not enhance the vista. Planting tall trees such as Kauri. would be much more attractive

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.



# Annual Plan 2019-20 feedback form

# The closing date for feedback is Thursday 4 April 2019

As you can see from this Annual Plan 2019-20 Consultation Document, we have had to make some decisions and changes to our plan. Let us know if you think we are on the right track.

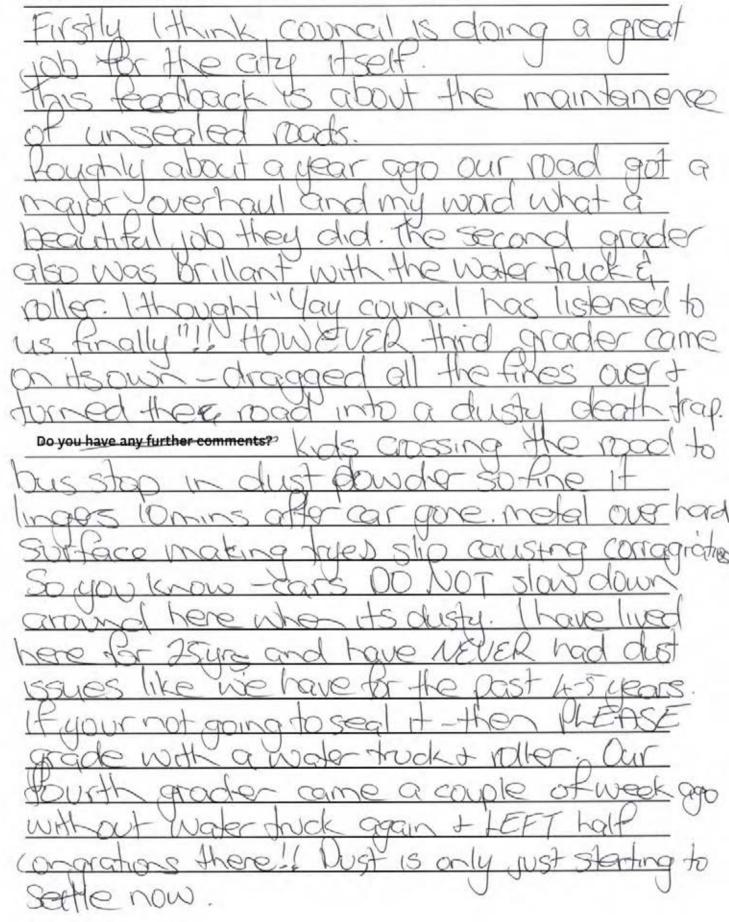
### Points to remember when submitting your feedback

- · Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 16 April, to speak to your submission. (Additional days will be 17-18 April if required.)

How to get this form to us	
Mail to: Annual Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Priva Fax to: 09 438 7632 Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz	te Bag 9023, Whangārei 0148
Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangar	ei or Ruakaka Service Centre, Takutai
Place, Ruakaka	RECEIVED
Your details	2 1 MAR 2019
Name Jame Pivac	COUNCIL
I am making this submission as: OAn individual	O On behalf of an organisation
Organisation name	
Postal address 112 Athwood Road	
.R.D.6	
Whangarei 0176	
Work phone 4335827 Mobile 021	1056984
Home phone	
Email WiDiVacoxcra-CO-NZ	
Do you wish to be heard in support O Yes O No of your submission at a traditional hearing on 16 April?	

## Your feedback

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-20?





# Annual Plan 2019-20 feedback form

# The closing date for feedback is Thursday 4 April 2019

As you can see from this Annual Plan 2019-20 Consultation Document, we have had to make some decisions and changes to our plan. Let us know if you think we are on the right track.

## Points to remember when submitting your feedback

- · Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- · All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- · Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing scheduled for 16 April to speak to your submission (Additional)

days will be 17-18 April if required.)
How to get this form to us
Mail to: Annual Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangārei 0148  Fax to: 09 438 7632  Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz  Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangārei or Ruakaka Service Centre, Takutai Place, Ruakaka  Vour details  Name  Name
I am making this submission as:  OAn individual O On behalf of an organisation
Organisation name
Postal address 112 Athward Road
2.06
Whangarei
Work phone 4335 827 Mobile 021 105 6984
Home phone
Email wipivac@xtra.co.v2
Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 16 April?

## Your feedback

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-20? Do you have any further comments?

Sent: 3 To: 1	cms@wdc.govt.nz 30 Mar 2019 15:59:13 +1300 Mail Room Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Judy Plain - 2019-03-30	
[Submitted by Anonymous User] Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records.		
Your details:		
* Full Name(s):		Judy Plain
* I am writing this su	bmission:	as an individual
Name of Organisation (Please provide an organisati		are making this submission on behalf of that organisation).
Postal Address:		(This box will automatically expand)
Work Phone:		
Mobile:		
Home Phone:		
Email: (If you provide a valid email	address, a copy of th	is form will be sent to you).
* Do you wish to be h (Your submission will be hear		of your submission? No aring on 16 April 2019).
Your feedback:		
Do you think we are converged pedestrian safety converged to the converged pedestrian safety converged pedestrian		k for our Annual Plan 2019-2020? ach Road.
e walking along the none a path or on the grawalking dogs, young	ew shared path ass. It is great t and old riding b	walking around Beach Road on a regular basis. We feel saf from Pah Road to the Onerahi Yacht Club as we can walk o to see so many people enjoying this area - likes, families with prams, pre- joggers, local residents and tourists.
Between the jetty and	d Hill St the road	the Whangarei Heads Road there is no safe place to walk.  d is very narrow - al drop by the edge of the road which forms the sea wall. T

here is no barrier to stop people falling over the edge onto rocks below. Sadly this circular road also attracts people who deliberately come here to drive at a frightening speed around this circuit, sometimes in groups of 2 or 3 cars, for their entertainment. They have callous disregard for the safety of adults, children and their pets. They are also deliberately cruel and drive through flocks of birds killing and maiming them. Many of the locals are continually taking injured birds to the Native Bird Recovery Centre in Maunu, putting additional pressure on their limited time and resources.

The population of Whangarei is growing and the Beach Road circuit has increasing numbers of people using it. It is also one of the tourist attractions in our community.

I would like the WDC to put speed bumps/traffic calming along that stretch of road asap. If it is not possible to widen the road by the sea wall then that could become a single lane where one la ne of traffic gives way to the oncoming traffic -

similar to what we have on many small bridges out in rural areas. Traffic calming is not expensive and has successfully slowed traffic along roads in Whangarei like Fairway Drive, Kamo, and Smeatons Drive, Raumanga.

Please consider pedestrians safety before a serious accident happens.

Thank you.

(This box will automatically expand)

Do you have any further comments?

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

From: Judy Plain
To: Mail Room

**Subject:** Submission for WDC Annual Plan 2019-2020.docx

**Date:** Sunday, 31 March 2019 3:38:13 PM

Attachments: Submission for WDC Annual Plan 2019-2020.docx

Please find attachment for Submission to WDC Annual Plan 2019-2020

Yes, I would like to be heard by council on Tuesday 16 April or one of the following days, thank you  $\mbox{\textcircled{$9$}}$ 

Judy Plain 31 March 2019 Stray cats – an easily solved problem with legislation that requires mandatory de-sexing, microchipping and registration of all cats 3 months of age and over (a once only payment)

Disturbing update resulting from the absence of effective cat management legislation in Whangarei – stray cats are causing huge problems and much distress and worry in the most vulnerable suburbs of our community.

At the end of 2016 I spoke to both Sheryl Mai and Dr Shane Reti and shared my concerns and experiences of helping local residents re-home and/or trap unwanted stray cats and kittens in our community.

#### November 2016

I initially perceived this as primarily as a 'cat' problem. I was aware that huge numbers of stray cats and kittens were suffering from dehydration, starvation, infested with fleas and worms, weak from carrying the highly contagious cat flu virus and feline aids, and in pain from tooth decay and severe constipation. Stray cats were also victims of torture and cruelty and residents frequently killed them, by various means, as a way of clearing their properties from these perceived pests.

#### March 2019

Since then I have continued to help as many people as I can - out of my working hours. I have always taken all stray cats and kittens to the SPCA with the resident's consent.

I have talked to hundreds of concerned and frustrated residents who have taken the time to share their experiences with stray cats. I have learned that the residents' behaviour towards stray cats is at the extremes.

#### Compassion and understanding

Some people are putting in a huge amount of time and effort and money to help the stray cats. The majority are elderly Maori women pensioners or beneficiaries. They love them, worry about them and consider them part of their family. Some are in tears when they describe the stray cats' fate, disappearance, poor physical condition, horrible injuries and unnecessary suffering. Kind and caring residents are traumatised from seeing cats and kittens suffering every day, year after year, and being unable to do anything about it. This is compounded by witnessing and hearing about cruelty to cats and kittens and being unable to do anything to prevent it. Residents have often complained to the SPCA and WDC and got no help or support.

#### Extreme and widespread cruelty

More disturbingly, the unbelievable cruelty towards stray cats is more prevalent and diverse that I could ever have imagined. Cats and kittens are being cruelly disposed of, or abandoned, because cats are continually breeding throughout the year. These families regard stray cats as pests, like rats and cockroaches, something to get rid of by any means possible. In their neighbourhood, stray cats have always been around, and have always been a problem, so many are just continuing the behaviour they witnessed when growing up. They have also never received any help from the government or council to remove stray cats so do not expect any help, and therefore deal with problem themselves.

#### Poverty and disadvantage - some residents' lives are a daily struggle

I now perceive the stray cat problem as one of the many consequences of poverty and disadvantage in the most vulnerable and deprived suburbs of our community. The majority of residents that I have met have many challenges in their daily lives including:

- Physical health impaired cognition from aneurysms and strokes, cardiac events, heart disease, poor hearing and vision, frailty, mobility issues
- Mental health depression, substance abuse, unable to work
- Sleep deprivation worrying about strays and disturbed sleep hearing them fighting under their homes and in their neighbourhood at night
- Role modelling violent and cruel behaviour towards cats for children and teenagers to copy - killing stray cats by smashing them to pieces, drowning cats, throwing stones at cats to deliberately cause injury, abandoning cats, ignoring cats and leaving them to starve to death
- Isolation no family or whanau living locally, no or few friends, both companion cats and stray cats are perceived as their 'family'

- Low/inadequate income not enough money for food for themselves let alone pets, struggling to pay bills, so no money available for de-sexing and microchipping and registering pet cats whose kittens add to the stray cat population, no money for a cat carry cage to transport a cat, no money to hire trap from SPCA to trap stray cats
- No transport can't afford to buy or maintain a car, struggling to maintain a car, car fails WOF no money to fix car, no money for petrol couldn't take a cat to the vet for de-sexing surgery and microchipping
- Unreliable transport dependent on whanau/friends/neighbours for rides
- No pets allowed on public transport except service dogs, so can't take cats
  and kittens to the vets or SPCA
- Work long/anti-social hours so cannot take stray cats to SPCA during their preferred times - Mon, Wed and Fri 9-11am, or to the de-sexing clinic 9am-2pm

#### Housing New Zealand

In 2017, I first spoke to a Housing NZ Tenancy Manager when seeking permission to trap an injured cat living under an empty state house. Consequently, I offered to help other HNZ tenants through their Tenancy Managers. I learned that HNZ contracts all HNZ work and property maintenance to Spencer Henshaw, and that the removing of stray cats is NOT in their contract with HNZ.

In July 2018, I was invited to meet all the Whangarei based Tenancy Managers. They thanked me for helping with the many problems created by stray cats. They said that stray cats cause a lot of distress for many of their clients. They also said that stray cats cause a huge amount of damage to their properties - much more than dogs do.

#### NZSPCA - Whangarei

In Sept 2018, I had a meeting with Francine Shields, Regional Coordinator, and Andrea Honeybun, Centre Team Leader - Cats. They shared their financial, practical and legal concerns and consequences people bringing the SPCA stray cats, and friendly cats to rehome, and new changes coming in the organisation.

Financially, they said that people like me were "bankrupting" them, because every cat that comes into the SPCA has to see a vet, which costs \$30, and it costs another \$40 to care for and hold a cat for 7 days, as required by 1999 Animal Welfare Act. The Whangarei SPCA took in approximately 2000 cats and kittens in 2017, which is 40 every week of the year.

Practically, the SPCA does not have the staff, resources or facilities to process such huge numbers of cats.

Changes and new rules for NZSPCA, September 2018. NZSPCA is now a national organisation with one set of rules, the same administration forms and one website, uniting the 46 separate SPCAs in NZ.

#### Complex Legal Issues

The legalities of dealing with stray cats. The root cause of everyone's cat problems - because there is currently NO way of identifying whether a stray cat has an owner or not, and therefore maybe someone's property.

When I met with Francine and Andrea in Sept 2018, they kindly made me aware of the complex legalities of dealing with stray cats. A concern that is clearly stated in the NZ Vet Association's document outlining the awkward position many vets are faced with when presented with a stray cat who may or may not have an owner (see Appendix).

For example, a trapped cat may be owned, but present with aggressive behaviours. An SPCA vet assesses the health and behaviour of all incoming cats and kittens to see if the SPCA can safely hold the cat for 7 days, as required by law, when ownership is unknown (Animal Welfare Act, 1999). If staff cannot open the cat cage to feed or change litter trays for fears of being lunged at, the SPCA vet would destroy the cat for safety reasons before the end of the 7 day holding period. The owner may come to collect their cat only to find it was humanely euthanased. A problem that could easily be solved, if legislation required all companion cats and kittens to be microchipped and registered from 3 months of age.

The SPCA is a charity. It cannot deal with the huge and growing number of stray cats and kittens coming into their centre. It does not have the money, resources, staff or facilities to process them and adhere to the requirements of the Animal Welfare Act 1999, which requires the SPCA to hold all animals for a minimum of 7 days. Unfortunately, the SPCA is the only organisation that is legislated to hold stray cats.

## Pets - a basic human need and source of companionship for many

I see pets as meeting an essential basic need for companionship for many people who are isolated, often older, lonely, pensioners and beneficiaries, or people with mental health challenges.

Pet ownership has a well-documented positive influence on our health and well-being. Many of the people I help perceive these cats and kittens as their family and their only family. The cats have become an essential substitute for human company. For many isolated and often elderly people these cats give them a reason to get out of bed every morning - "the cats are my family".

#### Health concerns - cat faeces may spread disease

Many people are angry that they continually have cat faeces in their small gardens where young children play every day - this is clearly not acceptable. Toxoplasmosis is a parasite found in cat faeces and raw meat that can spread to humans if they have accidentally touched cats' faeces, although it is very rare.

#### Cat diseases - stray cats spread diseases to healthy companion cats

Sadly, most stray cats are uncared for, and therefore not vaccinated against highly contagious diseases such as cat flu and feline aids. Cat flu may not be fatal, but feline aids is, and can spread by one single bite to another healthy cat. Male cats that are not de-sexed fight more frequently and are more likely to carry the feline aids virus.

#### Safety concerns

The Whangarei SPCA hires humane live capture traps to local residents who want to catch stray cats on their properties. All cats panic when trapped and it is difficult to safely carry a 4-6kg cat in a 5kg trap, that is desperately trying to get out. Cats can seriously claw people if the trap is close enough to their body. Many people cannot safely transport these cats from their properties to the SPCA. I always use welding gloves.

#### Research from overseas

ALL Australian states have mandatory microchipping and registering of all cats by 3-6 months of age. This is a once only payment that covers the cat for its lifetime. Queensland was the first to introduce this legislation in 2009.

Sydney - In Parramata, Sydney, all cats and kittens have to be microchipped and registered by 3 months old. Residents cannot sell or give away a cat without it being microchipped and registered. It is the owner's responsibility to keep the microchip details updated on the animal companion register, such as changes of contact details - address and phone numbers. Cats found roaming without a microchip are kept at a holding facility run by the council. After 7 days, cats are either re-homed if possible, or humanely euthanased.

**Brisbane** - The Brisbane City Council requires all cats and kittens to be microchipped by 6 months old. The BCC provides subsidised cat de-sexing and microchipping with the owner, the council, 30 local vets and the Animal Welfare League contributing to the costs. The BCC impounds roaming cats at its Animal Rehoming Centre for up to 5 days. Then they are either re-homed or humanely euthanased. The BCC also provides free

microchipping days. Residents are allowed to own 3 cats, anymore and a permit is required.

#### Predator Free NZ 2050

The government has recognised the importance of protecting our wildlife. Introducing legislation that requires cats to be de-sexed, microchipped and registered will help achieve this goal.

#### The WDC's Blue Green Network Strategy

In August 2016, the WDC adopted the Blue Green Network Strategy as a way of creating ecological corridors that support biodiversity along three main streams, along with additional planting and parks. These waterways are currently ideal places for stray cats to live and multiply because these areas provide water and shelter.

# Other issues that need consideration by government and council and the community:

- Recognition that pet ownership is conducive to mental health, and that pets contribute to a person's happiness and wellbeing, bring great joy, companionship and sometimes a reason to keep living.
- Practical help and support for people to own healthy, de-sexed and microchipped pets, through free/subsidised de-sexing and microchipping programmes e.g. the SPCA's 'Snip and Chip' programme.
- Limiting numbers to 3 or 4 cats and/or dogs per household.
- Keeping all cats in at night to protect birds and animal life.
- Microchipping all cats enables the community to trap in DOC and council reserves to clear them of unwanted stray/feral cats. Nearby residents can be confident that their pet cats will be identified by their microchip and safely returned to their owners
- Prosecuting animal cruelty in NZ currently, SPCA Inspectors collect evidence
  of cruelty and the SPCA pays for these court cases. I do not believe that a

charity should pay for this. I believe the Police resources should fund prosecutions for animal cruelty. Research shows that people that are cruel to animals can be cruel towards children and adults too. I believe the SPCA should prioritise their limited financial resources on animal welfare and education.

#### Wellington City Council leads NZ in cat management

Wellington City Council introduced a new animal bylaw requiring all domestic cats over 12 weeks of age to be microchipped by February 2018 and the microchip registered on the NZ Companion Animal Register. This is a good example of the legislation that needs implementation throughout NZ.

#### I would like the WDC to:

- Introduce legislation requiring all companion cats 3 months and over to be de-sexed, microchipped and registered a once in the cat's lifetime payment.
- Work in partnership with the Whangarei SPCA and with the support of local
  vet clinics to provide 'Snip and Chip' programmes discounted de-sexing,
  microchipping and registering of cats. This is currently available in
  Auckland, Wellington and Palmerston North.

Judy Plain

March 2019



100	New Zealand Veterinary Association	
loggle na	vigation MENU	
	<b>Edit This Favorite</b>	
Name:		
Category	<i>r</i> :	
Share:	Yes No, Keep Private	
	Submit Delete	
Euri	nanasia or destruct	ion of stray cate

# Euthanasia or destruction of stray cats



Policy type: Position statement

Reference: 9j Status: Current

Date ratified: May 2018

#### **Definition**

Euthanasia = easy death

NZVA's on policy on euthanasia of cats and dogs describes minimising distress, and informs us that "veterinarians should strive to euthanase an animal within its physical and behavioural comfort zones and, where possible, prepare a calming environment."

Euthanasia is not a term therefore that applies to the killing of stray, unsocialised, frightened, and distressed cats.

It is generally accepted that the term "destruction" is used to describe this process.

#### **Background**

Many veterinarians in New Zealand are presented with the scenario of a stray cat being brought to the veterinary clinic for euthanasia, often by a member of the public. The legalities around the decision making process are complex and require careful consideration and adequate due diligence before euthanasia or destruction\* is undertaken.

It is important for veterinarians to familiarise themselves with the definitions of cats as this is fundamental to the decision-making process regarding treatment and euthanasia or destruction of stray cats.

## **Legal & Practical Definitions of Cats**

The Animal Welfare (Companion Cats) Code of Welfare 2007 contains definition a of cat categories that is generally accepted in New Zealand today:

#### Companion cat

A common domestic cat (including a kitten unless otherwise stated) that lives with humans as a companion and is dependent on humans for its welfare.

#### Feral cat

A cat which is not a stray cat and which has none of its needs provided by humans. Feral cats generally do not live around centres of human habitation. Feral cat population size fluctuates largely independently of humans, is self-sustaining and is not dependent on input from the companion cat population.

#### Stray cat

A companion cat which is lost or abandoned, or born stray, and which is living as an individual or in a group (colony). Stray cats have many of their needs indirectly supplied by humans, and live around centres of human habitation. Stray cats will breed with the unneutered companion and stray cat population.

Most unowned cats presented to veterinary clinics will be 'stray cats' by definition, and as such, may potentially be owned or semi-owned, regardless of whether they are socialised or not.

Very few truly feral cats (by definition), will be presented to veterinary clinics by a member of the public. Even when a cat is believed to be feral according to the definition in the Code of Welfare, it is still imperative to ensure, as a veterinarian, that the cat is not identified by a microchip or any other form of identification before undertaking euthanasia or destruction.

Unowned cats with which veterinarians deal can be divided in to two meaningful categories:

- 1. **Socialised or tame stray cats** can be handled, may be semi-owned, or have a carer that considers that they have some relationship with, and responsibility to, the cat. These cats may appear unsocialised in the first instance, when caged, but settle to varying degrees, given time.
- 2. **Unsocialised stray cats** cannot be handled, BUT may be semi-owned, or have a carer that considers that they have some relationship with, and responsibility to, the cat. These cats will likely display fearful behaviour (i.e. hissing, spitting, batting) when caged, and will not settle given time.

#### **Relevant Laws**

In the absence of a specific Act regarding the management of cats, the Animal Welfare Act 1999 becomes the obvious piece of legislation to provide veterinarians with direction on their responsibilities. Unfortunately the Animal Welfare Act itself doesn't specifically address this issue. The Act does not make any provision for a veterinarian to euthanase or destroy a stray cat, nor does it specifically say they cannot.

Section 138 of the Act makes provision for a veterinarian to destroy a 'severely injured or sick animal' ONLY if the animal is suffering 'unreasonable or necessary pain or distress', provided they have exhausted all reasonable efforts to locate an owner. There is also a facility within the Act, to euthanase or destroy and animal if permission is granted by a warranted animal welfare officer.

The Veterinary Council Code of Professional Conduct (COPC) states that where veterinarians act independently and in reliance on section 138, they must be sure that they follow all the obligatory procedural steps to minimise the risk of associated legal liability and should document the same.

The Act attempts to address the issue of healthy stray animals through Section 141 which makes the provision for an 'approved organisation' such as the Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals (SPCA) to hold any stray animal for a statutory 7 days to allow reclamation. After this time, only the approved organisation has the legislated power to

euthanase, destroy, foster or rehome that animal. It is important to understand that private veterinarians are not afforded this power under the Act.

The Act also allows a warranted animal welfare officer to destroy a stray cat immediately when the animal is, as a consequence of containment or severe injury, severely distressed (i.e. suffering unreasonable or unnecessary pain or distress). This includes psychological distress as likely to be seen when unsocialised stray cats are contained (i.e. displaying wild-type, extreme fear-aggressive behaviours). This can also occur with many socialised cats, immediately after containment - therefore, extreme care must be taken to ensure advice and subsequent destruction decisions are timely, and that destruction is limited to only those animals with genuinely compromised welfare.

An animal welfare officer would normally seek veterinary advice on the matter, before approving destruction. An animal welfare officer can choose to bring cats to a private veterinarian and authorise their euthanasia or destruction under section 141 of the Act.

## **Euthanasia or Destruction Decision-making**

The NZVA and the Veterinary Council of New Zealand (VCNZ) have sought legal opinion regarding the interpretation of the Animal Welfare Act 1999 and its implications for veterinarians in practice and agree that two scenarios exist when stray cats are presented for euthanasia or destruction.

Foremost, veterinary clinics do not have to accept stray cats in to their care, nor agree to euthanase or destroy them if presented to the clinic by the public. An informed consent process, including documentation that clearly states the ownership, guardian or agent status of the person presenting the cat, is critical to identify the relationship of the presenting agent to the animal. This requires preparation and training of staff, so that they are clear about the law relating to stray cats, and how to manage incoming queries.

There are significant health and safety risks associated with managing unsocialised strays, and legally, a veterinarian is not required to receive or accept a stray cat in a cage. Veterinarians and allied para-professional staff should educate their clients about stray cats, encourage use of a paper collar system, and if truly a socialised stray is presented, direct the public to contact the SPCA so the cat can be re-homed.

Socialised or tame stray cats – there is a significant risk that these cats may be owned or semi-owned and as such, immediate euthanasia is ill-advised. NZVA's recommendation is that these cats are best managed by SPCA (as the "approved organisation") that can exercise its duty under section 141 of the Animal Welfare Act.

Potentially another agency (e.g. cat management charity or veterinary clinic) can assist, if delegated authority by SPCA to hold animals under s141. Animals can then be held on behalf of SPCA, at any location – the SPCA must be notified to activate s141, and begin the 7day hold period. No other agency has this authority, and it cannot be done retrospectively.

There is no legal provision for a veterinarian to euthanase a healthy, stray cat, unless it is unequivocally clear there is NO potential ownership claim to the cat – this is extremely unlikely unless the cat is truly feral. This doesn't preclude a veterinarian electing to euthanase or destroy an animal but there may be implications in choosing to do so, and these should be considered at a practice policy level.

Unsocialised, stray cats – veterinarians will need to exercise significant due diligence and take all steps to minimise their legal liability before electing to destroy an unsocialised, stray cat. The distressed behaviour of a stray cat in response to being caged is easily

misinterpreted (i.e. socialised, and even owned cats may behave similarly) and accordingly, assumptions should not be made that there is no person in charge of the animal.

There is no requirement for a veterinarian to take such an animal in to their care. See section in bold above.

The decision to destroy an unsocialised stray should not be made lightly – colony carers may consider that they have relationships with these cats, even though they are not social.

A warranted SPCA inspector can only exercise his/her powers to euthanase under the s141(2)(aa) Act if the cat is in custody of the approved organisation – i.e. they have accepted custody (there are other provisions for euthanasia under the Act that don't relate to this scenario).

#### NOTE:

If the cat is unsocial, and not able to be re-homed, there is no reason, nor mandate why SPCA would accept the cat – they are not a "pest destruction company" for unwanted, unsocial stray cats. There is no law that relates to the management of these cats, unless there is severe injury, severely distressed (i.e. suffering unreasonable or unnecessary pain or distress).

#### **Euthanasia and Destruction Procedure**

Prior to electing to euthanase a stray cat veterinarians should in all cases:

- 1. At all times, have a consent form signed for prior to euthanasia/destruction that includes identification of the relationship of the person to the cat e.g.
  - a. Owner
  - b. Guardian
  - c. Person in charge
  - d. Presenting agent
- 2. A clear history for the cat should be established
  - a. Where the cat was caught
  - b. Who caught the cat
  - c. Identifying features
  - d. Any history,
  - e. How long it had been present for, how often is it seen.
- 3. Document any attempts (by the person presenting the cat) to find its owner
- 4. A computerised history of the euthanasia/destruction should be generated and all information recorded on it.
- 5. Attempt to identify a potential owner
  - a. Door knocking
  - b. Paper collar system (see link below)
  - c. Fliers
- 6. ALWAYS scan for a microchip, irrespective of whether the cat appears to be unsocialised or not.
- 7. Check for a collar, or collar marks
- 8. Look for other possible forms of identification (ear tattoos, de-sexing scars etc.)
- 9. Check/feel for a spey wound
- 10. Ask the person presenting the cat if they are aware of anyone who may believe they are the owner.
- 11. Check with the local SPCA.
- 12. Check (and list, if the cat is to be held) on lost pet registries for candidates

13. Exhaust all possibilities to attempt to identify an owner before electing to euthanase/destroy. Consider returning the cat with a paper collar and contact number requesting that the owner contact the clinic or SPCA immediately.

Local SPCAs have some excellent resources and knowledge, and a lot of practice at managing stray cats. A paper collar template can be found online at the following address - https://www.animalregister.co.nz/images/downloads/170720 pet collar template.pdf

## Summary

Unless the SPCA accepts the cat into their custody (it may be held at another location, whilst in their custody), they have no powers to make decisions about cat. They may, however, be able to provide advice on how to proceed. If social, and re-homeable, SPCA may accept custody of the animal.

If in doubt, and the psychological welfare of the cat will not be unduly compromised, consider sedating (including anxiolysis) and holding the cat for several days to allow time for an owner to come forward.

If presented with a stray, it is prudent to immediately contact SPCA, and initiate the processes under the Act (i.e. 7-day hold). This cannot be done retrospectively – i.e. the veterinary clinic cannot hold for 7 days and then seek SPCA mandate to re-home or euthanase.

If the scenarios and criteria outlined in this position statement are satisfied and all obligations under both the Animal Welfare Act and the VCNZ COPC have been fully understood and considered, then sufficient 'due diligence' has been performed. In this case, veterinarians should feel comfortable making decisions about euthanasia/destruction.

It should be emphasised again however, that caution is advised in these situations, and where any doubt exists, veterinarians should consider carefully their alternatives. Making an error may result in an aggrieved owner, reputational damage or potentially a claim against the practice or veterinarian.

## **Further reading**

http://www.nzcac.org.nz/images/downloads/nz-national-cat-management-strategy-discussion-paper.pdf

വ	$\sim$	0	
U	U	0	C

Member Login			
Sign In			

#### Forgot your password?

Not a member yet?

#### Latest News more

18/12/2018Award nominations open

10/12/2018Mycoplasma bovis update: 11 December

## Calendar more

DPSL Farm Tutorial 2019-20 Workshops will include 10 x 1-day tutorial sessions (April 2019 – March 2020) based in the Waikato.

Great value CPD! The NZVA has partnered with The Webinar Vet to provide high quality vet-led online training.

11/11/2018 » 31/03/2020

**DPSL Farm Tutorial Workshop** 

1/01/2019 » 31/01/2019

The Webinar Vet: January Events

# Contact

The New Zealand Veterinary Association

Level 2, 44 Victoria Street

Wellington 6142, New Zealand

Postal address:

PO Box 11212

Wellington 6142, New Zealand

**E** nzva@vets.org.nz | **P** +64 4 471 0484

**F** +64 4 471 0494

## Quick links

Become a member

CPD and events

About us

Our policies



#### WDC Annual Plan 2019-2020 submission

De-sexing, microchipping and registering of cats is needed so residents know whether the stray/abandoned cats have owners

I am an elderly pensioner and have lived at the same address near the airport in Onerahi for 20 years. When I first moved here there were no stray cats, and it was not a topic of conversation amongst local people or my neighbours. The only cats I saw were the neighbours' pets.

During the last few years, stray cats have appeared on my property, the first one in 2011. Kind family members and neighbours have caught or trapped these cats and taken them to the SPCA. During the last 5 years, their numbers have escalated over many areas of Onerahi. The problem of stray and abandoned cats has become a topic of conversation. People are regularly dumping cats and kittens at the airport and the Scout Den on Beach Road. The Onerahi Lookout is the worst area for dumping cats, along with a few puppies and people's household rubbish and old furniture. Any location where there are a few bushy areas or council reserves have become convenient places to abandon unwanted cats, pregnant cats and tiny kittens. Many kind and compassionate people find this very upsetting. Despite their best efforts, they cannot keep up with the quantity and continual dumping of all these cats. The SPCA are overwhelmed and cannot always accommodate them. So what are the residents supposed to do with them?

Several years ago, I stayed with friends in Sydney, Australia. I was surprised to learn that they had strict rules concerning cats. All companion cats had to be microchipped and registered, and kept in at night. My friends said that they did not have a problem with stray cats.

I would like to see the WDC introduce legislation for all companion cats to be microchipped and registered, and support for people on low incomes to be able to afford to de-sex their cats.

Please show some compassion and understanding for both the cats and the residents.

Yours sincerely,

Pam Plain

31 March 2019

 From:
 Nicole Stanton

 To:
 Mail Room

 Cc:
 Merryn Statham

**Subject:** Positive Ageing Advisory Group Annual Plan Submission

Date: Wednesday, 3 April 2019 9:06:00 AM

Attachments: Positive Ageing Advisory Group Annual-Plan-2019-2020-Submission-Form.docx

Positive Ageing Advisory Group Annual-Plan-2019-2020-Feedback-Form.pdf

mage002.png

#### Morena,

Please find attached the Positive Ageing Advisory Group Annual Plan Submission along with a supporting document.

For any queries please refer them back to me and I will pass on to the group individuals.

Nga mihi nui,

#### **Nicole Stanton**

Community Development Adviser | Community Development

Whangarei District Council | Forum North | Private Bag 9023, Whangarei 0148 | www.wdc.govt.nz

P 09 430 4200 | M 021 243 1494 | E nicole.stanton@wdc.govt.nz

Like us on Facebook





# Annual Plan 2019-20 feedback form

# The closing date for feedback is Thursday 4 April 2019

As you can see from this Annual Plan 2019-20 Consultation Document, we have had to make some decisions and changes to our plan. Let us know if you think we are on the right track.

# Points to remember when submitting your feedback

- · Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 16 April, to speak to your submission. (Additional days will be 17-18 April if required.)

## How to get this form to us

Mail to: Annual Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangarei 0148

Fax to: 09 438 7632

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangarei or Ruakaka Service Centre, Takutai

Place, Ruakaka

#### Your details

N I = = '	Elizabeth Stowers, Jack Wiperi, Robin Lieffering, ew, Ralph Correa, Jenni Moore, Lianne Nicholas.
I am making this submission as:	O An individual • On behalf of an organisation
Organisation name Whangarei District	t Council Positive Ageing Advisory Group 2019
Postal address N/A - alternatively sen	nd to Nicole Stanton, Community Development Advsier
at Level 1 Walton Plaz	za, Whangarei.
Work phone	Mobile 0212431494
Home phone	
Email nicole.stanton@wdc.govt.nz	
Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 16 April?	O Yes ● No

# Your feedback

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-20?

The group expressed a largely uniform vision of how they would like Whangarei to be and what they
believe should be included in the Annual Plan 2019-20. Shaped by the influences of ageing,
accessibility and personal interest, the common themes were strong and not surprisingly
reiterated the desire for a city that is safe, inclusive, connected, vibrant and attractive, which
reflects the current council vision.
The ideas below are modest enhancements which, with time will enrich the large capital
developments planned in the Long-Term Plan 2018-2028.
Concerns:
• The City Centre is currently inaccessible, disconnected, dull & unsafe for ageing communities.
The Annual Plan 2019-20 does not overtly address Climate Change.
Do you have any further comments?
The Positive Ageing Advsiory Group have three suggested areas of improvement and a main
takeaway point/ action they would like WDC to take seriously, please see the attched supporting
document for an explanation per point.
1. Focus on City Centre Core and Town Basin revitalisation
-More colour, plants, shade and seating.
2. Improve accessibility in relation to roading, footpaths and parking
-More safe pedestrian access and seamless connections between infrastructure.
3. Address Climate Change for the whole district
-Develop a plan to address Climate Change and hold people accountable to it with particular
focus on sea level rising.

#### **Submission to the WDC Annual Plan 2019-2020**

#### Supporting document on behalf of the Positive Ageing Advisory Group

Group members: Paulette Crowther, Lorna Child, Elizabeth Stowers, Jack Wiperi, Robin Lieffering, Thomas Alan Ward, Mary Carthew, Ralph Correa, Jenni Moore, Lianne Nicholas.

Members of Whangarei District Council's Positive Ageing Advisory Group participated in a discussion following a presentation from Merryn Statham and Sandra Boardman on Friday 15 March 2019.

The group expressed a largely uniform vision of how they would like Whangarei to be and what they believe should be included in the Annual Plan 2019-20. Shaped by the influences of ageing, accessibility and personal interest, the common themes were strong and not surprisingly reiterated the desire for a city that is safe, inclusive, connected, vibrant and attractive, which reflects the current council vision.

The ideas below are modest enhancements which, with time will enrich the large capital developments planned in the Long-Term Plan 2018-2028.

#### Concerns:

- The City Centre is currently inaccessible, disconnected, dull and unsafe for the ageing community.
- The Annual Plan 2019-20 does not overtly address Climate Change.

Please find our top three suggested areas of improvement with a main takeaway point and explanation:

#### 1. Focus on City Centre Core and Town Basin revitalisation

-More colour, plants, shade and seating.

#### **Explanation:**

PAAG supports the City Centre Plan which improves the look and feel of the area as mentioned on page 7. There are several humble improvements which are important to the ageing community which should be included, incorporating more murals, sculptures, shade, seating, lighting, music, multifunctional parks and green spaces, trees and plants, vibrant shops frontages, and clear signage. Page 14 of the Annual Plan 2019-20 mentions some of the above elements are scheduled to be included in the town basin carpark, however the PAAG explicitly wants to see more revitalisation across the whole town centre and see our city centre thriving, utilised, safe and attracting business.

The group would like to acknowledge the Street Prints Manaia Murals Initiative – a good example of utilising artists and art works to reflect and connect with our diverse community.

#### 2. Improve accessibility in relation to roading, footpaths and parking

-More safe pedestrian access and seamless connections between infrastructure.

#### **Explanation:**

PAAG has expressed difficulties accessing the CBD and moving around the Town Centre, Hospital, Pools, Basin and shopping areas as a pedestrian. Not all footpaths are maintained, safe or to the accessibility standards, nor do they link up making moving from one area of town to another hard as a pedestrian and cyclist.

The ageing population of Whangarei is growing significantly and is projected to grow further over the next 30 years. Their independence and access to services and community facilities is paramount.

The group would like to acknowledge the Onerahi and Kamo shared pathways and recognise their benefits in reducing isolation, and improving wellbeing for the ageing communities. The increased use of electric bikes and scooters on the shared pathways presents a new safety issue for elderly people. Promoting the use of bells on bikes will help to address this.

#### 3. Address Climate Change for the whole district

-Develop a plan to address Climate Change and hold people accountable to it with particular focus on sea level rising.

#### **Explanation:**

The Community Outcome of 'caring for the environment' and furthermore adapting to Climate Change is not transparent in actions in the Long-Term Plan nor the Annual Plan 2019-2020. PAAG is alarmed by the limited work done by WDC to address Climate Change other than electricity and stormwater. Education of the public using the science of sea level rising is a priority and a responsibility of council.

#### Other:

PAAG would like to see recycling made easier to do and promoted as an individual contribution to caring for our community. Litter ambassadors for streets and areas to be recognised and acknowledged.

To: Subject:	Mail Room Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Susan Robyn Skerten - 2019-03-25	
[Submitted by Anonymo Do not reply to this ema for your records.	s User] - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted	
Your details:		
* Full Name(s):	Susan Robyn Skerten	
* I am writing this su	bmission: on behalf of an organisation	
Name of Organisation (Please provide an organisa	: Puke Kopipi Restoration Group, Kopipi Cr, NGUNG on name only if you are making this submission on behalf of that organisation).	URU
Postal Address:	31 Rauhomaumau Road, Tutukaka, Whangarei 01 (This box will automatically expand)	73
Work Phone:		
Mobile:	021784653	
Home Phone:		
Email: (If you provide a valid emai	robyn@skerten.com address, a copy of this form will be sent to you).	
_	neard in support of your submission? No rd at a traditional hearing on 16 April 2019).	
Your feedback:		
	on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020? also submitted feedback as an individual, pertaining more to Whanga	arei Cit
y area (This box will automatically		arer on
Do you have any furt	ner comments?	
	e ongoing support and recognition for our project on WDC land, lease	ed by N
gunguru Sports Com	olex.	
	oup is 6 years so far spent revegetating Puke Kopipi -	
	oing on challenging terrain and not so easy to gain funding for, only	
e can put plants in. \	e would like to receive more support and funding to pay a Contracto	ı ın au

cms@wdc.govt.nz

25 Mar 2019 11:11:05 +1300

From:

Sent:

tumn for preparation of our Winter Planting Zone, both slashing and spraying. Our Volunteers are mostly older and some of the required work is too much for us. We have previously applied for WDC Community Fund but this must be undertaken on our behalf by an incorporated society with approved bank account etc such as TCR&R -

this has proven to be tedious and difficult to utilise for a 'Living Project' which must fit the seasons etc

We would also like to be informed as to the exact location of the 'Ngunguru Skate Park / Activity Zone'? If this is to be adjacent or below Puke Kopipi, we would like assurance that our current p lantings are preserved and access to the project maintained so we can get plants, mulch up etc-challenging enough at the best of times. One of our main aims and priorities is to prevent ongoing erosion as the land is clay over rock so we are concerned that development here for the 'Skate Park' might compromise stability and also create flooding below.

As Leader of Puke Kopipi, I need to report back to our Volunteers and maintain their commitment, I would like assurance that sufficient planning has gone into the Skate park, that it is not just an example of using funds quickly whilst they have been allocated. Puke Kopipi project also involves a Walkway to the top with awesome views over Ngunguru Estuary, Sandspit and islands to the south, so it will have its own special character. It is also a Tsunami Escape Route which will require maintaining by WDC.

Thank you

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

All submissions are considered official information under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, and may be published and/or made available to elected members and the public.

From: cms@wdc.govt.nz

**Sent:** 3 Apr 2019 11:32:09 +1300

To: Mail Room

**Subject:** Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Carolyn Rawson - 2019-04-03

#### [Submitted by Anonymous User]

Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records.

Your details:	
* Full Name(s):	Carolyn Rawson
* I am writing this submission:	as an individual
Name of Organisation: (Please provide an organisation name only if you are	making this submission on behalf of that organisation).
Postal Address:	201 Waiotoi Road, Ngunguru, Whangarei (This box will automatically expand)
Work Phone:	09 4381100
Mobile:	021714063
Home Phone:	09 4343830
Email: (If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this f	cazsrawson@gmail.com form will be sent to you).
* Do you wish to be heard in support of (Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing)	

#### Your feedback:

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?

Generally I think the council is doing a good job improving our city -

but selfishly (like so many others no doubt) I don't think our unsealed road is being given enough consideration in terms of safety or life-cycle costing

(This box will automatically expand)

#### Do you have any further comments?

I have lived on Waiotoi Road for 15 years. During this time I have swung from wanting it sealed because, it was narrow and terribly corrugated, to not wanting it sealed because people would d rive faster then back to wanting it sealed because some 'improvements' were made by the counc it which has created a disastrous, dangerous and surely costly problem.

```
A few years ago the road was widened which was great. Then a lime mix was added to keep the
dust down (I think). This has created a dangerous situation in that the road needs constant gra
vel top ups to stop residents sinking and sliding in the slush when wet. Then when it is dry the e
xcess addition of gravel gets pushed to the road verges creating loose gravel piles which can not
be cycled or walked on safely, meaning walkers/cyclists need to use the car tracks. To add to t
he fun of this the boy racers (five accidents recently) now see this their personal playground. Th
ankfully they generally tend to be nocturnal, but not all are. We have a beautiful stretch of count
ry road, and I personally like that it is enjoyed by the hikers (at least ten -
twenty a day during the summer), and now I see new signs for the cyclists as well which is grea
t, but seriously it is all an accident waiting to happen with the road the way it is.
In summary - yes, this is a country road and used to suit being gravel. Not so now -
walkers, cyclists, horse riders and the increased residents on Waiotoi, Pukenui and now Te toiro
a due to the council upgrade to the local paper road, meaning this road is used more by vehicles
to access Ngunguru via Waiotoi road -
all deserve a safe road. For years my older children rode their bikes to school, at the time sever
al locals on our road guestioned my parenting for allowing this, but I explained I had taught the
m to get into the drains when they heard vehicles coming, esp near blind corners -
I notice nobody is informing the newly encouraged walkers/cyclists to do this -
but really, should they have to? Is it not the responsibility of those offering this facility to ensur
e adequate roading facilities?
Cost wise - I keep meaning to request the on-
going maintenance costs for this road from the council -
Again, in the 15 yrs of living on this road I have seen one (unnecessary) reseal of the sealed po
rtion of Waiotoi road to a conservative estimate of over 100 'maintenance' exercises involving gr
aders, rollers, metal, road reforming etc. I'm no road costing expert but I do hope someone is w
atching the accounts because I don't see how the current situation can make financial sense.
P.S -
this may come across as a load of garbled grammatically incorrect nonsense but honestly do so
mething about the online comments section. Its just awful -
submitters can't easily see what they have written. Its nearly impossible to proof read and ther
e is no way to structure the comments for easy reading at councils end. The spell check dictional
ry also needs to be updated to acknowledge our community names - I'm sure I.T can do that
Finally -
for all my grumbling I like a lot of the councils direction and the city has come a long way, esp.
the inner city -
just remember there are a lot of us who pay rates outside of the main town area who have nee
ds too. (For example a complete reseal of Tiki hill & other areas when you say there is apparentl
y 700kms of unsealed roads needing attention?)
```

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

(This box will automatically expand)

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

All submissions are considered official information under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, and may be published and/or made available to elected members and the public.

From: Sent: To: Subject: 04-02	2 Apr 2019 21:17:11 +1300  Mail Room  ect: Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Alan Agnew & Kristi Henare - 2019-			
[Submitted by Anonyon Do not reply to this enfor your records.		not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted		
Your details:				
* Full Name(s):		Alan Agnew & Kristi Henare		
* I am writing this	submission:	on behalf of an organisation		
Name of Organisat (Please provide an organ		Regional Elderly & Disabilty Action Forum in Northland re making this submission on behalf of that organisation).		
Postal Address:		c/- P O Box 4482, Kamo, Whangarei (This box will automatically expand)		
Work Phone:				
Mobile:		021 585562		
Home Phone:				
Email: (If you provide a valid er	mail address, a copy of this	redafnorthland@gmail.com s form will be sent to you).		
5	pe heard in support heard at a traditional hear	of your submission? Yes ring on 16 April 2019).		
Your feedback:				
	Ü	for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?		
S FACILITY FOR EI WDC needs to pro	DNAL COMMUNITY C LDERLY & DISABLED vide space, land and	d buildings for this Project. My continued campaign for a Co		
mmunity Regional	multipurpose facilit	y, complex, centre and obviously my first option is the (ex-		

Countdown Building) for this Project as per my previous submissions to provide for the elderly a nd disabled and youth and mothers, grandparents have nowhere to go during the week, bad wea ther and during school holidays. Special Requirements and Facilities for more Disability Covered Carparking, Safe, Warm, Inviting Environment and in winter it is warm in summer it is cool and also that the seating is suitable for all elderly and disability people which is commonly overlooked by main stream facilities. No consultation for Elderly and disability people for new buildings for design and accessibility. Disappointed in the lack of consultation and no response to my letters, support letters and petition in 2014 with NRC & WDC in regard to the ex-Countdown Land & Building —

the obvious extreme waste of ratepayers money with security, fencing and vacant building with maintenance and dangerous asbestos in roof for 4-

5 years. Grey Power supports this Project. DPA Northland supports this Project. Regional Elder ly & Disability Action Group in Northland supports this project and I have other letters of support for this Project. I believe that WDC Mayor and WDC current Councillors are seriously overlooking the concerns about future planning for Whangarei and Northland for the ever growing elderly and disabled population and the lack of facilities for public use in recreation, social and sports. (This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

All submissions are considered official information under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, and may be published and/or made available to elected members and the public.

#### RECEIVED - CUSTOMER SERVICES



# Annual Plan 2019-20 feedback form

4 - APR 2019
WHANGAREI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

# The closing date for feedback is Thursday 4 April 2019

As you can see from this Annual Plan 2019-20 Consultation Document, we have had to make some decisions and changes to our plan. Let us know if you think we are on the right track.

# Points to remember when submitting your feedback

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 16 April, to speak to your submission. (Additional days will be 17-18 April if required.)

# How to get this form to us

Mail to: Annual Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangarei 0148

Fax to: 09 438 7632

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangarei or Ruakaka Service Centre, Takutai

Place, Ruakaka

#### Your details

Name Reina	Reilly
I am making this submissio	n as: 🗸 🕳 An individual O On behalf of an organisation
Organisation name	
Postal address	Massey Rd
ROZ Wair	
Work phone	Mobile 0210782954
Home phone 09 43	21846
Email reinardagre	egoria a gmail. com
Do you wish to be heard in of your submission at a trachearing on 16 April?	support O Yes O No

# Your feedback

	Soul	Mass	eu Roe	ed, wa	in		
	oun	1110(00	7.	- ( /00 -	٦		
						¥	
vou have	any furthe	r comment	*e?			3.	
you have	any furthe	r comment	ts?			3.	
you have	any furthe	r comment	ts?			X	
you have	any furthe	r comment	ts?			*	
you have	any furthe	r comment	ts?			*	
you have	any furthe	r comment	ts?			*	
you have	any furthe	r comment	ts?			*	
you have	any furthe	r comment	ts?				
you have	any furthe	r comment	ts?				
you have	any furthe	r comment	ts?				
you have	any furthe	r comment	ts?				
you have	any furthe	r comment	ts?				
you have	any furthe	r comment	ts?				
you have	any furthe	r comment	ts?				
you have	any furthe	r comment	ts?				
you have	any furthe	r comment	ts?				
you have	any furthe	r comment	ts?				

RECEIVED - CUSTOMER SERVICES

2.7 MAR 2019

HE HUCT COUNCIL

#### PETITION TO SAVE OUR WETLANDS

11th January 2019

Save our beautiful wetlands before it is too late.

These wetlands are situated on the undeveloped land at the end of Plover Road, One Tree Point and are a natural habitat for many bird species, fauna and flora.

We have reason to believe that Fulton Hogan Developers will be building on this land and that it is proposed houses and shops are to be built which will destroy this natural resource and valued ecosystem.

We would like Fulton Hogan Northland and Whangarei Regional Council to please consider our request carefully, to preserve this valuable and natural asset by protecting these wetlands and enhancing the surrounding area to make a magical space for the wild life and individuals alike.

Thank you

Pam Renouf

Phone: 021 258 9193

51 Kowi Lakes Drive

One Tree Point 0118

From:Phil Renouf <renouf4950@gmail.com>
To:Bream Bay Print <breambayprint@xtra.co.nz>

#### Good Afternoon Lisa

As that was my last copy of the petition I gave to Rick Stolwick and the District Council are not able to locate the original copy sent to them, would you please help me again by scanning the petition content and emailing it back to me. I truly appreciate everything you are doing to support this project. Thank you for interest and your time.

Pam Renouf

On Wed, 20 Mar 2019, 11:10 AM Lisa Forester < lisaf@nrc.govt.nz > wrote:

Dear Pam

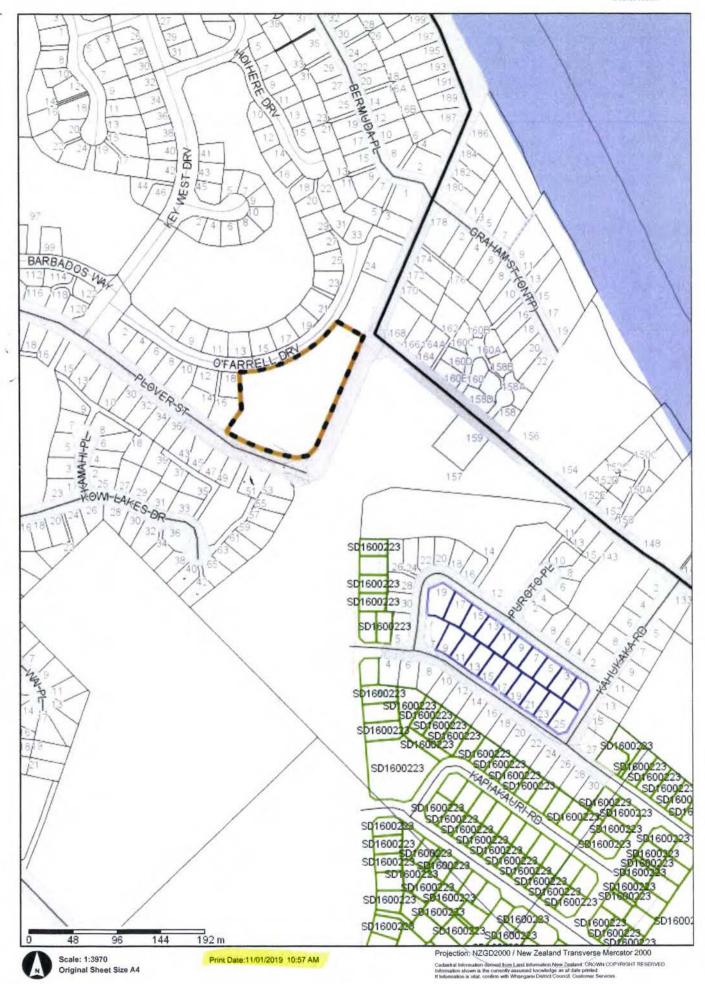
Thanks for returning my call this morning. Below is a summary of the investigations into the wetland and how we can possibly help.

I had a look at the photographs, google street view and a time series of aerials to ascertain exactly how the pond/wetland in question formed in order to see if our rules would apply. I also spoke to Geoff Heaps and James Griffin. Historically there would have been a wetland or shallow pond at this location in a dune hollow but this was developed and farmed. The land was cleared with machinery as part of the Kowi Lakes subdivision under consent from Whangarei District Council (WDC) and has a history of digging and disturbance. The numerous water bodies created in this area are storm water ponds, though it does not look like this one is being used for that. The status of the waterbody is basically an artificially created pond so would not trigger any of our Regional Plan rules. Any proposed works may are likely to be covered under the WDC consent so Geoff suggested that you talk to the WDC and find out whether it is possible to leave the existing wetland intact.

My opinion as an ecologist is that the wetland does have habitat values for birds and native plants so marginal planting and restoration would be worthwhile if it was possible. NRC could assist with advice and possibly a project may qualify four Environment Funding for planting or pest control. I also understand from you that a bittern has been seen at the wetland, which is significant. Bittern are a Critically Endangered bird which require large wetlands or networks of wetlands to feed in. This wetland may well be an important feeding site for bittern. Perhaps a community group could be formed to look after it. Cr Rick Stolwerk would be keen to assist and our Biodiversity Team can help with restoration advice.

Hope this is helpful. Best of luck.





Wetlands Support The Environment - Habitat for plants-bids

Page 464 of 594

of d

•	\			
Pate:	Name:	Address:	Phone Number	Signature
, I Jan	Clennis Love	24 0' Fawell Drive OTP	153 Ozayaboasi	CAN.
100 CO 10		160 one free Kint Rol, BTP	0272788711	Substac .
•		DO 30 PLOUZER STOTE	0272749316	All Buch
**		10 Karnale Places OTP.	0272241134	Monoy
12/01/19		26 ROWER STREET	0221288955	C. Thurt
12/01	BOR CAMTON	9 0 Farriel Drive	0 2724 78484	a Coment
12/1	Sasah Allen.	12 of Farrell Dive, OTP	027 229 770	6 88ADD.
12/1	STVAM M'DONAY		0297703355	4
12/1	Laurie Whitelaw	16 Ofarrell Drive OTP	0221063993	dill!
2/1	PLIL REDOW	51 KW LEKUS Dr 07.8	031048H135	Pall
3/1	Com Car	36 PLONG ST 5TP	094327492	EL-
13/1	Yvenne Blogreve	36 Place ST OTP	09432797	y Plan von
13/1	Joy Payor	32 Player St STP	0210364253	myg Prov.
13/1	John Prefor	32 Plover St OTP	0272412516	4/11,50
"	Jan Johnson	23 Kowi Lakes DI	0210462497	Al C
vi .	Tony Johnson	9. 64 (4. 6)	02108295386	An
"	Salty Lauton	22 kowi Lakes Du	0274050624	Shaul
11	Peter Lawton	W W N	X.6	1942
141	Ben Cousaidy	20 " " "	021 1750132	Kennes
N	Devek Taylor		0224167609	Y of
11	Rin Term	28 Kovi lako Drive	02108810788	E.
11	Rebecca Burley		021325858	aBa
"	Pace Sen.		0274 766 1/4	Thetroger
13/1/19	1 Gerson Gluden.		027 2763086.	Black
13/1/	A Cestie Idaso	33 Kowi Cakes Sive	027451456	60
		Ey G. BERMION RACE	0210291967.	
14-01.10	Bernard Clyple	IT Rivihi Rd	021594925	Real .
		17 Pirihi Rd	09 432 8923	flyde.
		17 Agrts Place OTP		
	9 Ross Seward		021940288	1801
NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY.	The state of the s			

V5			\	
Date: .	Name:	Address: .	Phone Number:	Signature:
	M McCorthew		0510558256	The second
1	E McCarthy	Saosa Willage	09432(548	EZMCCOTAY
15.01	& MYay	43 Wairahi Pole	09 43200 70	f. M. Kay
15:01	Ha MYEL	37 Bath Rat Waipu	09 43204-79	RIMIRON
15.01	Laure Stewart	45 Kourlakes Onva	02 102287494	4 St.
15.01	Fraham Stewart	45 Kowi Lakes Drice	02102287452	SSStanget
	^	39 KOWI LAKES DA	021 913 600	Da.
		47 Kour Lakes D	0274966341	a S
		47 Kow LAKE DR	3274 966 341	SA
16.01	Andrey Dixo	36 KOWI LAKESTA	: 027 529 7866	as,
17.01.	Nancy Sheary	232 Harrier Pt Rd	021428 998	<del>\</del>
		232 Marson 77 RD	6274881675	193
21.01	Michael Milanty	140 Lewis St.	0211361386	ugeraly
72.01	John Chreshus	61 Kowi LAKES DA	4328281	Showshins
	^	GIKONILAKET DR	4328281	P. Philatines
22/1/19	Divid Spins	ett. 63 Kowi Cakes S	h. 4330461.	D. Strigett
2/1/19	hin Springelt	63 Kow Letes	Pr. 4330461	Springer
22/1/19	Maksag Digty	40 Kan, LAKES DAVE	0275 536 925	0000
22/1/19		40 Kow: LakesDi	e 0275729607	013759
		5 Sando Way	0223539793	Mystoris
32/1P	Cive Harris	5 Sando Way	0224271166	Marin
		5 Sardo fly	099727595	Alole.
	DOWNER OF THE PROPERTY OF THE	42 Kavi Lakes De	021-0758990	(82)
	^ -	53 KOWI LAKES OR	09-4328210	post.
		53 Kowi Lakes Drives	0220792863	Bonith
		349 one tree point	021810379	My
17.13(777)	Pam Remont	51 Koli Lakes Dage	0212589193	1/4
	Nergy facus	30 Your Lores Drugg	0211345918	19/
26/1/2011	Colinhande	1 Roto View Rd.	021 133 7525	Spring
	Lowise Houx	104 Keith Road.	02108215307	194/1-
	Average Warrington			11 // -

Name	Address 104 Keith 2d	Phone	- Spature
ve Hawkins		027 4384138	the
1ck HOWKING	104 Keith Road	0211540707	1192,
TER KAYNOUSS	216 Ramon Prince	0274446739	Much
	1		
THE SECTION OF THE RES			
	<del></del>	1	<del> </del>
	<del> </del>		



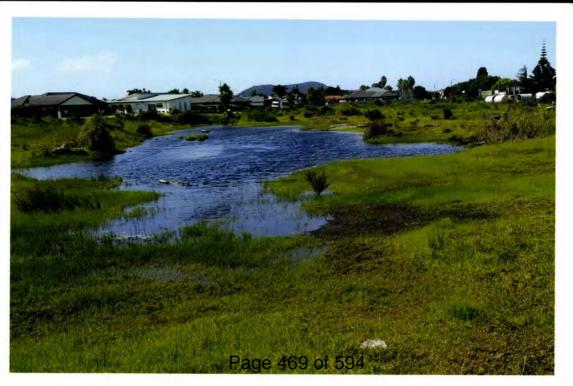


Photo of Wetland







Photo of Wetlands

Page 476 of 594

Your details:			
Name: NEIL CROWTHER			
I am making this submission as:	☐ An Individu	al	☑ On behalf of an organisation
Organisation name: REVIVE HIKURA	NGI TRUST		
Postal address: C/- 103 MARUA ROAD, F	RD1, HIKURANG	I	
Work phone	Mobile 021 438	3950	
Home phone 09 433 8537			
Email info@onlineassistant.co.nz			
Do you wish to be heard in support Of your submission at a traditional Hearing on 16 April?	☐ Yes	⊠ No	

Your feedback

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-20? YES but there is room for improvement. We are positive above the work that has been done recently on waste water/sewerage upgrade and the upgrade to the park. This would be further enhanced by the addition of some exercise equipment for adults.

### Do you have any further comments?

Annual Plan 2019-20 feedback form

I would like Council to take the appropriate steps to implement Spatial Planning for Hikurangi. For the purpose of this feedback spatial planning is taken to mean the following:

- A 20–30 year strategy that sets the strategic direction for a community
- it forms the basis for the co-ordination of decision-making, infrastructure, services, investment and
- provides a visual illustration of the intended future location, form and mix of residential, rural and business areas, along with the critical transport and infrastructure required to service those areas and any relevant environmental constraints (for example, natural hazards).

Council's growth strategy documents (March 2014) identified<sup>1</sup>

"Hikurangi, given its present infrastructure, location, long history, and relative affordability has an opportunity to develop as an important settlement node in the north of the district. It already holds some status as being the northern service centre, supplying services to the people living and working along the northern coast and inland areas surrounding the Hikurangi Swamp Basin. It has a large area of business land available, relative to Hikurangi's current population size, and there remain opportunities to extend this should future growth warrant it. Hikurangi contains much built character, and has sufficient local recreational and community assets to develop into a popular settlement."

#### Vision Statement for consultation

New growth areas will enhance Hikurangi as a focal point and place to further support the surrounding rural economy. These areas will offer a range of housing choice and employment opportunities for people at all stages of life. It will be well connected to the wider Whangarei and Northland regions, while protecting and enhancing the natural, physical and cultural values that contribute to Hikurangi's village character and identity.

A spatial plan would provide an overarching strategy that clearly lays out:

- how and where Hikurangi is expected to grow over the medium-term
- the location and form of future development (including within existing urban areas),
- the transportation networks, infrastructure and community facilities needed to facilitate such growth

Such a plan would be based on integrated regional modelling and forecasting, with input from a range of government agencies, stakeholders and the wider community.

1. <a href="http://www.wdc.govt.nz/PlansPoliciesandBylaws/Plans/SustainableFutures/Final-Strategy/Documents/Final-Growth-Strategy/Part-D-Section-5-to-6.pdf">http://www.wdc.govt.nz/PlansPoliciesandBylaws/Plans/SustainableFutures/Final-Strategy/Documents/Final-Growth-Strategy/Part-D-Section-5-to-6.pdf</a>

See attached.

RECEIVED - CUSTOMER SERVICES

### 1 5 MAR 2019

WHANGAREI DISTRICT COUNCIL

# Annual Plan 2019-20 feedback form

### The closing date for feedback is Thursday 4 April 2019

As you can see from this Annual Plan 2019-20 Consultation Document, we have had to make some decisions and changes to our plan. Let us know if you think we are on the right track.

### Points to remember when submitting your feedback

- · Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 16 April, to speak to your submission. (Additional days will be 17-18 April if required.)

### How to get this form to us

Mail to: Annual Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangarei 0148

Fax to: 09 438 7632

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangarei or Ruakaka Service Centre, Takutai

Place, Ruakaka

### Your details

Name		
I am making this submission as:	O An individual	O On behalf of an organisation
Organisation name		
Postal address		
Work phone	Mobile	
Home phone		
Email		
Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 16 April?	O Yes O No	

ou have any further comments?	
ou have any further comments?	

10		_		

We only require your details so that we can contact you to clarify any details of the problem you are reporting. They are not used for any other purpose.

Date Posted:

Your name: Cleni

Glenis Rickey

" Telephone (Daytime): 09 4327 431

Your email:

Your address:

158 Marsden Point Road

Ruakaka

I would like to be notified when this is completed

Location of Problem:

Road / Location:

outside

158 Marsden Point Road

Near: tarson

Suburb / Area: Ruakak

Please check the box which best describes the problem:

Water	Waste	Parks	Roading	Misc
Leak	Sewage	Trees	Potholes	Graffiti
No Water	Stormwater	Reserves	Grading/Metal	Vandalism
Quality	Rubbish	Mowing	Footpaths	Other
Pressure	Recycling	Sports Parks	Missing Grates	
Other	Other	Playgrounds	Signs	
		Other	Traffic Lights	
			Street Lights	
			Other	

Description of the problem:

New seal ended outside our house. Then it drops down the depth of seal to old seal. Thus forming a judder bar and every truck throilor that drives over thurs and rattles everything it is carrying, waking us up all hours of the might and early morning. Empty trailors are far worse than fully loaded rehicles. Can this step in the seal be to pered? when will the next portion of this road be sealed to fill the gap?

RECEIVED - CUSTOMER SERVICES

## Annual Plan 2019-20 feedback form

2 7 MAR 2019

WHANGAREI DISTRICT COUNCIL

### The closing date for feedback is Thursday 4 April 2019

As you can see from this Annual Plan 2019-20 Consultation Document, we have had to make some decisions and changes to our plan. Let us know if you think we are on the right track.

### Points to remember when submitting your feedback

- · Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 16 April, to speak to your submission. (Additional days will be 17-18 April if required.)

### How to get this form to us

<b>Mail to:</b> Annual Plan feedback	, Whangarei District Council,	Private Bag 9023,	Whangārei 0148
--------------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------	----------------

Fax to: 09 438 7632

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangarei or Ruakaka Service Centre, Takutai

Place, Ruakaka

Vour details

hearing on 16 April?

Organisation name RUAKAKA COMMUNITY LIBRAI Postal address P.O. BOX 24, RUAKAKA, NORT	RY (S
	THLE
	HIM
Work phone / Mobile /	
Home phone +32 -7172	
Email jillonetreepoint a gnail.com	

There is not enough input into the Ruskaka
One Too Point area in the way of public
amenities. It is probably (anadotal), the
fastest growing area in Northland, when
our library was built it was the first public
building for many years and since then there
has been no further activity in this respect.
Rateable values have recently rison enormously
and development contributions for parks and recreation
concurrently, but we see very little in return
for our outlay from this area.
Do you have any further comments?
* Please refer to attached sheats
The attached sheets are our original subuission
to corneil on Dec 16th 2016. We wish to a-submit
the application as all the points of relevance
remain constant.
*

# Ruakaka Community Library

P O Box 24 Ruakaka Northland 0151

15th December 2016

Whangarei District Council Forum North Private Bag 9023 WHANGAREI 0148

Dear To whom it may concern,



RECEIVED - CUSTOMER SERVICES

2 7 MAR 2019

WHANGAREI DISTRICT COUNCIL

I have been appointed as the spokesperson for the Ruakaka Library Soc Inc, as I was deeply involved at the inception of our new library building prior to 2010 and have held the post of Treasurer for many years.

Outlined in the following page are the reasons why we are applying at this time for an extension to the current building.

It is sincerely hoped that I can arrange a meeting with the Mayor and Councillors to further discuss the project as soon as possible.

I have already met with Trevor Griffiths, of Griffiths Associates, with whom I dealt with very successfully when planning and building the current library, partnered by Darrell Trigg of Trigg Construction.

The Committee feel very strongly that more facilities need to be built to cater for our local people, especially the young, who we wish to see well-read, well-educated and well-behaved.

The Library plays no small part in linking with literacy aspirations locally and we do as much as we are able to facilitate this.

We are very proud of our Library, and the building it is in, and particularly of our team of fantastic volunteers, who have all up-skilled and adapted to new systems and procedures.

We are also very grateful to Council for its support, and especially grateful to Phil Halse and Shelley Deeming, for the help they gave us in realising our goals.

Kind Regards

Jill Fisher TREASURER

Copies to JIN Febrer and Essie Leech.

2 7 MAR 2019
WHANGAREI

### THE CHILDREN'S LIBRARY

- Our new library and Council facility was opened in 2010, and from the start it has proved
  to be a valuable asset to the Community. However, with the recent rapid expansion and
  development in the Ruakaka, One Tree Point area, it is becoming increasingly obvious
  that we need to enlarge the building to accommodate not only the present, but also the
  future needs. In illustration currently there is massive residential development i.e.
  Hoppers retirement complex, a large new subdivision at One Tree Point, Rivergarden East
  and West filling up apace, and multiple single dwellings all over the area.
- Currently the building is shared by the Ruakaka Community Library (run entirely by
  volunteers) and the W D C. It is becoming more obvious that extra space is urgently
  needed by both organisations and that an extension to the existing building would be the
  best option, bearing in mind that provision for expansion was made in the original plans.
- The land adjacent to the rear of the current building is council owned and has been earmarked for future expansion since its inception.
- It is our wish (as the library committee) to provide more space for our younger readers and a study space for older students.
- Originally the building was going to house just the library, in which case there would be
  no need to expand, but sharing the space with the WDC office means that we cannot grow
  to fulfil the needs of the burgeoning community.
- We find, in an ever increasingly electronic age, that books are still very important to
  people, both young and old. Our readership continues to expand on a daily basis from the
  very young to people in their 90s.
- The Ruakaka Hub was the first public building to be built in the area for many years and there has been nothing built since then, other than the odd community project, funded locally.

We need our share of the Parks and Recreation fund for our community rather than it being siphoned off, out of our district.

- With the growth of the library readership, the volunteer staff have adjusted admirably to the extra demands made on them, and they provide an exceptional service to the community at large – including public computers and now a duty J.P.
- The Hub is providing not just services to the community but has become place where
  people don't just borrow books or pay their rates; it is also a social contact for many folk
  living alone, or in reduced circumstances. They relate their stories, their problems and
  share their joys and sorrows with the staff.
- In providing larger facilities for children, the future of the community benefits through a
  more literate populace, giving them enhanced future opportunities and greater learning
  skills.
- BBL (bream Bay Learning) and the Ruakaka Community Library are in an informal
  partnership to generate greater literacy and learning skills for our local children. Last
  Autumn, the Library and the McKenzie Trust ran a PukaPuka day on the village green next
  to the library, which attracted hundreds of people from the surrounding areas, and in
  2017, BBL and the Library hope to repeat the event.

 The Library holds a "Citizen of the Year" event annually, which is sponsored not just by the Library, but also by local businesses who contribute generously to the deserving recipients.



P (09) 430 3072 E into@griffithsandassoc.co.nz W griffithsandassociates.co.nz Griffiths & Associates Limited

Mansfield House

Corner 127 Bank St & Mansfield Terrace

PO Box 454, Whangarei 0140, NZ

### **MEMORANDUM**

RECEIVED - CUSTOMER SERVICES

2 7 MAR 2019

WHANGAREI DISTRICT COUNCIL

To:

Ruakaka Hub

Attention:

Jill Fisher

Date:

15th December 2016

From:

Trevor Griffiths and Kamron Grant

CC:

Darren Tantau, Kerry Grant

Subject:

RUAKAKA HUB STAGE 2 EXTENSION - HIGH LEVEL BUDGET

The content of this memo is strictly confidential. If you are not the above named recipient please contact Griffiths & Associates Ltd immediately.

Hi Jill,

Further to our meeting on the 25<sup>th</sup> November 2016 an anticipated high level budget to construct the stage 2 extension to the Ruakaka Hub would be \$1,080,000 + GST based on the extension being 309m2 as per the attached drawing.

The budget figure is based on similar experience and not tendered or quoted via the market.

We have crosschecked the budget figure by using the actual overall project cost of stage 1 and coverting it back to a \$/m2 rate, then applying that rate to the m2 of the new extension including CPI through to a construction date in 2019.

If you have any questions or require any further information, please do not hesitate to contact us.

Kind regards,

**Griffiths & Associates Ltd** 

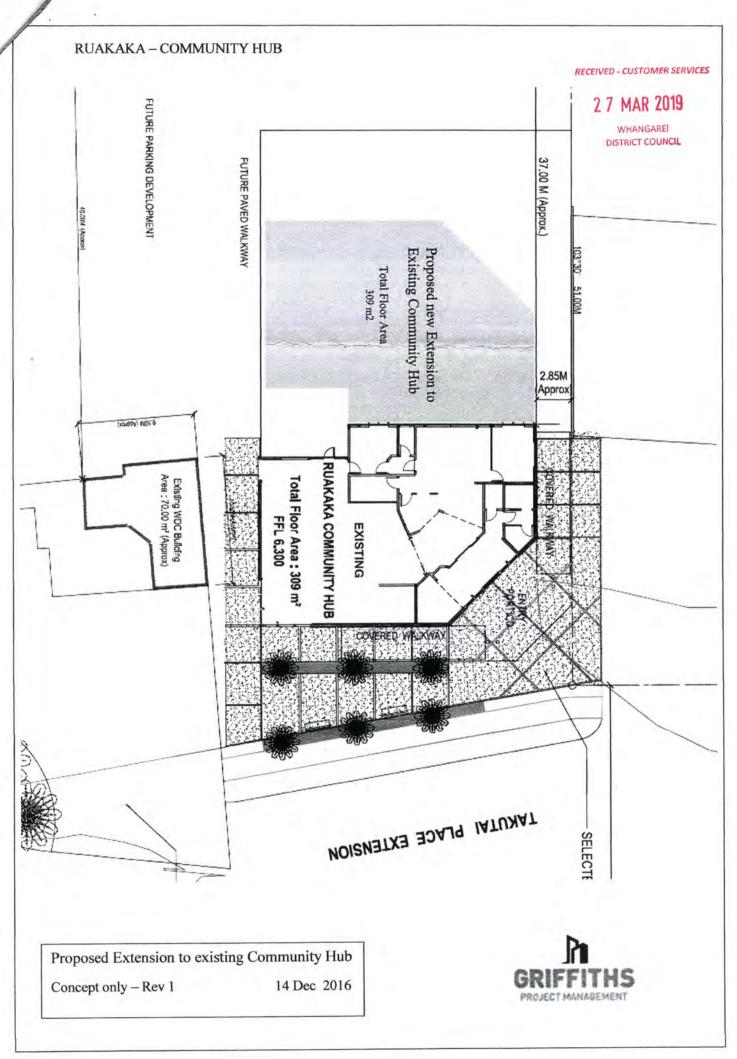
**Trevor Griffiths** 

Director

Kamron Grant

**Quantity Surveyor** 

For everything property and construction



RUAKAKA HUB

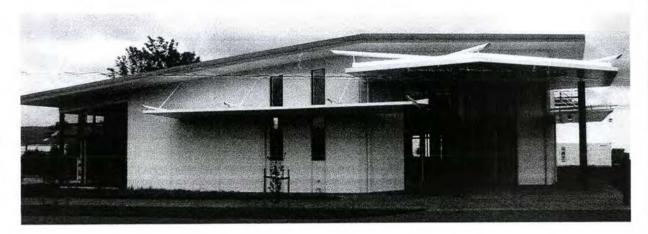
2010

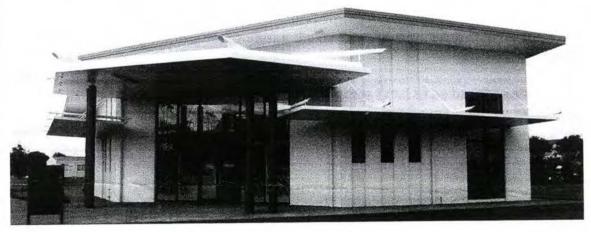




WHANGAREI DISTRICT COUNCIL









From: <u>lan Todd</u>
To: <u>Mail Room</u>

**Subject:** Annual Plan Submission

Date:Monday, 1 April 2019 1:21:54 PMAttachments:DRAFT Submission 1 April 2019.docx

Please find attached our group's submission for the 2019-20 Annual Plan.

Thank you.

Regards - Ian Todd

Secretary

Ruakaka Economic Development Group

# Annual Plan 2019-20 feedback form

### The closing date for feedback is Thursday 4 April 2019

As you can see from this Annual Plan 2019-20 Consultation Document, we have had to make some decisions and changes to our plan. Let us know if you think we are on the right track.

### Points to remember when submitting your feedback

- · Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 16 April, to speak to your submission. (Additional days will be 17-18 April if required.)

### How to get this form to us

Mail to: Annual Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangarei 0148

Fax to: 09 438 7632

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangarei or Ruakaka Service Centre, Takutai

Place, Ruakaka

### Your details

I am making this submission as:	O An individual O On behalf of an o	organisation
Organisation name RNAKUKA EC	CONDMIC DEVELORMENT GROWP	(REDG)
Postal address cl- 31 0'FA	ARRELL DRIVE	
ONE TRE	e POINT	
Work phone	Mobile 021 871291	
Home phone		
Email ian-todd axtra	· co- N 2	
Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional	O Yes ⊗ No	

# Whangarei District Council Annual Plan 2019-2020 – Feedback, Ruakaka Economic Development Group

Firstly, we agree with the Annual Plan in principle.

However, we do have issues with the district being designated a "Satellite Town", as also described in Councils Whangarei District Growth Strategy Implementation Plan. This latter document appears to not been updated for over a decade and fails to acknowledge the developments and growth during that period. Indeed, the core assumptions, particularly with regards to growth, that this plan makes have been outstripped by developments in all key areas.

The Annual Plan 2019-2020 makes but a single reference to the area (Bream Bay, Marsden Point, Ruakaka), in regard to sea wall improvements to counter coastal erosion in One Tree Point. This is something that should have been undertaken 20 years ago and has been ignored throughout that period. As a result affected homeowners have been obliged to undertake their own work to prevent coastal erosion claiming ever more of their properties.

The lack of public amenities in the area is something that is worse than the most blighted suburbs of South Auckland are obliged to tolerate. Parks and recreational areas lack the most basic facilities, such as seating. The upkeep of these facilities also sends a clear message of neglect and overall disinterest. Grass is allowed to grow to 150mm before a contractor will undertake a cursory cut. Roadside footpaths that were laid almost half a century ago are routinely cracked and crumbling, with an abundance of weeds sprouting unchecked. Two years ago Council re-laid a 150 metre section of footpath leading to the One Tree Point Boat Club. This footpath along One Tree Point Road follows a drunken path for almost a kilometre to the roundabout at Shearwater Street. During the winter months this supposed "walkway" floods and sinks under up to 200mm of water – and remains in this state for weeks. The problem is clearly one relating to drainage. Saliently, this new section of footpath also disappears underwater. If Council had undertaken any level of consultation, the core problem could have been identified and resources better applied. The lack of a pedestrian footpath at the OTP waterfront is another omission that defies belief. This is an extremely popular area for locals and visitors, yet both are expected to share the increasingly busy road with vehicular traffic. If Council were to acknowledge that this was an issue and commit to a timeframe to address it, this would be seen as a positive step. Yet again, no vision, no plans.

Ruakaka recreation centre committee are in the process of trying to build a new Recreation Centre as the existing one is no longer fit for purpose. They need to be supported in this endeavour as Ruakaka is in need of an amenity able to host community functions, comfortably seating 150-200 people, and to hold indoor sporting events. A library extension is also needed for our growing community and is another issue that is continually being requested and repeatedly rebuffed.

We have already noted that in all media references to the area, Bream Bay, Ruakaka and OTP are consistently referred to being Northland's "jewel in the crown". This is reflected in the district having the highest land and property values in the entire area, by a significant margin – and of course, the highest rates. Yet, the level of participation by Council in the area is almost non-existent. A prime example of this is the OTP boat ramp, constructed by WDC but never completed over a decade ago. A sea wall was supposed to be an integral part of this project, yet despite Council approving this, it was quietly withdrawn (budget issues, apparently), never to be addressed again. The quality and quantity of new housing in the area reflects extremely well on the Whangarei district as a single entity. Rather than Council continue with the quaint, antiquated appellation of it being a "Satellite Town", it needs to be seen as a vibrant area that is driving growth and reflecting very favourably on the Whangarei District, particularly its image. Simply put, what is good for Bream Bay/OTP/Ruakaka is good for Whangarei.

We have increasing concerns over Council's plans for sewage and storm water in the area. The purchase of prime industrial land to irrigate wastewater (at Ruakaka) is a short term fix for what is a long term problem. This will not be addressed by Councils plans for an ocean outfall. This is 2019 and more effective, modern solutions exist. There are also sporting fields and a racecourse in Ruakaka that could benefit greatly from the irrigation of waste water and that option should be fully canvassed. Yet again, Council seems to be making these decisions without the slightest cognisance of the key issues.

The Plan notes that the clarifier at the Ruakaka water treatment plant is to be upgraded. In reality this is simply part of regular, scheduled maintenance. It is not some laudable initiative worthy of mention. However, there are other water issues in the area (including Waipu), including low water pressure and poor water quality. What is of primary concern is that Council's population projections (as detailed in Councils: "Whangarei District Growth Strategy Implementation Plan") for the area are woefully out of step with reality. This will exacerbate the issues in relation to water supply, waste water and sewage.

As already detailed, the state (and absence of) pedestrian walkways in the district reflects poorly on Council's stewardship. The roads are little better. One Tree Point Road, a major thoroughfare connecting OTP to SH1, is a tapestry of filled potholes and tar snakes. The road marking is so faded as to be virtually indistinct and with the absence of kerbing, the seal simply crumbles into the drainage ditches. Re-sealing on other roads is carried out in the most perfunctory manner, with contractors simply applying new seal over existing defects and flaws. A review of speed limits in the area is beyond overdue. To have a 70kph limit through Ruakaka Township, past a high school, defies credibility. Recently, Northport attempted to have this limit reduced, even offering to cover any signage costs. They were met by Council indifference and eventually rebuffed – no rationale or reasons offered. We shall be raising this issue again and will escalate it to whatever level will provide action. Another section of road, Marsden Bay Drive from Rauiri Drive to SH15, is rated by Council as 100kph, but is incredibly narrow and dangerous. The WDC directory shows traffic planners and engineers aplenty – but what are they actually doing?

The new airport is a project of vital interest to our members and business owners. In September 2018 we wrote to Council asking to be better informed about developments, without compromising confidential information. This was acknowledged, but in the following six months we have heard nothing. In this, as in so many other areas, the inability of Council to communicate, let alone consult, is truly astonishing.

In summary, what we are wanting goes rather beyond receiving but a singular reference (Coastal Erosion measures at OTP) in the Annual Plan. We need Council to provide a renewed focus on the Bream Bay/OTP/Ruakaka area. This is no longer a "Satellite Town", but is as the media describe it, "the jewel in Northland's crown". As such, it requires far more time and resources from Council. Much of what we have detailed here could be addressed if Council had an effective Asset Management Plan. This would allow assets to receive regular condition assessments and prevent the progressive deterioration of these valuable resources. In addition Council would not receive unexpected financial surprises when assets either fail or reach the end of their sadly truncated service life. The footpaths are an excellent example of this: they didn't get into this dreadful state overnight. Quite simply, no one has been looking at them for a very long time. It is opportune to note that these are ratepayer assets that Council is simply given stewardship over. Clearly there are some major improvements that need to be undertaken. Primary amongst these is an overwhelming need for better consultation: talk with the people that you purport to serve.





### The closing date for feedback is Thursday 4 April 2019

As you can see from this Annual Plan 2019-20 Consultation Document, we have had to make some decisions and changes to our plan. Let us know if you think we are on the right track.

### Points to remember when submitting your feedback

- · Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 16 April, to speak to your submission. (Additional days will be 17-18 April if required.)

### How to get this form to us

Mail to: Annual Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangarei 0148

Fax to: 09 438 7632

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangarei or Ruakaka Service Centre, Takutai

Place, Ruakaka

### Your details

Name	
I am making this submissio	n as: O An individual O On behalf of an organisation
Organisation name Ruge	KAKA PARISH RESIDENTS & RATEPAYERS ASSOCIATION
Postal address	P.O. Box 151
	RUAKAKA 0151
Work phone	Mobile
Home phone 43	327268
Email Widan	iel 39@ gmail-con
Do you wish to be heard in of your submission at a trachearing on 16 April?	support @ Yes O No

	1 lease	- had attacke	d Submission
Do you think we are on the			
Do you have any further co	mments?		

### Ruakaka Parish Residents and Ratepayers Association Inc.

PO Box 151, Ruakaka, 0151

3 April 2019

### Submission to Whangarei District Council's 2019 - 20 Annual Plan

It is the duty of our Association to make known the views and opinions of our residents and ratepayers fully, and forcefully, to local and central government. This Submission continues in that vein.

We are now in the era of Customer Market Surveys. This Submission has been formatted to suit present day standards. It is in the form of a pass and fail document similar to an Examination Report. We do not feel that it is a presumptuous way of expressing the views and opinions from the residents and ratepayers of Ruakaka.

### Preamble

In general, we support most of this 2019-20 Annual Plan but feel that in many ways it des not go far enough to provide the facilities and services **needed** in Ruakaka.

The **Town of Ruakaka** has several 'suburbs' – Ruakaka South, Ruakaka Central (Marsden Village), Marsden Point, Marsden Cove, One Tree Point as well as the smaller centres of Mata, Takahiwai, etc.

This Submission is constrained by the absence of meaningful population census figures, but we do know that it is the fastest growing locality in the entire Whangarei District. This fact is evident from your Council's residential building permit figures.

Ruakaka's industrial base is of huge significance to the entire Whangarei District as well as Northland and New Zealand. Furthermore, the likelihood of tremendous potential commercial, industrial and residential growth is very real.

We do not feel that the 2019-20 Annual Plan fully recognises that growth.

In some infrastructural areas, Council is prepared for Ruakaka's growth, e.g.,

- Water supplies are adequate (all be it with treatment and taste problems).
- Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion plans we hope that treated water can be beneficially
  used in the Refinery and that further treatment techniques can be developed to remove the need
  for an offshore disposal pipeline.
- Roading is generally adequate but needs proper maintenance. It is inexplicable that Pyle Road East remains unsealed.
- 4. Stormwater drainage is mostly adequate provided the drains are properly maintained. The 'open' roadside drains on Albany Road, Marsden Bay are an absolute disgrace. Drainage problems also exist alongside One Tre Point Road between Shearwater and Korora Streets. The footpath along there is usually submerged after moderate to heavy rain events.

In other cases, the present infrastructural and community facility needs are inadequate. These include:

<u>Lack of Footpaths in Old Established Urban Areas</u>. Again, this goes back to inadequacies stemming
from County Council days. Council staff have expressed the view that residents on streets that are
lacking footpaths have not contributed to their provision as do present subdivision developers and
hence residents. This is not true. In the subdivisions developed under County Council rules,
developers were required to make either financial or land contributions to ensure footpaths were

provided by Council. The present Council is heir to that regime and must ensure that basic urban amenities are provided in all the District's urban areas.

At the Annual Plan Meeting recently held in Ruakaka, the audience gave priority to Council providing proper footpaths on all our suburban residential streets.

- <u>Community Facilities</u>. -There is a dearth of many of the basic Community Facilities in Ruakaka. The
  present Halls, Recreation Centre, etc., do not fully cater for the needs of all residents irrespective
  of age.
- <u>Foreshore Protection</u> we are heartened to see some movement being made by Council to deal with this problem. The omission of the need to provide some protection to Tamure Street is inexplicable.
- Need to Promote Economic Development topics include providing facilities for tourists.

### General Comments on the Plan

Our residents and ratepayers strongly feel that the Plan is too city-centric. Residents and Ratepayers can not be expected to make the trek into the City centre to participate in the various activities and to enjoy the facilities. The distance from One Tree Point to the Centre is approx. 40km. There is no public transport available. There is a considerable expense entailed in visiting the City and many of our elderly and young families are unable to afford the costs. Hence, they miss out on enjoying the facilities. Furthermore, we now live in an age of global-warming and fossil fuel usage needs to be reduced. Thus, Community facilities need to be provided in local communities.

We, in Ruakaka, look askance at the splendid cycleways being provided to City residents. Unlike the Waipu Cycleway, they seem to be provided with little community input. We realise that they do attract central government funding but are also built at significant cost to the District's ratepayers. We strongly hope that surveys are carried out into the usage of those cycleways already provided.

### Lack of Economic Development Promotion.

Our coastlines, beaches and forests are the District's tourism 'jewels in the crown'. They will remain that way despite the provision of man-made "attractions" with doubtful economic benefits.

Tourism is of major economic importance to Whangarei District. The provision of proper facilities will ensure the continuation of that importance. In that regard in our Submission we seek the provision of suitable changing rooms at Ruakaka South Beach with associated beach beautification works. We also seek provision of proper breakwaters at the One Tree Point Boat ramp which should be future-proofed to cater for possible harbour ferry services and associated tourist activities.

### Other Comments:

- We feel strongly that projects set out in the Long Term Plan be actioned in the year that they are forecasted to be completed. We believe that there are too many major projects being carried forward from one year to the next.
- Where projects are delayed then local ratepayers should be advised 'why, when and how'.
- Some delays may be occasioned by difficulties encountered in Resource Consent processes.
   However, Council must take such difficulties into account and make sure Consent Applications are made well before they are required, to enable projects to proceed.

Staff and consultants often know well in advance when Consent Applications will attract objections and they need to plan to allow for such occasions so that projects are not subject to delays.

In that regard, we know that the One Tree Point Cliff Protection Works will attract objections and planning needs to take that into account. Resource Consent Applications for this work should be lodged immediately.

### Ruakaka Projects Specified in the 2019=20 Annual Plan

We welcome the Ruakaka projects included in the Plan. They are:

- Installation of a new <u>Water Clarification Plant</u> at our Water Treatment Plant. We hope that it will help to overcome many of our water taste issues.
- We welcome the <u>installation of new floodlights</u> at the Rec. Centre Sportsgrounds and hope that
  this measure will greatly assist ground users during night time practice sessions and night games.
- We look forward to the provision of <u>two new sports fields</u> at the Rec. Centre. They are needed to
  cater for the growth in our sports playing population. The incorporation of a sand volley- ball court
  could be investigated in the same area.
- Although it is <u>not listed</u> in the Annual Plan, we welcome the decision to construct a roadside <u>footpath along One Tree Point Road</u> from One Tree Point School to the One Tree Point Boat Ramp. At the same time very, real consideration must be given to raise those parts of the footpath between the Boat Ramp to Pyle Road West above storm water levels.
- With plans already underway, we look forward to the early construction of <u>erosion protection</u> <u>measures</u> at Princes Street and along the One Tree Point Cliffs. The works at Princes Street were first mooted 40 years ago. They have been far too long coming.
- Ruakaka Hub Carpark Tar Sealing. This is not listed in the Annual Plan. We have had no word about
  the finalisation of the sale of land to Ruakaka Town Centre Properties. This project should be shown
  in the Annual Plan. It is a Capital Project. Its funding is a separate issue. Residents have been
  waiting for this tar sealing for many years. The promise was made about 5 years ago that the work
  would be carried out. The promise to have the carpark tar-sealed before this winter is starting to
  ring very hollow.

Our Association is very disappointed about the acceptance of a very low number of necessary projects we put forward for inclusion into Council's 2018-28 Long Term Plan.

To illustrate the low level of inclusion, we ask Council to consider the Ruakaka Projects Satisfaction Survey Report Card which we have compiled and is listed below.

	11.7	Ruakaka Progress Survey Report Card
	Re: Ruaka	ka Projects presented for inclusion in 2018-28 LTP and
		including those pertinent to the 2019-20 Annual Plan
		Rating 0 = poor Rating 10 = excellent performance
<u>Project</u>	Rating (0 to 10)	Notes and Desired Action
Footpaths	3	Need a concerted effort to make up for 50 years backlog. Encouraged by proposed footpath from OTP School to the One Tree Boat Ramp
Albany Road and Drains	1	A festering cancer on the WDC's Urban Landscape.  Needs urgent resolution

Two -Way Bridge Beach Road	5	Appreciate inclusion in Year 8 LTP - needs to be brought forward		
Ruakaka Bus Stop	1	Present 'non-bus stop a disgrace. Need dialogue with relevant parties. Note bus stops are being provided elsewhere by Council		
One Tree Point Cliff Protection	6	Encouraged by Planning. Resource Consent will attract objections. WDC will be assured of overwhelming support from both the community and this Association. The Consent Process will need persistence		
River Erosion	5	After 40 years encouraging signs at Princes Road. Tamure Street Cliffs need urgent attention		
One Tree Point Ramp Breakwaters	2	Public Safety Issue. Needs to be future-proofed to cater for possible future Commercial and Tourism activities. We understand that Harbour Ferry services would not be welcome at Northport. WDC needs to work with relevant authorities, organisations and the Provincial Growth Fund		
New Multi- purpose Rec. Centre Building	2	This is a Community Led Project. Rec. Centre Committee very proactive and has strong community support. Would provide a readily available indoor sports and performing arts facility. It needs WDC support – both morally and financially		
Ruakaka Cemetery	5	Pleased that it is in the LTP. Look forward to further progress		
Enclosed Heated Swimming Pool	1	Desired by residents of all ages. A health and sporting facility. Would attract community support and input. It would be a District Wide Facility		
Neighbourhood Pre-School Playgrounds	2	Need established in RPRRA Community Survey. Needs action		
Library Extension.	1	Present facility becoming over taxed. Needs to meet local population growth. Could include a small local museum and storage for local historical archives. Recent application denied		
Ruakaka South Beach Changing Rooms and Beautification	0 New Addition	Present toilets woefully inadequate. No Changing Room Space. Cannot cope with up to several hundred beachgoers at any one time. This summer there has been a noticeable increase in overseas tourist visitor and by Freedom Campers. The Beach is on the Te Araroa Trail. Beautification Plans from some years ago were shelved. Need to apply for funding from Governments Tourist Facilities Fund.		
Solid Waste Management	0 New Addition	Ratepayers should be offered free vouchers on say two or three occasions per year to dispose of solid waste at the Rubbish transfer stations. Some other Councils offer this concession to their ratepayers. Implementation may reduce roadside litter and 'fly tipping'.		

### **Comments on Report Card Findings**

**Excluding the New Projects,** the average satisfaction rating is only 2.66 out of 10. That result reflects poorly on Council's efforts to provide the necessary community facilities to cope with a rapidly growing population. It also highlights some specific infrastructural deficiencies – especially in the provision of footpaths in our urban areas.

### Conclusion

We do sincerely thank Council members and Staff for their consideration of our Submission and hope that due recognition is given to its contents.

We both have the same aim – that is to make our communities **throughout the entire Whangarei District** the very best possible places in which to live and work in and to visit.

	(Warren	Daniel)
Secretary		

From: cms@wdc.govt.nz

**Sent:** 4 Apr 2019 11:10:42 +1300

To: Mail Room

Subject: Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Deborah Robyn Fong - 2019-04-04

[Submitted by Anonymous User]

Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records.

### Your details:

\* Full Name(s): Deborah Robyn Fong

\* I am writing this submission: on behalf of an organisation

Name of Organisation: Ruakaka Surf Life Saving Patrol Inc

(Please provide an organisation name only if you are making this submission on behalf of that organisation).

Postal Address: PO Box 32, Ruakaka

(This box will automatically expand)

Work Phone: 0212246068

Mobile: 0212246068

Home Phone: 0212246068

Email: ruakakasurfpatrol@gmail.com

(If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this form will be sent to you).

\* Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? Yes (Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing on 16 April 2019).

### Your feedback:

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?

Yes and no, we would like to propose an inclusion of an upgrade/improvement to the toilet facilities at Ruakaka Beach carpark. Just as the wider Whangarei city and surrounding districts have grown and changed over time as highlighted by our mayor in her opening to the plan, Ruakaka as one of the main beaches for our area and one of the closest to Auckland has grown phenomenally. In addition to many people who have moved into the area we have more holiday makers in our area now and day trippers and with the imminent arrival of the cruise ships into Ruakaka we expect to have more visitors to our beautiful beach.

Ruakaka Beach Carpark beside the Surf Life Saving Patrol clubrooms has 2 public toilets. Unfort unately in summer these can have queues as long as 30 people deep waiting to use the toilet on e male and one female toilet available. There is no freshwater supply for drinking water or to san

d and salt of feet and body. Comparison to our nearest neighbour Waipu Cove who have multiple male and female toilet facilities with fresh water for drinking and washing, Mangawhai Heads be each front toilet and washing facilities are also very commendable as are the facilities at Leigh suggests that we could certainly improve in this area. Perhaps they could also be relocated on the park area also owned by the council on the other side of the carpark by the playground where there is more room and allow for a little more carparking which is also under pressure over summer.

Ruakaka Surf Life Saving Patrol Inc are pleased to support the Council and community with the Safe Carpark programme and are blessed with great volunteers to be able to provide our Life Saving Patrol services to the community both on the beach at Ruakaka and providing water safety at other regional community events. If you could please consider how the community may also be better served by investing in improved toilet and washing facilities at Ruakaka Beach this would make it an even more attractive option for locals, holiday makers and visitors including those from the cruise ships.

Thanks, Deb Fong, Administrator, Ruakaka Surf Life Saving Patrol (This box will automatically expand)

Do you have any further comments?

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

All submissions are considered official information under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, and may be published and/or made available to elected members and the public.

From: cms@wdc.govt.nz Sent: 25 Mar 2019 10:29:14 +1300 To: Mail Room Subject: Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Susan Robyn Skerten - 2019-03-25 [Submitted by Anonymous User] Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records. Your details: Susan Robyn Skerten \* Full Name(s): \* I am writing this submission: as an individual Name of Organisation: (Please provide an organisation name only if you are making this submission on behalf of that organisation). Postal Address: 31 Rauhomaumau Road, Tutukaka, Whangarei 0173 (This box will automatically expand) Work Phone: 021784653 Mobile: Home Phone: Email: robyn@skerten.com (If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this form will be sent to you).

\* Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? No (Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing on 16 April 2019).

### Your feedback:

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?

Yes, overall. However, I would like to see more of a vision for Whangarei / a mission statement. I can see that there is always a priority for core services and that our waterways require an ongo ing challenge to provide clean water. However I value the comment on Page 5, that we must think about how we can ensure the 'vision for our District', is sustainable now and into the future'. I can see that budgets, priorities, allocation of funding perhaps needds some reviewing eg, the notion that when money is allocated for a project it needs to be spent within a certain time frame regardless of changing developments and understanding of delivery of the project is would like to see more careful planning and projects completed to a high standard with more seems.

i would like to see more careful planning and projects completed to a high standard with more sustainable and ongoing maintenance as necessary /continuing the project.

(This box will automatically expand)

Do you have any further comments?

My priorities are for green spaces, preserving our environment, preventing erosion, encouraging apppreciation and awareness of our native biodiversity and giving opportunities for exercise. Ma king a feature of our waterways would give a much needed chance to clean them up /removing r ubbish and weeds, planting banks with flaxes etc to aid stability, improving water quality. I woul d like to see central/ inner city waterways linked to the shared path network eg at Port Road Hat ea loop exit with the lovely small park, the shared path could be extended along Reyburn St alon gside the waterways, meeting up with Kamo section at Rust Ave.etc. This would also give a chan ce to plant the railway embankments and make them more of an attractive feature and backdrop

I would also like to see the city linked more to the Town Basin and perhaps this will eventually h appen with completion of Hundertwasser Gallery -

perhaps an overbridge across Dent St from John or James St area, the 'bridge ' being wide and colourful with 'roof top' gardens and art work in keeping, a green /art /healthy depiction with a marine view.

I love the vision for a new Town Basin Park, linking the waterways to the City Centre. I do know that we need carparking but at present it seems one big carpark and green spaces would be pref erable, perhaps carparking more on the town side. Thank you all! (This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form - once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

## Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback Form Thursday 04 2019

Name: Kim Anderson/Jo Rollo

I am making the submission as: On behalf of an Organisation

Organisation Name: Smeatons Drive Committee

Mobile: 021438801 Email: kim.anderson@ccsdisabilityaction.org.nz

Do you wish to be heard in a submission at a traditional hearing on 16th April? Yes

Annual Plan Consultation 2019-2020

The Pulse, Raumanga

April 3rd 2019

## **Raumanga Community Priorities**

- 1. Raumanga Community Hub/Cultural Centre
- 2. Roading & Pathways
- 3. Connecting Raumanga
- 4. Whangarei Community Priorities

# 1. Raumanga Community Hub/Cultural Centre (Next door to Southend Mc Donald's)

• Basketball courts• Water Feature park• Art Feature• Community Gardens• Pathways to teaching Bike riding• Skate Park/bowl• Confidence Course

## 2. Roading & Pathways

• Roads and traffic congestion • Foot Paths that are accessible and usable (State Highway 1 esp: from Mc Donald's to Murdoch) • Street Lighting (Tauroa st, from Smeaton Drive to Tauroa) • Trees and Maintenance (Smeaton Drive and connecting streets off Smeaton Drive)

## 3. Connecting Raumanga

Shared paths connecting Raumanga with the wider communities and city centre

Connecting Raumanga

## 4. Whangarei Community Priorities

• Parking Prices too high and Lack of Parking in The CBD/Town Basin Area

To: Subject:	Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Becky Stone - 2019-04-02		
[Submitted by Anonym Do not reply to this em for your records.		ot monitored. This is a copy of information submitted	
Your details:			
* Full Name(s):		Becky Stone	
* I am writing this s	submission:	as an individual	
Name of Organisation (Please provide an organis		e making this submission on behalf of that organisation).	
Postal Address:		2077 Whangarei Heads Rd (This box will automatically expand)	
Work Phone:			
Mobile:		021 038 3107	
Home Phone:			
Email: (If you provide a valid ema	ail address, a copy of this	beckyellenlake@hotmail.com form will be sent to you).	
* Do you wish to be (Your submission will be he		of your submission? Yes ng on 16 April 2019).	
Your feedback:  Do you think we are Yes  (This box will automatically	C	for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?	
mple, McLeod Bay h	e very valuable to in as a set of public to simple addition buruld also follow man	install showers at public bathrooms by the beach. For exacollets but no shower facility. Similarly, in Urquharts Bay. To t greatly increase enjoyment of the beaches surrounding by Auckland beaches.	

cms@wdc.govt.nz

From:

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

From:		cms@wdc.govt.nz			
Sent: To:	•	4 Apr 2019 16:24:12 +1300 Mail Room			
Subject:		Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - delaraine Armstrong - 2019-04-04			
[Submitted by Anor Do not reply to this for your records.		s not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted			
Your details:					
* Full Name(s):		delaraine Armstrong			
* I am writing th	nis submission:	on behalf of an organisation			
Name of Organis (Please provide an org		Te Orewai Hapu, Pipiwai community are making this submission on behalf of that organisation).			
Postal Address:		366 Whangarei Heads Rd, Whangarei (This box will automatically expand)			
Work Phone:					
Mobile:		0274360057			
Home Phone:					
Email:		delaraine@gmail.com			
(If you provide a valid	email address, a copy of t	his form will be sent to you).			
•		t of your submission? No earing on 16 April 2019).			

#### Your feedback:

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?

I think Whangarei DC is doing many great things, particularly in the urban spaces. Congratulations. However, I think you could do better in our rural spaces, for example my tribal community P ipiwai, where the whanau, hapu and community have done everything to invest in and build the community facilities that exist there. We also maintain those facilities, with no input from WDC. We are providing community facilities, where WDC should also be doing so....but doesn't. As a Te Huinga member, I suggested in Council that Pipiwai needs a childrens playground, as the last one at the Marae perished from disrepair, not want of use by all the Tamariki who come to the Marae. They would swing on a cat's tail if it stood still long enough to allow it.

So while beautiful playgrounds are erected in various sites in Whangarei, as well as urban areas like Hikurangi—

which looks great by the way, our small rural communities like Pipiwai are left with only the facilities the community, whanau, hapu or Marae provide!

So. I would like to see our smaller communities, like Pipiwai, receive some of the investment, p articularly in a safe playground, at the Marae.

I would also like to see a programme for sporting facilities, like the Pipiwai Sports Complex also receive some investment.

(This box will automatically expand)

#### Do you have any further comments?

My last comment is regarding the WDC reg's that class new build Marae (thru the Consenting process) as commercial buildings. They are not, no more than school buildings are commercial buildings. Marae are gazetted buildings and as such should be recognised by WDC as Marae, not commercial buildings.

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.



# Annual Plan 2019-20 feedback form

27 MAR 2019

WHANGAREI DISTRICT COUNCIL

# The closing date for feedback is Thursday 4 April 2019

As you can see from this Annual Plan 2019-20 Consultation Document, we have had to make some decisions and changes to our plan. Let us know if you think we are on the right track.

## Points to remember when submitting your feedback

- · Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 16 April, to speak to your submission. (Additional days will be 17-18 April if required.)

## How to get this form to us

Mail to: Annual Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangarei 0148

Fax to: 09 438 7632

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangarei or Ruakaka Service Centre, Takutai

Place, Ruakaka

## Your details

Name JOHN B FOREMAN
I am making this submission as: O An individual O On behalf of an organisation
Organisation name THE ATTWOOD ROAD GROUP
Postal address of VB Followary
POBOX 4075 KAMO
WHAKEALED O(41
Work phone 094354457 Mobile 0274904449
Home phone 094354457
Email John-40 retail plan. Ees N2
Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 16 April?

# Your feedback

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-20?
YES BUT, WE KIETO TO FOCUS ON
BSOFS THAT SEPRINE US OF REMSONARLE
LIVING CONDITIONS, ROAD SAFETY
ARD A HEARTY ENVIRONMENT
71100 1 121010 121
Do you have any further comments?
SEE ANTONED SURMIPPION. IN RESPECT
SEE ANTONED SURMIPPION. IN RESPECT

# **Rock Henge**

Our name for the land we live with in Ruatangata West

John & Brenda Foreman, 253 Attwood Road 0176

P.O. Box 4075 Kamo, Whangarei 0141

27 MAR 2019

WHANL DISTRICT COUNCIL

23 March 2019

For the Attention of

Mr Simon Western CEO and Co-Chair of the Infrastructure Committee Whangarei District Council Private Bag 9023 Whangarei 0148

Dear Simon,

Reference: The ANNUAL PLAN 2019-2020 : RATEPAYER FEEDBACK

This letter is additional support to be added to the Annual Plan 2019-2020 feedback form attached herewith in respect of 2019-2020 Key Projects item 14, Seal Extensions.

We are making this submission on behalf of All the Rate Payers of Attwood Road and supporters adjacent.

Please refer to your presentation of the Annual Plan 2019-2020 to the attendees in the Ruatangata Hall on 14th March 2019; wherein I made comment on behalf of the Rate Payers of Attwood Road in respect of SEAL EXTENSIONS thereon.

If you recall I did advise that both Lynda and Mike Franks of 71 and ourselves; John & Brenda Foreman 0f 253 Attwood Road, had made a submission for the previous year in this respect and that we were then supported by over 85% of the total Ratepayers in this respect, and had no response from WDC staff or elected personnel until phone requested.

You commented then, that if you have 85% you should apply again, herewith 95%

It should be noted that Lynda & Michael Franks had submitted on previous years for a large majority of the Rate Payers without success, we personally joined this group with extra support from the Northern end to achieve that percentage for 2018.

#### The relevant issues

- 1. Attwood Road combined with Crossett Road has 62 Land Titles; only accessible via metal (generally loose) and mud. The corrugations and rutting cause gear stick jumping, skidding and are dangerous for drivers of cars (the writer has many times suffered even with new tyres; wheels jumping and skidding across corrugations with loss of traction towards un-marked ditches) and, also for walkers with dogs or for fitness it is inappropriate. Current traffic controls are only marked with "speed derestriction" signs. Further we consider 50k is too fast for conditions, specifically when speeding vehicles create dust storms preventing clear views. This road is not fit for purpose.
- The traffic of the Kokopu end of Attwood Road has further exaggerated the major issues of dust and noise pollution generated from the Crossett Road development. This has also added to and been responsible for excessive dust combined with dangerous speed to the whole of Attwood Road to Knight Road.
- The cost of continual management with metal/lime, and reshaping must be well
  over the reasonable budget barrier. The writer personally contacts Mike
  Batchelor at least 4 times a year for re-grading and metal to the whole road.
- 4. Attwood Road is also a LINK Road from residents to their Community Hall via the intersection of Knight Road, thus it would seem sensible to seal that portion of Knight Road from Attwood to Pipiwai Road, again corrugations and ruts at the, intersection and, outside the local rubbish dump are dangerous.
- Many residences rely upon rain water catchment for drinking water and the road dust from traffic blocks filters and contaminates storage tanks.
- In support of this submission 26 Ratepayers of Attwood Road now representing over 95% of all Rate Payers and who are further supported by the Residents of Crossett Road; see item 3 attached.

We trust that this submission receives your favourable consideration and we look forward to finalising this request.

I am keenly interested to speak on this submission if required

Nga mhi

Sincerely

John B Foreman B.Arch, ASID, ANZCSC, FBDS, FFGI

Telephone; 094354457 Mobile; 0274904449

## ATTWOOD ROAD RUATANGATA REGISTRY OF OWNERS / RESIDENTS

OWNER	ADDRESS	PROPERTY IDENTITY OR RATES ASSESSMENT NO.	RESIDENCE	SUPPORT	CONTACT	
Jon & Kathy Cooke	245 Kokopu Rd	WDC0032026699A	NO	YES		
M & L Franks	Attwood Road	WDC003026615	NO	YES		
M & L Franks	71 Attwood Road	WDC003206614	YES	YES		
M & L Franks	Attwood Road	WDC0032026601	NO	YES		
Ivan & Katy Howett	97 Attwood Road	WDC0032026603	YES	YES		
D & J Attwood	101 Attwood Road	WDC0032026604B	YES	YES		
Ron Perris	107 Attwood Road	WDC0032026612	YES	YES		
Ron Perris	Attwood Road	WDC0032026613	NO	YES		
Geof Perris	111 Attwood Road	WDC003026607	YES	YES		
Ron Perris	Attwood Road	WDC003026611	NO	YES		
D & J Attwood	Attwood Road	WDC0032026610	NO	YES		
Chris Allen & Kerry Bull	123 Attwood Road	WDC0032026609	YES	YES		
Josh Perris	113 Attwood Road	WDC0032026606	YES	YES		
Jason Perris	125 Attwood Road	WDC0032026608	YES	YES		
Andrew & Paulette Hayes	127 Attwood Road	WDC0032026602	YES	YES		
James & Laura Mills	145 Attwood Road	WDC0032926600	YES	YES		
Terry & Joan Attwood	144 Attwood Road	WDC0032028000	YES	YES		
Clive & Lee Burnett	132 Attwood Road	WDC0032028004	YES	YES		
Wayne & Joanne Pivac	112 Attwood Road	WDC0032026401	YES	YES		
John Husband	86 Attwood Road	WDC0032026400	YES	YES		
John & Gina Datsun	10 Crossett Road	WDC0032026806B	YES	YES		
B&T Attwood	202 Attwood Road	1030	39 YES	YES	Tony Attwood	21435216
Brenda & John Foreman	253 Attwood Road	1151	.60 YES	YES	John Foreman	274904449
Shane & Heidi Bennett	255 Attwood Road	1151	.59 YES	YES		
Alan & Kaye Hood	261 Attwood Road	1151	.58 YES	YES		
A & S Collier / Yearbury	289 Attwood Road	1151	57 YES	YES		
LHS & IS Garczynski	125 Knight Road	1151	56 YES	YES		

# **Rock Henge**

Our name for the land we live with in Ruatangata West John & Brenda Foreman, 253 Attwood Road 0176 P.O. Box 4075 Kamo, Whangarei 0141

23 March 2019

For the Attention of

Mr Simon Western CEO and Co-Chair of the Infrastructure Committee Whangarei District Council Private Bag 9023 Whangarei 0148

In addition, the following residents of Crossett Road also support this application.

Admanda Ranyer

Brian & Lyn Burke

Paul Gotts & Johanne Singleton

John & Vicky Jackson

Arapeta & Karen Ley

Chris & Ellen Drenon

Shelley Quarterman & Alex Squires

Karl-Hinz Arnhardt

Mike & Lesa Williamson

Sarah & Mark Clements

Peter & Sheryl Kitchen

Individual addresses and rates assessment numbers for theses residents are available if required.

We trust this submission receives your favorable consideration and we look forward to hearing from you in due course.

# **Rock Henge**

RECEIVED - CUSTOMER SERVICES

2 7 MAR 2019

WHANGAREI DISTRICT COUNCIL

Our name for the land we live with in Ruatangata West

John & Brenda Foreman, 253 Attwood Road 0176

P.O. Box 4075 Kamo, Whangarei 0141

23 March 2019

For the Attention of

Mr Simon Western CEO and Co-Chair of the Infrastructure Committee Whangarei District Council Private Bag 9023 Whangarei 0148

Dear Simon,

Reference: The ANNUAL PLAN 2019-2020 : RATEPAYER FEEDBACK

This letter is additional support to be added to the Annual Plan 2019-2020 feedback form attached herewith in respect of 2019-2020 Key Projects item 14, Seal Extensions.

We are making this submission on behalf of All the Rate Payers of Attwood Road and supporters adjacent.

Please refer to your presentation of the Annual Plan 2019-2020 to the attendees in the Ruatangata Hall on 14<sup>th</sup> March 2019; wherein I made comment on behalf of the Rate Payers of Attwood Road in respect of SEAL EXTENSIONS thereon.

If you recall I did advise that both Lynda and Mike Franks of 71 and ourselves; John & Brenda Foreman 0f 253 Attwood Road, had made a submission for the previous year in this respect and that we were then supported by over 85% of the total Ratepayers in this respect, and had no response from WDC staff or elected personnel until phone requested.

You commented then, that if you have 85% you should apply again, herewith 95%

It should be noted that Lynda & Michael Franks had submitted on previous years for a large majority of the Rate Payers without success, we personally joined this group with extra support from the Northern end to achieve that percentage for 2018.

### The relevant issues

- 1. Attwood Road combined with Crossett Road has 62 Land Titles; only accessible via metal (generally loose) and mud. The corrugations and rutting cause gear stick jumping, skidding and are dangerous for drivers of cars (the writer has many times suffered even with new tyres; wheels jumping and skidding across corrugations with loss of traction towards un-marked ditches) and, also for walkers with dogs or for fitness it is inappropriate. Current traffic controls are only marked with "speed derestriction" signs. Further we consider 50k is too fast for conditions, specifically when speeding vehicles create dust storms preventing clear views. This road is not fit for purpose.
- The traffic of the Kokopu end of Attwood Road has further exaggerated the major issues of dust and noise pollution generated from the Crossett Road development. This has also added to and been responsible for excessive dust combined with dangerous speed to the whole of Attwood Road to Knight Road.
- The cost of continual management with metal/lime, and reshaping must be well over the reasonable budget barrier. The writer personally contacts Mike Batchelor at least 4 times a year for re-grading and metal to the whole road.
- 4. Attwood Road is also a LINK Road from residents to their Community Hall via the intersection of Knight Road, thus it would seem sensible to seal that portion of Knight Road from Attwood to Pipiwai Road, again corrugations and ruts at the, intersection and, outside the local rubbish dump are dangerous.
- Many residences rely upon rain water catchment for drinking water and the road dust from traffic blocks filters and contaminates storage tanks.
- In support of this submission 26 Ratepayers of Attwood Road now representing over 95% of all Rate Payers and who are further supported by the Residents of Crossett Road; see item 3 attached.

We trust that this submission receives your favourable consideration and we look forward to finalising this request.

I am keenly interested to speak on this submission if required

Nga mhi

Sincerely

John B Foreman B.Arch, ASID, ANZCSC, FBDS, FFGI

Telephone; 094354457 Mobile; 0274904449

## ATTWOOD ROAD RUATANGATA REGISTRY OF OWNERS / RESIDENTS

OWNER	ADDRESS	PROPERTY IDENTITY OR RATES ASSESSMENT NO.	RESIDENCE	SUPPORT	CONTACT	]
Jon & Kathy Cooke	245 Kokopu Rd	WDC0032026699A	NO	YES		
M & L Franks	Attwood Road	WDC003026615	NO	YES		
M & L Franks	71 Attwood Road	WDC003206614	YES	YES		
M & L Franks	Attwood Road	WDC0032026601	NO	YES		
Ivan & Katy Howett	97 Attwood Road	WDC0032026603	YES	YES		
D & J Attwood	101 Attwood Road	WDC0032026604B	YES	YES		
Ron Perris	107 Attwood Road	WDC0032026612	YES	YES		
Ron Perris	Attwood Road	WDC0032026613	NO	YES		
Geof Perris	111 Attwood Road	WDC003026607	YES	YES		
Ron Perris	Attwood Road	WDC003026611	NO	YES		
D & J Attwood	Attwood Road	WDC0032026610	NO	YES		
Chris Allen & Kerry Bull	123 Attwood Road	WDC0032026609	YES	YES		
Josh Perris	113 Attwood Road	WDC0032026606	YES	YES		
Jason Perris	125 Attwood Road	WDC0032026608	YES	YES		
Andrew & Paulette Hayes	127 Attwood Road	WDC0032026602	YES	YES		
James & Laura Mills	145 Attwood Road	WDC0032926600	YES	YES		
Terry & Joan Attwood	144 Attwood Road	WDC0032028000	YES	YES		
Clive & Lee Burnett	132 Attwood Road	WDC0032028004	YES	YES		
Wayne & Joanne Pivac	112 Attwood Road	WDC0032026401	YES	YES		
John Husband	86 Attwood Road	WDC0032026400	YES	YES		
John & Gina Datsun	10 Crossett Road	WDC0032026806B	YES	YES		
B&T Attwood	202 Attwood Road	1030	39 YES	YES	Tony Attwood	21435216
Brenda & John Foreman	253 Attwood Road	1151	60 YES	YES	John Foreman	274904449
Shane & Heidi Bennett	255 Attwood Road	1151	.59 YES	YES		
Alan & Kaye Hood	261 Attwood Road	1151	.58 YES	YES		
A & S Collier / Yearbury	289 Attwood Road	1151	.57 YES	YES		
LHS & IS Garczynski	125 Knight Road	1151	56 YES	YES		

# **Rock Henge**

Our name for the land we live with in Ruatangata West John & Brenda Foreman, 253 Attwood Road 0176 P.O. Box 4075 Kamo, Whangarei 0141

23 March 2019

For the Attention of

Mr Simon Western CEO and Co-Chair of the Infrastructure Committee Whangarei District Council Private Bag 9023 Whangarei 0148

In addition, the following residents of Crossett Road also support this application.

Admanda Ranyer

Brian & Lyn Burke

Paul Gotts & Johanne Singleton

John & Vicky Jackson

Arapeta & Karen Ley

Chris & Ellen Drenon

Shelley Quarterman & Alex Squires

Karl-Hinz Arnhardt

Mike & Lesa Williamson

Sarah & Mark Clements

Peter & Sheryl Kitchen

Individual addresses and rates assessment numbers for theses residents are available if required.

We trust this submission receives your favorable consideration and we look forward to hearing from you in due course.

# Annual Plan 2019-20 feedback form

1 2 MAR 2019

WHANGAREI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

# The closing date for feedback is Thursday 4 April 2019

As you can see from this Annual Plan 2019-20 Consultation Document, we have had to make some decisions and changes to our plan. Let us know if you think we are on the right track.

## Points to remember when submitting your feedback

- · Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 16 April, to speak to your submission. (Additional days will be 17-18 April if required.)

## How to get this form to us

Mail to: Annual Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangarei 0148

Fax to: 09 438 7632

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangarei or Ruakaka Service Centre, Takutai

Place, Ruakaka

## Your details

Name JOE 4 GAYLEN	LE THOMPSON
I am making this submission as:	An individual O On behalf of an organisation
Organisation name N 🖂	
Postal address 34 VALLE	EY ROAD
HIKURAA	JG1
Made whose	Mobile
Work phone  Home phone	мовие
	blackaxtra, coinz
Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 16 April?	rt Ø Yes O No

- WE FEEL STRONGLY THAT HIKURANGI IS LARGELY NEGLECTED BY COUNCIL. TO VALLEY ROAD INITIALLY BUT ULTIMATELY JOINING WITH THE KAMO ONE-THIS SHOULD BE APRIORITY FOR COUNCIL AND SHOULD BE BUILT ALONGSIDE THE - WE DO NOT WANT THE PEDESTRIAN ROSSING MOVED BUT ANOTHER ONE PUT IN ON THE WHANGAREI SIDE OF THE PUB WITH AN ADJOING FOOTPATH DOWN THE SIDE OF THE SCHOOL FIELD AND A SHALL CONNECTING BRIDGE OVER THE WATERWAY RETWEEN SCHOOL & PUB OR AWERNATIVESY 2ND CROSSING LOWER DOWN GEORGE STREET LINKED TO THE SCHOOL Do you have any further comments? -WE WANT AN EXPLANATION PUT IN THE LOCAL PAPER AS TO WHY A VERY EXPENSIVE CRANE HAS BEEN SITTING WILL AT THE HUNDERVASSER BUILDING COSTING HUGE SMIMS 4 NOT WORKINGFOR SEVERAL WEEKS POST OF SURDIVIDING IS TOO HIGH -WE WANT REGULAR CLEANING OF THE STREETS HERE PARKING ON THE BUSINESS SIDE OF THE HAIN ROAD -TREES WINING THE STREETS MAINTAINED PROPERLY PROVIDE TWICE-WEEKLY VAN SERVICE TORNADON HURCH) FOR -COUNCIL TO EITHER FORCE A CLEANUP OF SECTION BESIDE HALL OR INSIST ON A CONCEALING PENCE (HIGH) RIGHT ARGUND IT- IT IS AN EYESORE AND DRAGS THE APPEARANCE OF OUR TOWN INTO THE GUTTER!

# Annual Plan 2019-20 feedback form





# The closing date for feedback is Thursday 4 April 2019

As you can see from this Annual Plan 2019-20 Consultation Document, we have had to make some decisions and changes to our plan. Let us know if you think we are on the right track.

## Points to remember when submitting your feedback

- · Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 16 April, to speak to your submission. (Additional days will be 17-18 April if required.)

## How to get this form to us

Mail to: Annual Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangarei 0148

Fax to: 09 438 7632

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangarei or Ruakaka Service Centre, Takutai

Place, Ruakaka

## Your details

I am making this submission as:	✓ An individual   On behalf of an organisation
Organisation name	
Postal address 51 Mass	sey Road RDZ
	aipei
Work phone 027 225 1682	Mobile 027 225 1682
Home phone	
Email augundantextra	
Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 16 April?	O Yes ⊗ No

# Your feedback

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-20?	-
	2
	-
	<u>.</u>
	-
	7
	-
	-
	-
Do you have any further comments? : Massey Road Waipu Up Grade.	_
De would really like Massey Road Whiper Souled	-
For a number of reasons.	_
, Safety: Big Clouds of dust makes it hardto see other	_
schicles making judgement very dangerous. Other heavy	_
rain there are large rutes in the road which can cause you	
schical to track incorrectly.	2
By clouds of dust flow over our property not only covering o	our
rouse and vehicle in dust, it also gots uside the house covering	
unitare and appliances which could course the likes of TV a	
eletronical geor to break down We have to part covers over in	Soci
things:	0 0
. School Buses and Rubbith Trucks course over longer clouds	- AU
, Vehical Wear: the corregation in the road when it has not	
sen graded Ser long periods are very hart on all retrical as well as a danger Page 523 875925 control possible.	



Reed Street, P O Box 7008, Tikipunga, Whangarei 0144 **Phone** 09 437 5744 **or Mob** 022 139 8744

#### **RE: SUBMISSION FOR WDC ANNUAL PLAN**

The Tikipunga Association Football Club greatly appreciates the Whangarei District Council identifying the Councils \$1.2 million investment in the Northland Football Hub at the Tikipunga Sports Fields as a major Council project.

The Northland football community has long recognised the need for a regional hub for football. It's been identified as a priority project by Sport Northland (Northland Sports Facility Plan Summary, 2014) and New Zealand Football (New Zealand Football Facilities Strategy, 2016).

The Northland Football Hub is a partnership of the Tikipunga Association Football Club, Northern Football Federation and the Northland Football Club. The development of the Northland Football Hub includes:

- Upgrade to changing rooms, new offices and new education / training space
- Upgraded fields (from soil to sand-based)
- An all-weather artificial field
- A new 'No. 1' field next to the clubrooms
- Lighting upgrades
- New car parking

The Northland Football Hub will provide:

- A regional facility for player, coach and referee development
- A home (e.g. office space) for the Northern Football Federation (the agency responsible for delivering player, coach and referee development in Northland)
- Improved facilities to meet growing player numbers
- The ability to host large football tournaments
- A home for the Northland Football Club (the vehicle for junior and senior representative football in Northland).

The financial support and recognition by the Whangarei District Council of the Northland Football Hub as a priority is a huge boost for making this significant project a reality.

We would like to speak at the hearing about this submission and request that we be heard at the same time as the Northland Football Club's submission.

Thank you for the opportunity to make a submission.

Kind regards

Mel Worth **Tikipunga AFC Club Secretary**melworth21@gmail.com

**From:** cms@wdc.govt.nz

**Sent:** 7 Mar 2019 18:17:53 +1300

To: Mail Room

Subject: Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Dylan - 2019-03-07

#### [Submitted by Anonymous User]

Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records.

Your details:  * Full Name(s):	Dylan
* I am writing this submission:	as an individual
Name of Organisation: (Please provide an organisation name only if you as	Tirini Solutions LTD are making this submission on behalf of that organisation).
Postal Address:	162 Western Hills Drive (This box will automatically expand)
Work Phone:	02108323393
Mobile:	02108323393
Home Phone:	
Email: (If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this	m1035517@gmail.com s form will be sent to you).
* Do you wish to be heard in support (Your submission will be heard at a traditional hear	

## Your feedback:

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?

No

(This box will automatically expand)

#### Do you have any further comments?

Need shade the summer months along the new walk way in Kensington, j believe this access walkway has created large foot traffic. My main concern is that there are many schools around his a rea. And I'm seeing more and more sunburnt kids around whangarei along this walk way. I understand it is the responsibility of each individual. But also the council needs to accept responsibility for making an access way without sufficient shade. Also I would appreciate and I'm sure other I ocal kids would. The accessability of fresh drinking fountains along he walk ways.

Also I have a large concern for the walk way train track crossings, in particular the pedestrian crossings which dont have barrier arms, they have barrier arms for the cars. But not for people??? Old people on mobility scooters are basically in a car, therefore we need to add barrier arms on pedestrian crossings. I will be following this up. And am under the impretion that my concerns will be a knowledge in profession response.

## Thankyou,

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

Sent:	cms@wdc.govt.nz 2 Apr 2019 11:41:5	6 +1300			
To: Subject:	Mail Room Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Cristy Trewartha - 2019-04-02				
[Submitted by Anonym	nous User]	not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted			
Your details:					
* Full Name(s):		Cristy Trewartha			
* I am writing this	submission:	as an individual			
Name of Organisati (Please provide an organis		re making this submission on behalf of that organisation).			
Postal Address:		627 Ngunguru Rd, RD 3 Glenbervie (This box will automatically expand)			
Work Phone:					
Mobile:					
Home Phone:		4370522			
* Do you wish to be	e heard in support	cristy.trewartha@gmail.com s form will be sent to you).  of your submission? No			
(Your submission will be h	neard at a traditional hea	ring on 16 April 2019).			
Your feedback:					
Do you think we are	e on the right track	for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?			
It's great to see the	e focus on water -				
		now the WDC will manage bottling of fresh water by private			
		mercial use of aquifers are managed sustainably			
Great to see increa					
		egy that supports increased recycling and better private an			
d public waste man	_	Mont			
Cycle ways and sha Great to see the ne		enerit			
		e this increase over time as WDC gets more familiar in this			
area (perhaps in pa	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
area (pernaps in pa	arthership with other	ti Turiutis).			

Interested in how WDC supports Iwi to protect sites of special significance - such as egs. Kauri and Matapouri Mermaid Pools

(This box will automatically expand)

Do you have	any further comme	nts?	
(This box will auto	omatically expand)		

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.



# Annual Plan 2019-20 feedback form

4 - APR 2019
WHANGAREI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

# The closing date for feedback is Thursday 4 April 2019

As you can see from this Annual Plan 2019-20 Consultation Document, we have had to make some decisions and changes to our plan. Let us know if you think we are on the right track.

## Points to remember when submitting your feedback

- · Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 16 April, to speak to your submission. (Additional days will be 17-18 April if required.)

## How to get this form to us

Mail to: Annual Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangarei 0148

Fax to: 09 438 7632

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangarei or Ruakaka Service Centre, Takutai

Place, Ruakaka

## Your details

Name VALERIE U	SSHER
I am making this submission as:	An individual O On behalf of an organisation
Organisation name	
Postal address 122 MA	SSEY RD, RDZ,
WAIPU	0582
Work phone	Mobile 021 157 8887
Home phone 432 187	2
Email Valerieu 80@ 9	smail. com
Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 16 April?	

# Your feedback

	Color State			
ou have any furth	er comments?			
		hed:		
ou have any furth		hed.		
		hed.		
Please s	see attac			
Please s				
Please s	see attac			
Please s	see attac			
Please s	see attac			
Please s	see attac			

#### SUBMISSION RE: SEALING OF MASSEY RD, WAIPU

I have lived on Massey Rd, Waipu, for more than five years. Before relocating here, I was assured by several Massey Rd residents that the road was kept in good repair, as it was the school bus route, and this was the case in the beginning.

However, over the years, the maintenance of the road has become less and less frequent and less and less effective. Often, the road is in a worse state after the maintenance crew has been and they have to be called back to redo it properly. Quite frequently they just dump large pieces of gravel on the road which make it unstable and unsafe for quick braking. The potholes and corrugations are so bad that it's necessary to cross to the wrong side of the road on some of the corners. The road is in this bad state for much of the time.

The 100km speed limit is way too fast for a gravel road with such a poor surface. Most people realise this and travel much slower, but there are some who insist on driving 100km, swerving all over the road as the bad surface makes cars difficult to control at this speed. This causes other drivers to have to swerve out of the way to avoid a head-on collision. Large piles of gravel that accumulate at the roadside are another hazard at these times. We have had two neighbours drive into the ditch outside our property, narrowly avoiding our mailbox, and requiring towing out, due to the unstable road surface.

More and more people are moving to Massey Rd and the roads that lead off it (Ruby Way and Wairimu Way) which puts more strain on the road surface.

People in this part of Waipu cost the council very little - rubbish collection is the only council service provided. I believe the council has a duty to seal this unsafe road as it is clear that the current maintenance programme is woefully inadequate and often makes the road even more hazardous. This would certainly fit within Whangarei District Council's 'Vision and Community Outcomes', e.g.

"Our community outcomes are based on what the public tell us is most important to them.....

...it is easy and safe for everyone to travel around our district..."

As a member of the public, I am telling the council that sealing this road is most important to me as in its current state it is neither easy nor safe for me to travel.

Valerie Ussher 122 Massey Rd, Waipu From: cms@wdc.govt.nz Sent: 31 Mar 2019 12:36:28 +1300 Mail Room To: Subject: Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Peter van den Berg - 2019-03-31 [Submitted by Anonymous User] Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records. Your details: \* Full Name(s): Peter van den Berg \* I am writing this submission: as an individual Name of Organisation: (Please provide an organisation name only if you are making this submission on behalf of that organisation). Postal Address: 345 Massey Road, RD2, Waipu. (This box will automatically expand) 0212713664 Work Phone: 0212713664 Mobile: Home Phone: Email: pvdberg@xtra.co.nz (If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this form will be sent to you). \* Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? Yes (Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing on 16 April 2019). Your feedback: Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020? No The Road sealing allocation of 2Km per year is far too low. Currently based on the existing annual I plans it would take 350 years to seal all of the council's Rural Roads. This shows how little council values its Rural rate payers. Understandably some outlying Rural Roads have very little traffic on them but many unsealed Ro ads have significant traffic flow on them and don't stand up to the wear & tear caused by this tra ffic.

Council MUST look after all of it's Ratepayers, not just urban ratepayers.

(This box will automatically expand)

Do you have any further comments?

We at Massey Road, Waipu, need to have our Road sealed due to the high amount of residential traffic plus School buses and trucks on it. The amount of damage this traffic causes to the unsealed Road is significant.

What do services do Rural Ratepayers receive? Rubbish collection that we pay for and also recycling. Road maintenance appears to be carried out only when the complaints start rolling in - by then Massey Road residents have been putting up with significant issues for some time.

The speed limit on Massey Road is 100Kph. I'm not sure a rally car could achieve that on most of our road, so why then do we have this ridiculous speed limit?

I suggest that a residential speed limit of 60Kph or even 50Kph is much more in keeping with the Road conditions and public safety. Often on some parts of the Road, anything above 40Kph is excessive.

Please urgently address both the Road sealing and speed limit on Massey Road, Waipu. NB. Mass ey Road and it's feeder Roads have significantly more housing and residents that even 5 years a go. Currently only 1 farm bounds the lower portion of Massey Road and I have never seen the R oad being used by any farmers.

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

**From:** cms@wdc.govt.nz

**Sent:** 31 Mar 2019 12:19:16 +1300

To: Mail Room

Subject: Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Sheena van den Berg - 2019-03-31

[Submitted by Anonymous User]

Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records.

Your details: * Full Name(s):	Sheena van den Berg
* I am writing this submission:	as an individual
Name of Organisation: (Please provide an organisation name only if you are	making this submission on behalf of that organisation).
Postal Address:	345 Massey Road, RD2, Waipu 0582 (This box will automatically expand)
Work Phone:	N/A
Mobile:	0276684610
Home Phone:	0276684610
Email: (If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this f	vdbergz@xtra.co.nz orm will be sent to you).

## Your feedback:

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?

\* Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? Yes

(Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing on 16 April 2019).

No

(This box will automatically expand)

Do you have any further comments?

Yes.

With reference to Page 6 of the Annual Plan 2019-20: 'Major Council Projects for 2019-20, 'Rural Road Seal Extensions'-

I feel that the token gesture in the plan to seal only 2km of the 700km of unsealed roads in the district shows that the Council places very little value & shows no respect to it's 'Rural Ratepayer's' who receive very little in return for the rates that they pay. At a sealing rate of 2km per annulation.

m it will take 350 years to seal the 700km of unsealed roads in the district-

How can this be classed a 'Major Council Project'?? We moved to Massey Road, Waipu in mid 20 16 (One of unsealed roads forming part of the 700km of unsealed roads in the district). We have been appalled at the state of the road. My husband contacts the Council regularly to request road maintenance. The road maintenance work undertaken only lasts for a few days due to the volume of traffic that uses this road, including school buses & trucks, many of whom travel far too fast making the rutting in the road even worse. The road is not safe to drive on much of the time and certainly poses a danger for the children having to use it to get to/from the bus stop. I strong ly ask that the Council seal 'Massey Road' as a matter of urgency. Thank you. (This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

Sent:	3 Apr 2019 16:55:53 +1300		
To: Subject:	Mail Room Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Harata Waetford - 2019-04-03		
[Submitted by Anonymo Do not reply to this ema for your records.		ot monitored. This is a copy of information submitted	
Your details:			
* Full Name(s):		Harata Waetford	
* I am writing this s	ubmission:	as an individual	
Name of Organisatio (Please provide an organisa		e making this submission on behalf of that organisation).	
Postal Address:		Parua Bay (This box will automatically expand)	
Work Phone:			
Mobile:			
Home Phone:			
Email: (If you provide a valid ema	il address, a copy of this	form will be sent to you).	
* Do you wish to be (Your submission will be he		f your submission? No ng on 16 April 2019).	
Your feedback:			
Do you think we are  Yes  (This box will automatically		for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?	
Do you have any fur Points to consider pl			
ct that the roads we	re constrcuted for r	safety not only to the cyclist but the motorist due to the famotorist only usage. Their (cyclist) presence causes anxiet There needs to be a separate cycle lane or dedicated use a	

From:

rea for cyclist(s).

2) Ferry service from Parua Bay Pub to Whangarei

cms@wdc.govt.nz

- 3) Rual land needs to be re zoned for Affordable Housing communities. Property cost within citie s are too expensive to be used for truly Affordable housing.
- 4) Annual Collection of Hard refuse
- 5) Introduce regulation for companies to eliminate their non biodegradeable packaging.
- 6) Toll Stadium needs better utilization. It needs more events, Sporting, Music, Theatre etc.

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.



THE 148TH
WAIPU
HIGHLAND
GAMES
JAN 1ST 2019.
A UNIQUE
CULTURAL
CELEBRATION!

## WAIPU CALEDONIAN SOCIETY INCORPORATED 'COMUNN NA H-ALBA WAIPU'

28 MAR 2019

WHANGAREI DISTRICT COUNCIL

'ESTABLISHED 1871'.

Tir nam Beann's nam Gleann's nam Gaisgeach - The country of the mountains, the glens and the heroes

Nemo Me Impune Lacessit - No one injures me with impunity

# PO Box 34 WAIPU 0545 NORTHLAND NEW ZEALAND

PATRON -- BRIAN B.J. MCLEAN CHIEF -- DON EWEN CHAIRMAN -- DAVID MOON

Website: www.waipugames.co.nz

28th March 2019

# Submission to: Whangarei District Council Annual Plan Application for Operational Funding for Maintenance Costs for the Waipu Caledonian Park

Waipu Caledonian Society Mission Statement

#### **Our Mission**

To deliver top-quality public events imbedded in Scottish culture and tradition, and in doing so, exceed the expectations of our visitors, audiences, competitors, and/or business partners.

## Our Purpose

To raise funds to continue to contributing to our charitable purposes and help assist the pride and wellbeing of the people of Waipu, encouraging wider community engagement in everything we do.

#### Introduction

The Waipu Caledonian Society (WSC) purchased the park 113 years ago, (approximately just over 4 Ha) for the benefit of the Descendants that arrived from Nova Scotia between 1851 and 1859. and the community that came to live in Waipu with those descendants.

The Waipu Caledonian Charitable Trust (WCCT) owns the Park and all the facilities within the park. The Waipu Caledonian Society raises all the funding and maintains the park on behalf of the Trust.

Both the WCCT and WCS are "Not for Profit" organisations. They are run by volunteers, and all money raised by these organisations is returned to the community by way of community rates for hire of the park and facilities to local clubs, and park upgrades and maintenance.

The Park was purchased primarily to hold the annual Highland Games that is held every year on 1<sup>st</sup> January, and to be used by the community for community sports and cultural events. Although owned by the WCCT, it is a community park.

The WCS and the WCCT only use the park on 1 day each year to run their highland games on  $1^{\rm st}$  January each year.

The WDC does not own or operate any sports facilities in Waipu.

The park and facilities are now used by approximately 50 different organisations including the Celtic Cultural events, sports clubs including national events, Easter Carnival run by Waipu Primary school for their annual fundraising event, local Lions club for their fundraising events.

The aggregated numbers between all organisations using the park annually are between 35,000 and 40,000 people. See attached documentation for the numbers of people who use the annually.

The park has been developed and maintained by the WCS since its purchase for the use of the general Waipu Community and its visitors at their expense, ever since.

The society provides, maintains and operates all mowers and other equipment necessary to maintain the park.

The society/Trust receives approximately 92% of its funding from the profits from the annual Highland Games. The games receipts for the last games is \$95,5912.00 with costs at approximately \$70,000, (but to be finalised as last accounts still to be confirmed). The remaining funds are insufficient to maintain the facilities

The Society currently has two mowers. A smaller ride-on mower which was purchased 18 months ago, and a 3m wide park tractor and mower. The tractor is 44 years old, and although in good condition, will need replacing in the short term. The 3m mower attached to the tractor is over 20 years old and this also will require replacement soon. The Society is unable to build up enough funds for these replacement with funding from the Highland Games, its main source of income.

To relieve flooding from the park into neighbours on the northern and western boundaries, the WCCT requested prices from contractors to supply and install the necessary pipe work along with manholes and catchpits. The best estimate was \$29,824.00. The society applied for a grant from the Alex McLean trust to do the work, and was awarded \$10,000.00. As this was insufficient, and due to urgent requirement to protect the neighbours, the society hired a digger and used volunteer labour from the WCCT and the WCS to get the job done. This cost has been reduced to less than 50% of that cost.

WDC has agreed to upgrade the Stormwater connection into the park to a .450mm pipe to accept in the increased flows.

The WCCT and the WCS is unable to generate sufficient income to invest in capital works.

We require assistance to Maintain and upgrade this very important facility to the residents and clubs of Waipu and it surrounding area.

## The Park and its Facilities

- Celtic Barn, 4 Croquet Lawns, 2 Rugby & 2 Squash courts & Clubrooms, 4 Tennis Courts and Clubrooms. This area is also used for hockey training.
- Home to 16 Sports & 10 Cultural activities for all ages
- Two Rugby fields that are in constant use from February to December each year. This
  includes Club Rugby, Sevens Rugby & Touch Rugby
- NZ Motor Caravan Association stop-over park
- Market days on a monthly basis in and around the Celtic barn
- Weddings and Funerals in the Celtic barn
- Annual Art N Tartan show produced by the Waipu Museum
- Public toilets that are open to the public 24/7
- All facilities except individual club rooms are maintained by WCS at no cost to the clubs

## Background

Currently the WDC provide the WCS with a \$3,000 mowing grant, and a \$5,000 grant to run the Highland Games. The WCCT has to pay approximately \$6,226 in rates. This leaves the WCCT and the WCS with an \$1800 profit from their current grants to provide the community with a multi-million-dollar sport and recreation facility. This is clearly an insufficient and unreasonable amount when the WDC does not have to provide land and buildings to meet its obligation to provide similar facilities to the Waipu ratepayers

The only park or community recreation area owned by the WDC in Waipu, is the Waihoihoi Park. The park has a children's playground, and the area is not big enough for any organised sports or recreation for the Waipu residents and ratepayers. It is used by family groups only.

The WDC is not fulfilling is obligations to provide sports parks and facilities for the Waipu residents as they provide in all other areas in their District. This has been left to the WCS, who's residents had the foresight to do something for themselves, realizing the importance of sports and recreation for the wellbeing of its residents.

We are aware that the current WDC policy is that the WDC will not provide money for capital works on land that is not owned by WDC. The Caledonian Park although own by the WCCT, is a community facility owned by a Charitable Trust. It has been providing all costs since its purchase approximately 113 years ago, with little support from the WDC. As noted earlier in this submission, the WCCT and the WCS are a "Not for Profit" organisations, with all profits used within the park.

## Submission for Operational Maintenance costs for the Park

The costs below are the average costs taken over the 3.5-year period up until the end of February 2019. The manhours are charged at \$20.00 p/hr. Further breakdown is provided as Appendix No 2

## All Costs shown are GST exclusive

Mowing Park (Incld Rugby Fields	\$19,388.00
Knapsack Spraying	\$909.00
General weekly park maintainance	\$2,470.00
Rugby Field Maintenace	**************************************
2 applications of fertiliser	\$2,600.00
1 application Lime every 3 years	\$300.00
Verty Drain park annually	\$2,500.00
Grass seed park annually	\$1,000.00
Spray Fields for Onehunga Weed	\$900.00
Mark lines for Club and Touch Rugby	\$1,200.00
Intall and remove rugby post each year	\$400,00
	\$31,667.00

If further information is required, do not hesitate to contact me at my contact details below.

I wish to take the opportunity to speak in support of this application.

The Caledonian Society looks forward to a positive response to our submission.

Kind Regards

David Moon

Waipu Caledonian Society Chairman

Ph: 09 423 0793

Mob: 027 505 1501

Email: davidmoon468@gmail.com

## FACILITY USERS IN AND AROUND THE PARK

FACILITY	USER	NUMBERS,  Participating & attending per annum of as stated	FROM: WDC, REGIONAL (NORTHLAND), NATIONAL,
CALEDONIAN	WAIPU RUGBY		INTERNATIONAL
PARK: LOCAL USE	50 Seniors, 1/3 Maori, 4 Fijian 80 Juniors, 1/3 Maori Touch Rugby,150 from 4 – 54 yrs SQUASH CLUB	400 /mnth 100 /wk 300 / wk	REGIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL
	20 Juniors, 40 seniors	60 / wk	WDC
	TENNIS 40 Juniors, 60 seniors	100 /wk	WDC
	HOCKEY	50 / wk	MDC
	CRICKET (establishing)	307 WK	WDC WDC
	LAWN BOWLS	120 / wk	REGIONAL
			REGIOTAL
	CROQUET	60 / wk	REGIONAL
	SANTA PARADE	1,500	NATIONAL
	SCHOOL EASTER CARNIVAL	5,000	NATIONAL
	LIONS CAR SHOW	3,000	NATIONAL
	PARK MARKETS	2,500	REGIONAL
	HIGHLAND GAMES	6,000	NATIONAL, INTERNATIONAL
	WAIPU WINTER TARTAN FESTIVAL	500	REGIONAL
CALEDONIAN PARK: /ISITORS	NZ MOTOR CARAVAN ASSOCIATION	3-4 Vans/day = \$1000 income p/month	NATIONAL
	VINTAGE CAR CENTENNIAL VISIT	400	NATIONAL
	9'S RUGBY LEAGUE TOURNAMENT	500	NATIONAL
	AUCKLAND BLUES ANNUAL TRAINING VISIT	100	
	7'S YOUTH RUGBY TRIENNIAL TOURNAMENT	500	NATIONAL NATIONAL
	AUCKLAND POLICE PIPE BAND	150	NATIONAL
	NORTHLAND CALEDONIAN PIPE BAND	150	REGIONAL

THE VILLAGE HUB  (Celtic Barn, Coronation Hall, Caledonian Rooms)	WAIPU HIGHLAND GAMES DANCING, FIDDLE, CAFÉ, GAMES OFFICE.	3000	NATIONAL / INTERNATIONAL
	ART N' TARTAN SHOW, Fusion of Celtic & Maori Culture	2000	NATIONAL
	GOURMET MARKETS		
	GOORIVIET WARKETS	2000	REGIONAL
	WEDDINGS	1600	NATIONAL /
	FUNERALS	1500	NATIONAL /
	NEW YEAR CEILIDH	200	NATIONAL NATIONAL
	FORMAL DINNERS	400	NATIONAL
	HELEN MCGREGOR PIPING COMPETITION	200	NATIONAL /
ART n TARTAN EXHIBITION ART N TARTAN DRESSING ROOMS		300	INTERNATIONAL
		150	NATIONAL NATIONAL
	XMAS CHOIR	600	NATIONAL
	CONCERTS	600	NATIONAL
	MEETINGS	600	WDC
	ANTIQUE FAIRS	700	NATIONAL
	BREAM BAY SPORTS AWARDS	400	WDC
	PRIVATE FUNCTIONS	400	N/K
	TEXTILES EXHIBITION	400	NATIONAL
	VISITING CAMPERS	200	NATIONAL
	SCHOOL CONCERT	500	WDC
	PIPE BAND PRACTICES	200	NATIONAL
	HIGHLAND GATHERINGS	200	NATIONAL
	INDOOR BASKETBALL	30 / wk	WDC
	FUTSAL	40/ wk	WDC
	SCOTTISH COUNTRY DANCING	20 / wk	WDC
	BADMINTON	10 /wk	WDC
	YOGA	20 / wk	WDC
	MARTIAL ARTS – YOUTH	30 / wk	WDC
	CIRCUS CLUB – YOUTH	20 /wk	WDC
	BRIDGE CLUB	50 / wk	WDC
	HIGHLAND DANCE TEACHING	10 /wk	WDC
	PIPING LESSONS	3/wk	WDC
	GENEALOGY CLUB	20 / mnth	WDC

## Waipu Caledonian Park Mainteance Costs

Date: 21/03/2019

These costs are for mowing, spraying and general park maintenace only. They do not include cost of sprays, ferrtilsers etc or any other material used for maintenace of structures or fences within the park

1st September 2015 - 31st A	August 201	6	
	Hrs	Cost	Total
MF185 Mower	143.25	\$80.00	\$11,460.00
Ride On (Husquvana)	112.75	\$55.00	\$6,201.25
Knapsack Spraying	53	\$18.00	\$954.00
Gen Park Maintenance	176.5	\$18.00	\$3,177.00
TOTAL	485.5	TOTAL	\$21,792.25
1st September 2016 - 31st A	lugust 2017	7	
MF185 Mower	145.5	\$80.00	\$11,640.00
Ride On (Husquvana)	116	\$55.00	\$6,380.00
Spraying	37	\$20.00	\$740.00
Gen Park Maintenance	114	\$20.00	\$2,280.00
TOTAL	412.5	TOTAL	\$21,040.00
1st September 2017 - 31st A	ugust 2018		
MF185 Mower	131.5	\$80.00	\$10,520.00
Ride On (Ferris Mower)	194	\$55.00	\$10,670.00
Spraying	59	\$20.00	\$1,180.00
Gen Park Maintenance	68	\$20.00	\$1,360.00
TOTAL	452.5	TOTAL	\$23,730.00
1st September 2018 - 29th Fe	ebruary 20:	19	
MF185 Mower	86.5	\$80.00	\$6,920.00
Ride On (Ferris Mower)	74	\$55.00	\$4,070.00
Spraying	15.5	\$20.00	\$310.00
Gen Park Maintenance	91.5	\$20.00	\$1,830.00
TOTAL	267.5	TOTAL	\$13,130.00
_			



THE 148TH
WAIPU
HIGHLAND
GAMES
JAN 1ST 2019.
A UNIQUE
CULTURAL
CELEBRATION!

## WAIPU CALEDONIAN SOCIETY INCORPORATED 'COMUNN NA H-ALBA WAIPU'

'ESTABLISHED 1871'.

Tir nam Beann's nam Gleann's nam Gaisgeach - The country of the mountains, the glens and the heroes

Nemo Me Impune Lacessit - No one injures me with impunity

## PO BOX 34 WAIPU 0545 NORTHLAND NEW ZEALAND

PATRON - BRIAN B.J. MCLEAN CHIEF - DON EWEN CHAIRMAN - DAVID MOON

Website: www.waipugames.co.nz

28th March 2019

# Submission to: Whangarei District Council Annual Plan Application for Operational Funding for Maintenance Costs for the Waipu Caledonian Park

Waipu Caledonian Society Mission Statement

## Our Mission

To deliver top-quality public events imbedded in Scottish culture and tradition, and in doing so, exceed the expectations of our visitors, audiences, competitors, and/or business partners.

#### **Our Purpose**

To raise funds to continue to contributing to our charitable purposes and help assist the pride and wellbeing of the people of Waipu, encouraging wider community engagement in everything we do.

## Introduction

The Waipu Caledonian Society (WSC) purchased the park 113 years ago, (approximately just over 4 Ha) for the benefit of the Descendants that arrived from Nova Scotia between 1851 and 1859, and the community that came to live in Waipu with those descendants.

The Waipu Caledonian Charitable Trust (WCCT) owns the Park and all the facilities within the park. The Waipu Caledonian Society raises all the funding and maintains the park on behalf of the Trust.

Both the WCCT and WCS are "Not for Profit" organisations. They are run by volunteers, and all money raised by these organisations is returned to the community by way of community rates for hire of the park and facilities to local clubs, and park upgrades and maintenance.

The Park was purchased primarily to hold the annual Highland Games that is held every year on 1<sup>st</sup> January, and to be used by the community for community sports and cultural events. Although owned by the WCCT, it is a community park.

The WCS and the WCCT only use the park on 1 day each year to run their highland games on  $1^{\rm st}$  January each year.

The WDC does not own or operate any sports facilities in Waipu.

The park and facilities are now used by approximately 50 different organisations including the Celtic Cultural events, sports clubs including national events, Easter Carnival run by Waipu Primary school for their annual fundraising event, local Lions club for their fundraising events.

The aggregated numbers between all organisations using the park annually are between 35,000 and 40,000 people. See attached documentation for the numbers of people who use the annually.

The park has been developed and maintained by the WCS since its purchase for the use of the general Waipu Community and its visitors at their expense, ever since.

The society provides, maintains and operates all mowers and other equipment necessary to maintain the park.

The society/Trust receives approximately 92% of its funding from the profits from the annual Highland Games. The games receipts for the last games is \$95,5912.00 with costs at approximately \$70,000, (but to be finalised as last accounts still to be confirmed). The remaining funds are insufficient to maintain the facilities

The Society currently has two mowers. A smaller ride-on mower which was purchased 18 months ago, and a 3m wide park tractor and mower. The tractor is 44 years old, and although in good condition, will need replacing in the short term. The 3m mower attached to the tractor is over 20 years old and this also will require replacement soon. The Society is unable to build up enough funds for these replacement with funding from the Highland Games, its main source of income.

To relieve flooding from the park into neighbours on the northern and western boundaries, the WCCT requested prices from contractors to supply and install the necessary pipe work along with manholes and catchpits. The best estimate was \$29,824.00. The society applied for a grant from the Alex McLean trust to do the work, and was awarded \$10,000.00. As this was insufficient, and due to urgent requirement to protect the neighbours, the society hired a digger and used volunteer labour from the WCCT and the WCS to get the job done. This cost has been reduced to less than 50% of that cost.

WDC has agreed to upgrade the Stormwater connection into the park to a .450mm pipe to accept in the increased flows.

The WCCT and the WCS is unable to generate sufficient income to invest in capital works.

We require assistance to Maintain and upgrade this very important facility to the residents and clubs of Waipu and it surrounding area.

## The Park and its Facilities

- Celtic Barn, 4 Croquet Lawns, 2 Rugby & 2 Squash courts & Clubrooms, 4 Tennis Courts and Clubrooms. This area is also used for hockey training.
- Home to 16 Sports & 10 Cultural activities for all ages
- Two Rugby fields that are in constant use from February to December each year. This
  includes Club Rugby, Sevens Rugby & Touch Rugby
- NZ Motor Caravan Association stop-over park
- Market days on a monthly basis in and around the Celtic barn
- Weddings and Funerals in the Celtic barn
- Annual Art N Tartan show produced by the Waipu Museum
- Public toilets that are open to the public 24/7
- All facilities except individual club rooms are maintained by WCS at no cost to the clubs

## Background

Currently the WDC provide the WCS with a \$3,000 mowing grant, and a \$5,000 grant to run the Highland Games. The WCCT has to pay approximately \$6,226 in rates. This leaves the WCCT and the WCS with an \$1800 profit from their current grants to provide the community with a multi-million-dollar sport and recreation facility. This is clearly an insufficient and unreasonable amount when the WDC does not have to provide land and buildings to meet its obligation to provide similar facilities to the Waipu ratepayers

The only park or community recreation area owned by the WDC in Waipu, is the Waihoihoi Park. The park has a children's playground, and the area is not big enough for any organised sports or recreation for the Waipu residents and ratepayers. It is used by family groups only.

The WDC is not fulfilling is obligations to provide sports parks and facilities for the Waipu residents as they provide in all other areas in their District. This has been left to the WCS, who's residents had the foresight to do something for themselves, realizing the importance of sports and recreation for the wellbeing of its residents.

We are aware that the current WDC policy is that the WDC will not provide money for capital works on land that is not owned by WDC. The Caledonian Park although own by the WCCT, is a community facility owned by a Charitable Trust. It has been providing all costs since its purchase approximately 113 years ago, with little support from the WDC. As noted earlier in this submission, the WCCT and the WCS are a "Not for Profit" organisations, with all profits used within the park.

## Submission for Operational Maintenance costs for the Park

The costs below are the average costs taken over the 3.5-year period up until the end of February 2019. The manhours are charged at  $20.00 \, \text{p/hr}$ . Further breakdown is provided as Appendix No 2

## All Costs shown are GST exclusive

Mowing Park (Incld Rugby Fields	\$19,388.00
Knapsack Spraying	\$909.00
General weekly park maintainance	\$2,470.00
Rugby Field Maintenace	
2 applications of fertiliser	\$2,600.00
1 application Lime every 3 years	\$300.00
Verty Drain park annually	\$2,500.00
Grass seed park annually	\$1,000.00
Spray Fields for Onehunga Weed	\$900.00
Mark lines for Club and Touch Rugby	\$1,200.00
Intall and remove rugby post each year	\$400,00
	\$31,667.00

If further information is required, do not hesitate to contact me at my contact details below.

I wish to take the opportunity to speak in support of this application.

The Caledonian Society looks forward to a positive response to our submission.

Kind Regards

David Moon

Waipu Caledonian Society Chairman

Ph: 09 423 0793

Mob: 027 505 1501

Email: davidmoon468@gmail.com

## FACILITY USERS IN AND AROUND THE PARK

FACILITY	USER	1000000	
CALEDONIAN	WAIPU RUGBY	Participating & attending per annum o as stated	FROM: WDC.
PARK: LOCAL USE	50 Seniors, 1/3 Maori, 4 Fijian 80 Juniors, 1/3 Maori Touch Rugby,150 from 4 – 54 yrs	400 /mnth 100 /wk 300 / wk	REGIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL
	SQUASH CLUB 20 Juniors, 40 seniors	60 / wk	WDC
	TENNIS 40 Juniors, 60 seniors HOCKEY	100 /wk	WDC
		50 / wk	WDC
	CRICKET (establishing) LAWN BOWLS		WDC
	STAN BOWLS	120 / wk	REGIONAL
	CROQUET SANTA PARADE	60 / wk	REGIONAL
	SANTA PARADE	1,500	NATIONAL
	SCHOOL EASTER CARNIVAL	5,000	NATIONAL
	LIONS CAR SHOW	3,000	NATIONAL
	PARK MARKETS	2,500	REGIONAL
	HIGHLAND GAMES	6,000	NATIONAL, INTERNATIONAL
	WAIPU WINTER TARTAN FESTIVAL	500	REGIONAL
CALEDONIAN PARK: VISITORS	NZ MOTOR CARAVAN ASSOCIATION	3-4 Vans/day = \$1000 income p/month	NATIONAL
	VINTAGE CAR CENTENNIAL VISIT	400	NATIONAL
	9'S RUGBY LEAGUE TOURNAMENT	500	NATIONAL
	AUCKLAND BLUES ANNUAL TRAINING VISIT	100	NATIONAL
	7'S YOUTH RUGBY TRIENNIAL TOURNAMENT	500	NATIONAL NATIONAL
	AUCKLAND POLICE PIPE BAND	150	NATIONAL
	NORTHLAND CALEDONIAN PIPE BAND	150	

THE VILLAGE HUB (Celtic Barn, Coronation Hall, Caledonian Rooms)	WAIPU HIGHLAND GAMES DANCING, FIDDLE, CAFÉ, GAMES OFFICE.	3000	NATIONAL / INTERNATIONAL
	ART N' TARTAN SHOW, Fusion of Celtic & Maori Culture	2000	NATIONAL
	GOURMET MARKETS	2000	REGIONAL
	WEDDINGS	1600	NATIONAL / INTERNATIONAL
	NEW YEAR CEILIDH	1500	NATIONAL / INTERNATIONAL
	FORMAL DINNERS	200	NATIONAL
	HELEN MCGREGOR PIPING COMPETITION	400	NATIONAL
	ART n TARTAN EXHIBITION	200	NATIONAL / INTERNATIONAL
	ART N TARTAN DRESSING ROOMS	300	NATIONAL
	XMAS CHOIR	150	NATIONAL
	CONCERTS	600	NATIONAL
	MEETINGS	600	NATIONAL
	ANTIQUE FAIRS	600	WDC
7		700	NATIONAL
	BREAM BAY SPORTS AWARDS PRIVATE FUNCTIONS	400	WDC
	TEXTILES EXHIBITION	400	N/K
	VISITING CAMPERS	400	NATIONAL
	SCHOOL CONCERT	200	NATIONAL
	PIPE BAND PRACTICES	500	WDC
		200	NATIONAL
	HIGHLAND GATHERINGS INDOOR BASKETBALL	200	NATIONAL
	FUTSAL	30 / wk	WDC
	SCOTTISH COUNTRY DANCING	40/ wk	WDC
	BADMINTON	20 / wk	WDC
-	YOGA	10 /wk	WDC
	MARTIAL ARTS – YOUTH	20 / wk	WDC
	CIRCUS CLUB — YOUTH	30 / wk	WDC
	BRIDGE CLUB	20 /wk	WDC
		50 / wk	WDC
	HIGHLAND DANCE TEACHING PIPING LESSONS	10 /wk	WDC
		3/wk	WDC
	SENEALOGY CLUB	20 / mnth	WDC

## Waipu Caledonian Park Mainteance Costs

Date: 21/03/2019

These costs are for mowing, spraying and general park maintenace only. They do not include cost of sprays, ferrtilsers etc or any other material used for maintenace of structures or fences within the park

1st September 2015 - 31st A	August 201	6	
	Hrs	Cost	Total
MF185 Mower	143.25	\$80.00	\$11,460.00
Ride On (Husquvana)	112.75	\$55.00	\$6,201.25
Knapsack Spraying	53	\$18.00	\$954.00
Gen Park Maintenance	176.5	\$18.00	\$3,177.00
TOTAL	485.5	TOTAL	\$21,792.25
1st September 2016 - 31st A	ugust 2017	7	
MF185 Mower	145.5	\$80.00	\$11,640.00
Ride On (Husquvana)	116	\$55.00	\$6,380.00
Spraying	37	\$20.00	\$740.00
Gen Park Maintenance	114	\$20.00	\$2,280.00
TOTAL	412.5	TOTAL	\$21,040.00
1st September 2017 - 31st A	uqust 2018		
MF185 Mower	131.5	\$80.00	\$10,520.00
Ride On (Ferris Mower)	194	\$55.00	\$10,670.00
Spraying	59	\$20.00	\$1,180.00
Gen Park Maintenance	68	\$20.00	\$1,360.00
TOTAL	452.5	TOTAL	\$23,730.00
1st September 2018 - 29th Fe	ebruary 201	19	
MF185 Mower	86.5	\$80.00	\$6,920.00
Ride On (Ferris Mower)	74	\$55.00	\$4,070.00
Spraying	15.5	\$20.00	\$310.00
	10.0		
Gen Park Maintenance	91.5	\$20.00	\$1,830.00



# Annual Plan 2019-20 feedback form

## The closing date for feedback is Thursday 4 April 2019

As you can see from this Annual Plan 2019-20 Consultation Document, we have had to make some decisions and changes to our plan. Let us know if you think we are on the right track.

## Points to remember when submitting your feedback

- · Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 16 April, to speak to your submission. (Additional days will be 17-18 April if required.)

## How to get this form to us

Mail to: Annual Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangarei 0148

Fax to: 09 438 7632

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangārei or Ruakaka Service Centre, Takutai

Place, Ruakaka

## Your details

Name Fiona Mohr	
I am making this submission as:	O An individual Q On behalf of an organisation
Organisation name Waipu Museum	
Postal address 36 The Centre	
Waipu 0510	
Work phone 09 4320 746	Mobile <sub>0274484179</sub>
Home phone	
Email manager@waipumuseum.com	
Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 16 April?	O Yes ⊗ No

## Your feedback

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-20?
Yes, but with more regional engagement, and support with infrastructure and services.
Do you have any further comments?
From the WDC Annual Plan session at Waipu on the 27th March we were informed Waipu's
opportunity for the Sense of Place program will be either at the end of this year or next year,
and that \$100,000 from WDC has been allocated. It would be even more beneficial if we
could maximise this funding using it as leverage to garner further funds from various funding
Agencies.
We could possibly attract another \$200,000+ which would allow the community of Waipu to do more and end up with a very dynamic product.
I'm sure one of the community organisations - Business Association, Residents &
Ratepayers etc. or another group would auspice the application on behalf of the whole of
the community.

From: cms@wdc.govt.nz Sent: 19 Mar 2019 15:39:41 +1300 Mail Room To: Subject: Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Karen Gilbert-Smith - 2019-03-19 [Submitted by Anonymous User] Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records. Your details: Karen Gilbert-Smith \* Full Name(s): \* I am writing this submission: on behalf of an organisation Whangarei Boys' High School Name of Organisation: (Please provide an organisation name only if you are making this submission on behalf of that organisation). Postal Address: Kent Road, Regent (This box will automatically expand) Work Phone: 094304173 Mobile: 0272024211 Home Phone: Email:

\* Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? Yes

(If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this form will be sent to you).

(Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing on 16 April 2019).

#### Your feedback:

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?

Yes the focus on young people, healthy living and water is fantastic. The connectivity with the cy cle way has been positive so far so an extension of this will be a wonderful addition. (This box will automatically expand)

k.gilbert-smith@wbhs.school.nz

#### Do you have any further comments?

Whilst sport, parks and recreation are very important for healthful communities, the arts may no t have the same focus. In this regard I would like to make a submission for a one off grant to co ntribute to the Whangarei Boys' High School Auditorium project which is currently underway. I h ave prepared a possible memorandum of understanding that I would like to submit as suppleme ntary to this submission which outlines the possible community/school shared use. I am seeking

on behalf of WBHS a one off grant of \$1 785 000 which along with the existing committed funds would allow for an auditorium to be built to seat 1250 people.

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

All submissions are considered official information under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, and may be published and/or made available to elected members and the public.

# Annual Plan 2019-20 submission for Whangarei District Council Disability Advisory Group

The Disability Advisory Group (DAG) for Whangarei District Council would like to thank the Council for the staff presentation of this plan, and for the opportunity to contribute to our District's future, enabling an inclusive society for everyone.

The following are some priorities that we would like Council to take note of for 2019-20 and in the future.

## Infrastructure projects

## Construction/roadworks

We understand that there is a lot of work going on and coming up soon. DAG would like to see improved safety measures in construction areas for disabled people. In short, pedestrian access around construction zones and roadworks need to be accessible and safe, along with advance communication to the DAG, so that the group can inform their respective networks. There are guidelines around this, such as NZTA's *Code of practice for temporary traffic management* document.

## Car parks

- Where new parking is established, it is important that a range of different types of
  mobility parking with plenty of space to enter and exit the vehicle is provided. For
  example, some mobility vehicles have ramps that open from the left side, others the
  right-hand side, or even the rear end of the vehicle.
- It is also essential to align the mobility car parks with curb cuts and not to have existing curb cuts blocked by ordinary parks.
- Please have contact centre number and space number on mobility parking signs, so that affected people can have offenders removed immediately.
- Need more mobility parks closer to key locations. Understand the desire to push parking out to encourage more walking and movement as part of City Centre plan, but this does not work for the disability community.

## **Footpaths**

DAG as a group advocates for people who are dependent on footpaths and access-ways. Safety of footpaths is vital for people with disabilities as much as it is important for safety of children and all pedestrians.

- Prioritise footpath renewals and new pathing. They should be of high quality and consistent in style/materials. There are guidelines available to help develop best practice standards. For example, AS/NZS 3661.1 1993 Slip resistance of pedestrian sites. RTS 14 Guidelines for facilities for blind and vision impaired pedestrians.
- We expect that all footpath renewals and new footpaths undertaken by Council work plans to include the feedback already received in previous submissions (Refer to the last two LTP/AP submissions made by DAG).

## Pram Crossings/curb cuts/driveways

- Lack of pram crossings makes it very difficult for those people dependent using wheelchairs and mobility scooters.
- Of the pram crossings that do exist, many were originally built for pram widths.
   These older crossings, some of which remain, are slightly too narrow for wheelchairs and mobility scooters to access safely with complete stability. Wider pram crossings or access-ways, and more of them throughout our district, are required.
- All pram ways, curb cuts and driveways should be built in compliance with current legislation and relevant best practice standards, to ensure safety for all people including people with disabilities.

## Foot path links/connections

- Connect up Culham Drive and Dog park loop footpath it is only 400 metres and was included in the original plan. Instead, there is a huge chunk missing which is annoying, confusing and dangerous for all pedestrians.
- Footpath link from the Pocket Park on Port Rd to the Okara Drive Bridge over Raumanga Stream needs to be completed quickly.

## Recreation and cultural facilities

## Town Basin playground, Canopy Bridge carpark, Pohe Island playground, and sporting facilities development

DAG members are looking forward to seeing these upon completion. We would also like to see that the designs follow universal design principles/goals (see link at the end of submission) to ensure that people of all ages, abilities and lifestages can enjoy these facilities. For example:

- Appropriate seating with back rests and arms with shade for caregivers/supporters of family and friends in playgrounds and sports fields.
- Charge points being made available for electric wheelchair and mobility scooter users to charge their mobility devices.

## Hundertswasser Arts Centre, Wairau Maori Art Gallery, Hihiaua Cultural Centre and Camera Obscura

These are exciting projects and will add value to the Whangarei experience for visitors and locals alike.

- All projects to employ universal design principles/goals, and audited so they are accessible for locals and visitors of all abilities to enjoy these features of the Waterfront area.
- This would extend to having information videos at each site with audio description, captions and NZSL options. This is common in many countries.

## General

We would also like to submit that Council thinks beyond basic physical accessibility and look to include a wider inclusiveness approach to planning and designing of Community Parks and playgrounds.

This will provide better recreational opportunities for a range of individuals based on their individual needs and disability including physical, sensory, intellectual impairments.

- For example, providing sensory play opportunities that all children can enjoy. This would particularly benefit individuals who are visually impaired and/or on the autistic spectrum. It would be great to see new playgrounds incorporating areas that provide opportunities where children can take off their shoes, feel the textures with their feet, have a sensory touch wall that they can feel with their hands, smell scents, play with water elements, make music on a musical footpath/wall, a cosy dome which is a place where people with autism in particular, can go to feel calm some of these individuals do not cope well in large open spaces where there are lots of people. Designing should not just have an emphasis/focus on accessibility, but should also look at a wider approach to inclusiveness.
- Another issue that has frequently been raised is to think about where new
  parks/existing parks are situated i.e. close to roads or water ways. In these
  situations, DAG suggest that there should be fencing. Many children that have
  behavioural issues or a disability are "runners" (meaning that they can take off
  without warning) and carers/family cannot always take their children to parks due to
  them not being fenced and their concerns around the safety for the child/individual.

## **Building compliance**

DAG would like Council over the next year to prioritise ensuring that their building inspectors fully understand accessibility compliance, and enforce it strictly.

## **Employment**

While DAG recognises that the AP does not cover economic development and employment specifically, DAG would like to advocate for Whangarei District Council to play a role in supporting initiatives to provide employment opportunities for the disability community as well as youth. Stats NZ figures from June 2018, show that 22.3 percent of disabled people were working, according to Stats NZ. This compares with 70.0 percent of non-disabled people.

## **Consultation and engagement**

DAG would also like to comment on the actual Annual Plan document and consultation process.

We note the icon of the person in the wheelchair is present twice in the document. It
would be preferable to see a wider range of icons used to represent the disabled
community and more often. For example, a visually-impaired person using a cane,
crutches or a mobility scooter.

- The community outcomes on p. 5., state "It is easy and safe for everyone to travel around the district" and "There are opportunities for people of all abilities, ages and lifestages to be active". We understand that these statements are meant to be inclusive, however, there is no further mention of inclusiveness, accessibility, range of abilities or the disability community in the document. We would like to see more emphasis on inclusiveness, accessibility and disabled peoples with regard to council projects and Council services with particular reference to "Going places" and "Investing in community".
- For future reference, any AP, LTP or other such videos need to be accessible with audio descriptions, captions and NZSL features added. Again, disabled people should be visible in these videos.
- All consultation evenings and sites, including the container should be accessible this means having mobility parking nearby, ramps, and good acoustic qualities or a hearing loop present.

## **Universal Design**

DAG also urges Whangarei District Council to consider adopting a Universal Design approach to all Council business and projects in 2019-20. More information can be found here <a href="http://www.aucklanddesignmanual.co.nz/design-subjects/universal\_design">http://www.aucklanddesignmanual.co.nz/design-subjects/universal\_design</a>.

Signed on behalf of the Whangarei District Advisory Group

Elinor Niha – Chair Thursday 4 April 2019

Gerel o

Page 560 of 594

From: <u>Jacki Cooper</u>
To: <u>Mail Room</u>

Cc: <u>Cr. Gavin Benney; Cr. Anna Murphy; Merryn Statham; Ben Woodgates (ben.woodgates@wbhs.school.nz);</u>

Eila-Rose Jones (Eilarosej.jones@gmail.com); Flynn Symonds (symondsflynn@gmail.com); Grace Moscrip

(grace.moscrip@gmail.com); Ihipera Keefe (ihiperatekura@gmail.com); Jack Finchett (jackfinchett@outlook.com); Katie Wells (katie.wells@pompallier.school.nz); Kuukua Eshun (kuukua.eshun@pompallier.school.nz); Jaybournlexi@gmail.com; mathilda gritt; Nadia Snyman

(nadia.snyman04@gmail.com); Summer Teleiai (teleiaisummer@gmail.com)

**Subject:** Youth Advisory Group - Annual Plan 2019-2020 submission

**Date:** Thursday, 4 April 2019 10:53:42 AM

Attachments: Annual-Plan-2019-2020-Feedback-Form-Youth Advisory Group.pdf

Youth Advisory Group Annual Plan 2019-20 submission.pdf

image002.png

## Kia Ora

## Please find the following attached:

- WDC Youth Advisory Group Annual Plan 2019-2020 submission document
- WDC Youth Advisory Group Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback Form

## Nga Mihi

## On behalf of the Youth Advisory Group

**Jacki Cooper** 

Community Development Adviser | Community Development Department

Whangarei District Council | Forum North | Private Bag 9023, Whangarei 0148 | www.wdc.govt.nz

P 09 430 4200 | DDI 09 470 3033 | M 027 446 2080 | E jacki.cooper@wdc.govt.nz

Like us on Facebook





# Annual Plan 2019-20 feedback form

## The closing date for feedback is Thursday 4 April 2019

As you can see from this Annual Plan 2019-20 Consultation Document, we have had to make some decisions and changes to our plan. Let us know if you think we are on the right track.

## Points to remember when submitting your feedback

- · Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 16 April, to speak to your submission. (Additional days will be 17-18 April if required.)

## How to get this form to us

Mail to: Annual Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangarei 0148

Fax to: 09 438 7632

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangarei or Ruakaka Service Centre, Takutai

Place, Ruakaka

## Your details

Name	Whangarei District Council Youth	Advisory Group				
I am mal	I am making this submission as: O An individual O On behalf of an organisation					
Organisa	ation name					
Postal ad	ddress					
Work ph	one	Mobile				
Home ph	none					
Email ja	acki.cooper@wdc.govt.nz					
of your s	vish to be heard in support ubmission at a traditional on 16 April?	O Yes O No				

## Your feedback

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-20? The Youth Advisory Group supports Council's focus on: extending the shared path network sustainablity improving bus stop signage, markings and increasing the amount of bus shelters around the district. Do you have any further comments? The Youth Advisory Group have prepared an Annual Plan submission document that outlines what we think is important to youth living in the district as follows: Youth-focusedhealth services and programmes; improving ways to get around the district; creating more recreational and inclusive spaces for youth; education and employment; sustainability; public consultation and engagement; our environment and public spaces. The document outlines what we would like to see Council do in each of the above areas.

## Annual Plan 2019-20 submission for Whangarei District Council Youth Advisory Group

The Youth Advisory Group (YAG) for Whangarei District Council would like to thank the Council for the staff presentation of this plan, and for the opportunity to provide feedback.

We recognise that improving outcomes for young people living in the Whangarei district requires Council to take a holistic and collaborative approach. With that in mind, these are the priorities that we would like Council to take note of for the 2019-2020 Annual Plan and for future planning.

## Youth-focused health services and programmes

According to the Ministry of Justice, and Statistics New Zealand, Northland's suicide rate in 2018 was the third highest in Aotearoa/New Zealand.

While we understand that mental health services are typically funded by the Ministry of Health and other central government agencies, we would like to see Whangarei District Council advocate for more spending from central government in this area. We would also like Council to endorse and support more applications for youth mental health programmes through existing funding mechanisms. We would like to see an increase in:

- Local suicide awareness programmes
- Programmes aimed at creating cultural change within families
- Access to youth -focused addictions counselling
- Funding for teen parenting programmes
- Opportunities for youth to exercise

## Improving ways to get around the district

The Youth Advisory Group endorses Council's 2019-2020 focus on extending the shared pathway network as it will make it easier and safer for young people to get around the central city, and it will also have positive health benefits for the community. While the shared path network is great for those living close to the city, we would also like Council to prioritise the following:

- Working with Northland Regional Council to decrease the wait times between buses and extend current bus routes
- Improving bus stop signage and markings, and increasing the amount of bus shelters around the district
- Providing subsidised transport options to create equity amongst youth. For example, subsidised taxi fares would benefit youth living outside of the city, youth who do not have access to a vehicle and those travelling outside of ordinary bus service hours.

The CBD to Okara Drive - Getting from the CBD to Okara Park (and vice versa) by
foot is very unsafe. We would like to see infrastructure put in place (such as a
shared path) that improves the connection between these two places for people that
are not using motor vehicles.

## Creating more recreational and inclusive spaces for youth

The Youth Advisory Group recognises that youth spaces do not necessarily have to be facilities or buildings – they can be open spaces and places where young people feel safe, included and where they are able access the technology they require to succeed in the modern world. Youth inclusive spaces may not be static but temporary and evolving. They can be created by the community or commercially driven. The group would like to see Council:

- Increase infrastructure based around youth activities within the central city
- Provide public spaces that are safe, accessible, fun and that are drug and alcohol free
- Provide more water fountains on the shared pathway network and in parks
- Increasing safety in public spaces by having an increased City safe presence and security cameras.
- Providing free wi-fi and more access to electronic devices
- Endorsing, supporting and providing publicity of existing youth spaces and services so that more youth know about them
- Endorsing, supporting and providing more publicity for youth events
- Attracting more high profile youth-friendly events to Whangarei
- Subsidise events to increase equity so that all youth can participate in local events if they want to
- Facilitating voluntary youth involvement in local events
- Have an increased presence on Instagram and Snapchat

## Education and employment

The Youth Advisory Group recognises that the Annual Plan consultation does not cover education and employment specifically, however the group feels that both education and employment play vital roles in the wellbeing of youth living in the Whangarei district. The group would like Whangarei District Council to play an active role in:

- supporting initiatives that provide practical support to young people to gain employment (including those who are still at school)
- funding free sessions for teenagers about life skills, i.e. how to vote, live sustainably, pay taxes, budgeting
- attracting more training and tertiary providers to the area so that young people who
  choose to stay in Whangarei have more options, including young people that leave
  school before they are 16
- supporting events and opportunities that enable cross-school connections

## **Sustainability**

The Youth Advisory Group supports Council's focus on sustainability and would like to see the following put in place:

- · Climate-centric plans for the city
- An increase in recycling options for a range of materials
- Support for initiatives that reduce litter
- More shared paths to promote sustainable modes of transport

## **Public consultation and engagement**

The youth advisory group would like to see Council undertake more consultation and engagement at a face-to-face level. This would involve:

- · being present at community events and in public places with high foot traffic
- going to schools and youth-focused spaces.

## Our environment and public spaces

The Youth Advisory Group would like Council to focus on our amazing environment and public spaces by:

- Having and promoting activities that locals and visitors can take part in
- · Resourcing the upkeep of our public spaces so that they are clean and inviting
- Ensuring our public spaces to be colourful and safe.

From: Samara Nicholas

**Sent:** 5 Apr 2019 15:23:56 +1300

To: Mail Room
Cc: Merryn Statham

**Subject:** Annual plan submission

Attachments: district\_plan\_submission.docx, submission.jpg, submission\_0001.jpg

Please see the attached on behalf of the Whangarei Harbour Marine Reserve Advisory Committee

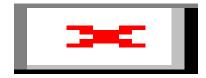
The address for our group would be c/o DOC Whangarei

--

Ngā mihi

Samara Nicholas, MNZM - Programme Director <a href="mailto:samara@emr.org.nz">samara@emr.org.nz</a>

Experiencing Marine Reserves (EMR) - Te Kura Moana <a href="https://www.emr.org.nz">www.emr.org.nz</a> <a href="https://www.facebook.com/emr.mtsct">www.facebook.com/emr.mtsct</a> <a href="https://www.facebook.com/emr.mtsct">Phone 09 4338205 or 0210362019 (field only)</a>



Mountains to Sea Conservation Trust - <u>WWW.mountainstosea.org.nz</u>

PLEASE NOTE: I work flexible hours. I'm sending this message now because it suits my work schedule today, but I don't expect that you will read, respond or action it outside of regular working hours.



Virus-free. www.avg.com

## Submission from WHCA to the Whangarei District Council 2019 Annual Plan

Name: Jan Boyes

I am making this submission on behalf of an organisation.

Organisation name: Whangarei Heads Citizens Association

Postal Address: c/- Logan Carter, 46 Reotahi road, RD4, Whangarei, 0174

Phone: 09 434 0853

Email: whca.nz@outlook.com

We wish to be heard in support of our submission at the hearing on 16 April.

In the Annual Plan the Whangarei Heads Citizens Association asks that provision be made to fund the following 4 issues.

**a.** Pullover areas on Whangarei Heads Road Last year our main submission was Pullover areas on Whangarei Heads Road. None have been done yet! We continue to have big issues on this road, most of which cant be fixed easily. But a few pullover areas will help the traffic flow much better, and I stress this is not for people who speed to go faster, but for better traffic flow at busy times. We await with interest the Tamaterau development (thanks to the funding from the TIA) and expect it to have a Pullover sign.. We ask for funding for 4 or 5 other pull-over areas to be built very soon, and some maybe don't need anything other than the sign. We believe the rule for a "Slow Vehicle Pullover Bay is that it 'Must have no potholes or anything that will deter a driver from pulling over'. Of course they need signs. The publicity that is given and cumulative effect of seeing the signs will inspire drivers to look in their rear vision mirrors, and be considerate drivers. To remind you, the sign used in the South Island tourist areas says, very simply "Traffic Behind You? Let them pass." We could also use one saying "Pull-over Area 300 metres".

## b. Solid Waste

The Annual Plan (page 7) states: We are working on ways to reduce waste going to landfill by improving our kerbside recycling service. However, we've had to delay our planned purchase of new bins due to significant changes in the global recycling industry.

The plan and supporting document does not provide any detail or reference to planned changes to the current kerbside collection in relation to the purchase of new bins, which makes it impossible to provide constructive feedback.

It is of concern that community has not received any information or had the opportunity to provide input into changes involving a significant service such as kerbside recycling service.

\$825,000 has been allocated to improve level of service for solid waste.

The Whangarei Waste Minimisation and Management Plan (September 2017) states:

6.2 Grants and advances of monies

As part of the implementation of the WMMP, Council will develop criteria for making grants available from its allocation of Waste Levy funds. The amount of money available for grants will be determined as part of the Annual Plan process.

Consideration will also be given to ensuring that funding supports new or expanded activities rather than supporting the status quo.

The Annual Plan does not include any reference to monies associated with the Waste Levy Funds. Has criteria been developed for making grants available? What is the amount of funding allocated in the Annual Plan (2019-20)?

We request that funding from the Waste Levy fund be made available to the Whangarei Heads community to support the operation of a community-led and operated resource recovery centre at 35 Pataua South Road.

This new initiative would be the first community-led and operated resource recovery facility for Whangarei and could potentially be a model for the other districts. The initiative would focus on reuse, repurposing, recycling and diverting previously landfilled waste, green waste and food waste and support the targets and objectives of the Whangarei Waste Minimisation and Management Plan. This initiative provides a practical, cost effective solution with the closure of the current Parua Bay Transfer Station.

- c. We support the submission from the **Traffic Calming group of the Parua Bay Residents and Ratepayers Association**, in particular:
  - to put in a zebra crossing on a speed table
  - to better manage parking by having designated parking and no-parking areas
  - to create right turning lanes for traffic from Whangarei Heads Road into Ritchie road and into Kiteone road
  - to designate land for a future traffic bypass of the Parua Bay village centre
- d. We support the submission from the **Whangarei Heads Cycle/Walkway** Group for a grant to be allocated to them for the surveying of the transit corridor between Parua Bay shopping centre and McLeod Bay, in order to enable plans for an off-road cycle/walkway to be developed. The proposed cycle/walkway would be a valuable asset, not only for tourism but also for sustainable transport options within Whangarei Heads.

#### Other comments:

**Public consultation** should not just be a legal requirement but a good management practice that results in improved public participation, openness and accountability in local authority decision-making.

It is important for Council to ensure they have sufficient appropriate skills and resources to develop and carry out public consultation exercises.

We believe this was not achieved in this year's Annual Plan consultation.

**From:** cms@wdc.govt.nz

**Sent:** 2 Apr 2019 08:06:41 +1300

To: Mail Room

Subject: Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Geoff Harris - 2019-04-02

#### [Submitted by Anonymous User]

Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records.

## Your details:

\* Full Name(s): Geoff Harris

\* I am writing this submission: on behalf of an organisation

Name of Organisation: Whangarei Heads Cycle/Walkway Group (Please provide an organisation name only if you are making this submission on behalf of that organisation).

Postal Address: 5 Stuart Rd, McLeod Bay, RD4, Whangarei, 0174

(This box will automatically expand)

Work Phone: 0272134739

Mobile: 0272134739

Home Phone: 094340756

Email: geoff.harris@nzqa.govt.nz

(If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this form will be sent to you).

\* Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? Yes (Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing on 16 April 2019).

#### Your feedback:

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?

Yes

(This box will automatically expand)

#### Do you have any further comments?

The Whangarei Heads Cycle/Walkway Group (WHCWG) requests that \$20,000 be allocated to conduct a survey of the transit corridor between Parua Bay shopping centre and McLeod Bay to enable plans for an off-road cycle/walkway to be developed.

## Vision:

To create a cycleway separated from the Whangarei Heads road between Parua Bay and McLeod

Bay. This shared cycle/walkway would enable safe passage for school students attending Parua Bay and Whangarei Heads schools and provide access between the regional shopping hub and popular recreational sites such as McLeod Bay beach and Mt Manaia track.

## Community Support :

The WHCWG is a group of volunteers emerging from a meeting on cycling in Whangarei Heads, held at the McLeod Bay Hall in May 2017. The initial meeting was well attended (over forty community members present) and the project continues to receive the support of the Heads community and Citizens Association.

"The Whangarei Heads Citizens Association supports the submission from the Whangarei Heads Cycle/Walkway Group for a grant of \$20,000 to be allocated to the survey of the transit corridor between Parua Bay shopping centre and McLeod Bay to enable plans for an offroad cycle/walkway to be developed.

The proposed cycle/walkway would be a valuable asset not only for tourism but also for sustaina ble transport options between the 2 main population centres at Whangarei Heads Logan Carter (Secretary)

Whangarei Heads Citizens Association (Incorporated)

In addition to this, several community contractors have offered to provide services if/when plans are finalised and construction commences.

## Links to key strategies

The proposal links directly to the Whangarei District council Walking and Cycling Strategy 2018. (Page 30 – Northern Connection Zones –

"A byway is proposed to link the Zone 1 Whangarei to Ngunguru route with the Whangarei Head s. There are several options being considered for this byway, including via Pataua." "Coordinate with the Whangarei Heads Cycleway Group to develop a connection from Parua Bay to McCleod Bay."

WDC Walking and Cycling Strategy 2018 - Page 32

## Links to other projects/initiatives/enterprises

The cycle path directly links key businesses in Whangarei Heads, particularly those with recreational and health and fitness focuses such as Manaia Fitness, Whangarei Heads Yoga (WHY), and Jump Off A Cliff. The proposal aligns well with adventure-

based operators such as Pacific Coast Kayakers enabling them to broaden their itinerary for visit ors.

#### Purpose of Funding:

This fund will enable scoping and design to commence. A priority is to establish the legal bound aries of the Whangarei Heads Transit Corridor to ensure an off-road cycle/walkway is viable.

## Future aspirations – Key Stages:

Stage 1 – Determine legal boundaries, develop a route plan, prepare construction budget.

Stage 2 – Apply for funding to complete an initial 700-meter test section

#### Stage 3 - An initial 700-

meter section on the eastern roadside from the north end of McLeod Bay to the top of the hill could be developed as sample section to promote the project and grow community support. This section of road has a high level of risk for vulnerable cyclists and would improve the cycling journ ey between the two communities.

Stage 4 – Apply for funding to complete the remainder of the cycle/walkway

Stage 5 - Complete construction of cycle/walkway.

#### Achievements to date:

Over the last eighteen months the WHCWG has investigated three potential routes between the Parua Bay shopping hub and McLeod Bay.

After consultation with community and consideration of viability aspects (budget, landscape, access, time, community interest, recreational potential, etc.) the roadside option (3) was selected as being most viable. The WHCWG is requesting that a survey be completed to clearly establish the legal boundaries. After this is complete, plans for a cycleway can commence with confidence.

## Additional Funding:

A significant level of additional funding will be required before construction commences. The WH CWG is committed to the process of making funding applications from a variety of sources including (but not limited to) NZTA, Lotto, ASB, WDC, local businesses, local community.

#### Value Added

The WHCWG has no expertise to predict potential future financial gains for the community or district. However, we are able to confidently envisage significant value-added benefits in terms of:

## 1 - Safety -

This is a relatively narrow 100kph section of road used increasingly by cyclists. It contains restricted vision in several corners and increasingly high volumes of traffic. School children would have the option of commuting to school (Primary schools are at either end of the route) if a safe route was available.

## 2 - Recreation and Health -

Cycling is becoming more popular as a recreational activity in Whangarei Heads. For example, Stuart Rd alone (19 houses), eleven residents ride bikes at least once or more per week. Concer ns over the safety of the road are frequently cited as a barrier to cycle use by other residents. A dedicated cycleway or cycle lane would resolve this issue.

### 3 - Lifestyle Destination -

Walking is already a popular attraction for Whangarei Heads. Being able to bike between walking tracks, beaches, picnic spots, and cafes would enhance the Heads as a recreational destination

#### 4 - Enhance traffic flow -

Motorists are forced to slow, or unable to overtake cycles safely, on Whangarei Heads road. Cre ating a separate cycleway or lane would resolve this issue.

#### 5 – Wider Vision –

this proposal would eventually link with other existing projects (Tutukaka and Waipu Cycleways, Te Araroa Trail) to enhance access to coastal areas for visitors.

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

All submissions are considered official information under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, and may be published and/or made available to elected members and the public.

**From:** cms@wdc.govt.nz

**Sent:** 2 Apr 2019 14:56:44 +1300

To: Mail Room

Subject: Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Robert Webb - 2019-04-02

[Submitted by Anonymous User]

Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records.

## Your details:

\* Full Name(s): Robert Webb

\* I am writing this submission: on behalf of an organisation

Name of Organisation: Whangarei Native Bird Recovery Centre Inc (Please provide an organisation name only if you are making this submission on behalf of that organisation).

Postal Address: P.O. Box 10187 Te Mai, Whangarei 0143.

(This box will automatically expand)

Work Phone: 09 4381457 (24 Hour Phone)

Mobile: 0276750564

Home Phone: as above

Email: info@nbr.org.nz (If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this form will be sent to you).

\* Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? No (Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing on 16 April 2019).

#### Your feedback:

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?

Yes we do believe you are on the right track and video was very informative. (This box will automatically expand)

#### Do you have any further comments?

Our concern is that a large number of injured birds that are brought in for treatment have been attacked by cats, this is big concern for WNBRC and for many of the birds its fatal. All birds that are attacked by cats and dogs are recorded. We get about 500 birds per year that are attacked by cats.

New subdivisons need inspection for wildlife before building goes ahead.

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

All submissions are considered official information under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, and may be published and/or made available to elected members and the public.

**From:** cms@wdc.govt.nz

**Sent:** 2 Apr 2019 09:02:53 +1300

To: Mail Room

Subject: Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Tony Gill - 2019-04-02

#### [Submitted by Anonymous User]

Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records.

### Your details:

\* Full Name(s): Tony Gill

\* I am writing this submission: on behalf of an organisation

Name of Organisation: Whangarei Public Dog Park/ Tony Gill (Please provide an organisation name only if you are making this submission on behalf of that organisation).

Postal Address: 23 Waimahanga Road.

Onerahi.

Whangarei 0110

(This box will automatically expand)

Work Phone: 0274 739543

Mobile: 0274 739543

Home Phone: 09 436 5211

Email: mrbrain@xtra.co.nz (If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this form will be sent to you).

\* Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? Yes (Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing on 16 April 2019).

#### Your feedback:

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?

No. Whangarei cbd appears to be defragmented? If there's a large long term plan the general public aren't aware. Many people are asking for items in their suburbs which not fully recognised by WDC.? The WDC "have your say" is faulted (maybe misleading?) because over 60% of the meetings is on what council doing. And WDC ask what three things your area wants to write up on the "want list"? Would it be better that the community tell the staff what they want and staff take notes. These meetings are too controlled to get the best out of the community many wont come as of the style how these are run.

Many people want more fenced dog parks one in each area.

Cameras and Lights in all dog parks. as Tony Gill was assaulted at the dog park where Police att ended as the person hit Tony multiple times in the face brock his glasses and gouged his face, (blood all over his face)

What will

it take? for Whangarei District Council to put in lights and cameras? The WDC knows of other events at the dog park. WDC says \$40.000 to \$50.000 cost of cameras, and they wont put them in at stage. Would this be different if I was a female being attack in the same manner as was Tony Gill was?

Large Tree in the dog parks,

La

nd bank for another four plus dog parks for the next long term plan. Stage a dog park like Palme rston North council done.

Help by supporting Whangarei Community Patrol: funds, cars, training, uniforms, publicity so people know what they do as they help the community in many ways.

A bypass from CBD to Whangarei Heads an for emergency services access. safer for everyone. s tart asap. don't delay any longer.

Many other comments would be talked my submission

Thank you Tony Gill 0274 739543

(call me for my veiws)

(This box will automatically expand)

Do you have any further comments?

more would be verb

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

All submissions are considered official information under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, and may be published and/or made available to elected memband the public.	bers

### Annual Plan 2019-2020 Consultation Submission

ATCHMED - CUSTOMER SERVICES

- 4 APR 2019

WHANGAREI DISTRICT COUNCIL

Nena Rogers

138 Oakura Bay Road, P.D.C. Whangaruru, Northland, 0537

Work Ph: 433 6888 Mobile: 0274 991060

Email: nena@lostweekends.co.nz

I wish to be heard in support of this submission at the hearing on 16 April 2019

I am making this submission on behalf of:

The Whangaruru South Residents and Ratepayers Association Incorporated

Secretary: Graeme Haydon

P. O Box 4112, Kamo, 0141

Email: g.haydon@xtra.co.nz

### Annual Plan 2019-2020 Consultation feedback.

The feedback from our local community after our recent consultation meeting was relatively positive, in that we were able to see what changes are being mooted for the Central Whangarei area. A great deal of the time was spent by Council sharing their vision and budgeting allocations for these projects.

Our community, however, were disappointed that there was very little brought to the table by Council, regarding our community and the issues that we face, being the most isolated area in the District. It was also disappointing that the video Council made to promote the district was only inclusive to 'Teal Bay, as if we didn't exist, even though our properties are some of the highest rateable values in the District.

The last part of the consultation was about community funding and the lack of support that we have received from Council to date for the development of community projects such as the Wetland Park in Oakura Bay.

Historically, the Oakura Wetland Park planning began in the year 2000 in consultation with the Council and our local community. It included the sports facilities and the large area of swamp land which was deemed at the time to be prone to flooding with no foundation to be built on.

Over the ensuing years, enthusiastic members of our small community developed a plant nursery, and every Tuesday morning over the planting seasons, met to propagate and plant approximately 18,000 trees and shrubs in the reforestation of the fast eroding hillside overlooking the playing field and wetland area. Meanwhile, other members of our community developed the draft plans, preparatory documents etc. for the Wetland Park and organised and paid for the surveying of the flood plain to the point of applying for resource consent. When Council were approached 5 – 6 years ago regarding the application for a resource consent on land owned by the District Council, we were turned down.

We believe that we have compelling reasons to pursue our cause at this time:

- The positive outcomes to the community are reduction of social isolation, development of strong friendships and associations within the community, enhancement of mental and physical wellbeing and teaching of traditional skills to young and old.
- The inclusive nature of this project will connect all parts of our community, residents, tangata whenua, schools and bach owners.
- We aim to create an environment which will encourage the re-establishment of endangered native species of flora and fauna and planted to bring the area back to where native birds can thrive.

- One of the elements identified in the W.D.C Structure Plan for Oakura is expansion of the reserve area around the existing sports field. This project is a Park and therefore will be utilized as part of the recreational area available to all people in the Whangaruru region, residents, tourists, day trippers, school groups etc.
- The development and scale of this project will help mitigate the soggy, wet, winter conditions and flooding experienced by the property owners surrounding the wetland from Wharua Road to Waimarie Avenue with emphasis on those properties on Oakura Road, whose only protection is a poorly maintained drain on their western boundaries.
- The development of this area will enhance our natural environment, support stormwater management and improve the water quality of our coastal marine area which is part of Council's Coastal Management Strategy.

In Summary, this is a Community Led Project of which we have completed the first three stages, Engagement, Visioning and Planning, as set down in your Community Led Projects brochure. We are now at the Implementation stage and we believe Council, as owners of the land, has a vested interest in procuring the resource consent necessary for this project to advance. We are not asking the Council to fund the entire project but to support the 19 years of work that has gone into it, by agreeing to apply for the necessary consent, in this 2019 -2020 financial year.

We have a proven record of being able to mobilize our resident population.

We have key people in place to take on this task, including a resident experienced landscape architect on our committee, who is keen to move forward.

Our calendar of work is dependent on the seasons of the year and should the application process be started during this year, the excavations for the ponds could be realised in the critical summer months of 2020, with the first plantings in the autumn and the ongoing work, in stages, over the following 36 months.

We have investigated our ability to raise funds and labour for the development, from both inside and outside sources, with positive results from various agencies and charitable organisations. We will be able to move on these, once the resource consent is confirmed.

Sent: To: Subject:	1 Apr 2019 16:53:09 +1300 Mail Room Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Selwyn Jock Whitley - 2019-04-01			
[Submitted by Anonymo Do not reply to this ema for your records.		ot monitored. This is a copy of information submitted		
Your details:				
* Full Name(s):		Selwyn Jock Whitley		
* I am writing this s	ubmission:	as an individual		
Name of Organisatio (Please provide an organisa		e making this submission on behalf of that organisation).		
Postal Address:		15 Turiapua Lane, Parua Bay, Whangarei 0174 (This box will automatically expand)		
Work Phone:				
Mobile:				
Home Phone:		436-3461		
Email: (If you provide a valid ema	il address, a copy of this	jockandkarenwhitley@hotmail.com form will be sent to you).		
* Do you wish to be (Your submission will be he		f your submission? Yes ng on 16 April 2019).		
Varia Faadlaadi				
Your feedback:				
Not entirely.  I would maintain that within the jurisdiction	at there must be DI on of the W.D.C p	EFINITE annual and progressive goals for the regions particularly in relation to 'traffic-calming' through		
growth and the grov (This box will automatically	vth of tourism, inclu	of all necessary infrastructure prior to residential uding for recreation.		

From:

cms@wdc.govt.nz

ere is an urgent need to implement the existing 'Village Plan' as a co-operative exercise

between the relevant Council offices and the community of the Parua Bay Village.

My comments relate particularly to Parua Bay where, as a designated 'secondary growth node'th

Do you have any further comments?

All steps of the 'Village Plan' should be implemented with a view to developing Parua Bay Village, not at random, but with the shared VISION of producing a MODEL 'live-in-park' type of village.

The No.1 priority must be 'traffic-calming' with the appropriate and safe pedestrian-crossings with median refuges or speed-

calming 'tables' between the school and the village shops and

between the Community Centre and Ritchie Road. This must be in combination with the

provision of a safe footpath and pedestrian crossing to the Community Centre from the village shops, via the Lamb Rd side of Whangarei Heads Rd and include appropriate signage and information boards indicating the Kiteone wetland walkway.

This would complete the long-envisioned 'walkway loop' from the wetland to the Community Centre, already partly developed by the community and which has long been promised by the W.D.C. but never completed.

The No.2 priority must be the development of the 'recreational reserve' with appropriate parking adjacent to the Community Centre, also as shown in the 'Village Plan' and integral to the vision of a complete Parua Bay Village walkway 'loop' for the enjoyment of residents and tourists in Parua Bay.

It would include an information centre, public toilets, children's playgrounds, a walkway and wetland development as shown on the original 'Village Plan' and for which much of the design and geo-tech reports have been done.

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

All submissions are considered official information under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, and may be published and/or made available to elected members and the public.

From: David Whittingham

**Sent:** 3 Apr 2019 06:15:38 +0000

To: Mail Room

**Subject:** WDC annual plan submission

Speedsters in vehicles speeding along beach road Is a danger to pedestrians and wildlife alike. Beach Road is a very popular road for pedestrians and we have a lot of pedestrian traffic. I am also concerned about children and pets running out of driveways and being hurt or killed by a speeding vehicle. There are times at night when I hear vehicles speeding down Beach Road at excessive speeds. My concern is also is that they may cause injury to themselves and others.

The decision I would like the council to make would be to place speed bumps along Beach Road. I would also like to see no parking of vehicles at least 100 m each side of the wharf.

Your sincerely David and Joanne and Whittingham

Sent from my iPhone

From: cms@wdc.govt.nz Sent: 1 Apr 2019 14:53:17 +1300 To: Mail Room Subject: Annual Plan 2019-2020 Feedback - Lesley Wilkin - 2019-04-01 [Submitted by Anonymous User] Do not reply to this email - This mailbox is not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted for your records. Your details: Lesley Wilkin \* Full Name(s): \* I am writing this submission: as an individual **PBRRA** Name of Organisation: (Please provide an organisation name only if you are making this submission on behalf of that organisation). Postal Address: 78 Kiteone Road Parua Bay (This box will automatically expand) Work Phone: 0276034785 Mobile: Home Phone: 4361914 Email: lesleywilkin1@gmail.com

\* Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? No

(If you provide a valid email address, a copy of this form will be sent to you).

(Your submission will be heard at a traditional hearing on 16 April 2019).

#### Your feedback:

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?

We are in urgent need of safety issues being addressed with Whangarei Heads Road through to Ocean Beach. The many speed limit changes is confusing and dangerous. The road badly in need of widening. Parua Bay Village is often congested and difficult to cross. Unsafe for children and e Iderly.

(This box will automatically expand)

### Do you have any further comments?

Kiteone Road should not have a 100km speed limit. There are many adults and children who walk, cycle or ride horses or

In this rural area without foot paths to move out of the traffic's way as it passes at 100 km. (This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

All submissions are considered official information under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, and may be published and/or made available to elected members and the public.

From: cms@wdc.govt.nz		
	4 Apr 2019 10:42: Mail Room	22 +1300
_		-2020 Feedback - Jonathan Woodward - 2019-04-04
[Submitted by Anonymor Do not reply to this ema for your records.	<u>-</u>	not monitored. This is a copy of information submitted
Your details:		
* Full Name(s):		Jonathan Woodward
* I am writing this su	ıbmission:	as an individual
Name of Organisation (Please provide an organisation		are making this submission on behalf of that organisation).
Postal Address:		(This box will automatically expand)
Work Phone:		
Mobile:		
Home Phone:		
Email: (If you provide a valid email	address, a copy of the	nis form will be sent to you).
* Do you wish to be (Your submission will be heat		of your submission? Yes aring on 16 April 2019).
Your feedback:  Do you think we are	on the right trac	k for our Annual Plan 2019-2020?
NO (This box will automatically	expand)	
ontractors who haven	n town to Onera add patch work is now cracking n't pushed meta	at the bottom of Onerahi hill due to the ineptitude of your club against the side of the path, yet did along the whole res
		nce is necessary when there is a shear drop off the same following the drop is roughly 1.5-2m high.

I know if that were a deck over 1m a handrail would be legally required, so I fail to see why the council exempts itself from the same health and safety logic with footpaths.

Please add more rubbish bins along the path from onerahi to town. Please add some rubbish bins at Parua Bay boat ramp.

### I pickup between 1-

2 shopping bags full of rubbish week in week out from the footpath and mangroves along that sa me footpath from onerahi to town and it would be nice if council put a small fence or barricade e to stop the rubbish blowing into the mangroves and causing plastic pollution in our water and environment!!

Even a 1ft tall wire mesh or fence or anything would stop the rubbish blowing straight into the water.

Apart from all of that it would be nice to see the council reduce rate costs and or push for an increase in the amount available for rebates for low income families and singles as the cost of living here is becoming extortionate and I'm paying the same rate costs as my friends in Auckland yet their properties are worth 2 or 2.5 times the value of mine!!!!

How is this possible?

Thank you for reading my submission and thank you in advance for taking my ideas into conside ration.

Kind regards

Jonathan.

(This box will automatically expand)

Please check that the details you have provided are correct before you submit the form – once you click the [Submit Form] button the form cannot be changed.

If you have supplied a valid email address, a copy of this completed form will be emailed to you. Otherwise please print a copy of it for your own records before you close this window.

Submit Button - This button will become active when all mandatory fields are filled in (fields marked with \*) and you click once on the button.

All submissions are considered official information under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, and may be published and/or made available to elected members and the public.



# Annual Plan 2019-20 feedback form

# The closing date for feedback is Thursday 4 April 2019

As you can see from this Annual Plan 2019-20 Consultation Document, we have had to make some decisions and changes to our plan. Let us know if you think we are on the right track.

## Points to remember when submitting your feedback

- · Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 16 April, to speak to your submission. (Additional days will be 17-18 April if required.)

### How to get this form to us

Mail to: Annual Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangarei 0148

Fax to: 09 438 7632

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangarei or Ruakaka Service Centre, Takutai

Place, Ruakaka

### Your details

Name PANL YOUCH			
I am making this submission as:	An individual ( On behalf of an organisation		
Organisation name			
Postal address PO Box 925	, WHANGAREI		
Work phone 094700400	Mobile 021829339		
Home phone			
Email paul, you'ch e so.	Vich. co.nz		
Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 16 April?	O Yes Ø No		

# Your feedback

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-20?

NO IN REGARDS TO RATES INCREASE, RATES REVIEW ITS WELL
OVERDUE. CBD RATES AGAIN SUBSIDISING OTHER MICHS AND BEING
CRIPPLED, CBO IS A DISCRACE AND VNICETT.
AS TO SPORTS PARK KOROPUPU AT SPRINGS FLAT HAS BEEN LEFT
IN A PLACE OF UNCOMPLETION, INSUFFICIENT LIGHTING IS WESTEING
THE FICELOS WHORE APOITIONAL LIGHTS COULD ENHANCE ITS
MULTI-PUPPOSE. THE CARPARK HAS NOT BEEN JEALED AND
THE DRAWAGE POOR,
GENERAL GROUND MAINTENANCE BELOW STANDARD, PASPALAM HAS
BROWN TREATED FOR 3 YEARS AND LACK OF FEELING TO
SPOP BALLS GOING INTO THE RUCK, CAN WE LOOK AT
Do you have any further comments? BOSINESS CASES TO DESERVE THE
EACILITIES THROUGH GRANTS.
CBD CAR PARKUNGA SERIOUS ISSUE, LACIL OF PLANNING
WILL ACCEPTUARY THIS ISSUE. SATURDAY USD PARKING
SHOULD BE FREE AND DURING WHERE 2 HOURS FREE
EAPTIAL PROSECTS EXCESSIVE AS NOT EVOUGH THOUGHT
GOING 12TO ONGOING MAINTENANCE. ALL WELL AND GOOD
THESE PROJECTS BUT ANNUM MATINITEDANCE NOT SOFFICEENTLY
BUDGETED GR.



# Annual Plan 2019-20 feedback form

## The closing date for feedback is Thursday 4 April 2019

As you can see from this Annual Plan 2019-20 Consultation Document, we have had to make some decisions and changes to our plan. Let us know if you think we are on the right track.

## Points to remember when submitting your feedback

- · Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 16 April, to speak to your submission. (Additional days will be 17-18 April if required.)

### How to get this form to us

Mail to: Annual Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangarei 0148

Fax to: 09 438 7632

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangarei or Ruakaka Service Centre, Takutai

Place, Ruakaka

### Your details

Name PAML Modicus	
I am making this submission as:	An individual O On behalf of an organisation
Organisation name	
Postal address PO Box (	925
Mush & proc	۵۱ -
Work phone 09 4700400	Mobile 02/829339
Home phone	
Email paul- yould ey	orich.co.nz
Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 16 April?	O Yes ONo

# Your feedback

Do you think we are on the right track for our Annual Plan 2019-20?

	- 0							ZOUNDABO	
IT DOES	1	APPE	AR (	ما کدم	ERADO	4 HAS	360	a give	07 10
THE	KA	mo 1	PIPIN	41/GR	eat No	RM RO	as	ROW-DARSON	<u> </u>
TAS	5 1	اسيء	ragil	3	シスキ	KDEDP	1PU	DURWAD	PIPIWAT
land	1SA	TRAF	FIC AC	CIDENT	1~	WAM	Nς . (	CHILDREN	ARE
MAKI	5 0	0-0-1	70	THE	PARK	Ano	20	PEDESTRIA	N BYPA
Is of	Co	xer	۸.						
Auso	616	しき	roo	10 15	BE	orning	AN	HASOR THO	ROUGHARE
21 79	0,6	FICUE	r m	D OM	Lason	WHE	ے اد	ORDPUPU	'2
BEING	US	60	AND	119	5 266	05 10	BE	ADDRESSO	<u>,                                     </u>
Do you h	ave ar	v furth	er comm	ents?					-
	aro an	y rai cit.		onco.					
-									
·									
2									

# Whangarei District Council

# Annual Plan 2019-20 feedback form

# The closing date for feedback is Thursday 4 April 2019

As you can see from this Annual Plan 2019-20 Consultation Document, we have had to make some decisions and changes to our plan. Let us know if you think we are on the right track.

### Points to remember when submitting your feedback

- · Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 16 April, to speak to your submission. (Additional days will be 17-18 April if required.)

## How to get this form to us

Mail to: Annual Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangarei 0148

Fax to: 09 438 7632

hearing on 16 April?

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangarei or Ruakaka Service Centre, Takutai

Place, Ruakaka

Your details		
Name WALTER MICK	GEORGE	YOVICH
I am making this submission as:	An individual	O On behalf of an organisation
Organisation name		
Postal address		
(0. Box 925		
WHANGAREI		
Work phone 4700400	Mobile	
Home phone 43 So471		
Email		
Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional	O Yes O No	

# Your feedback

ho,		
		<del></del>
		-
o vou bouo	any further comments?	=
/ /	any further comments?	
pen	aling Costs exce	soul.
u.	nerical rates of	ine too hy
UTP	5 ane a may	o lundo
	1	or formation
	mall retailers,	0 1 1
		o high. The
loule	The no parking	changes o
s tu		e the mee
1	1 11-0	
a y	inst 15 hours	should be
ce!		